



Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

7590

Thursday, 31 March 2016

Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

7590

Donderdag, 31 Maart 2016

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

CONTENTS

(*Reprints are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)

No.

Page

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

95	Uniform Patient Fee Schedule Regulations for Health Care Services Rendered by the Western Cape Department of Health, 2016	2
----	---	---

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

ADV. B. GERBER,
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Legislature Building,
Wale Street,
Cape Town.

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

ADV. B. GERBER,
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,
Waalstraat,
Kaapstad.

ISAZISO SEPHONDO

Ezi zaziso zilandelayo zipapashelwe ukunika ulwazi ngokubanzi.

ADV. B. GERBER,
UMLAWULI-JIKELELE

INdlu yoWiso-mthetho yePhondo,
Wale Street,
eKapa.

P.N. 95/2016

31 March 2016

PROVINCIAL NOTICE**UNIFORM PATIENT FEE SCHEDULE REGULATIONS FOR HEALTH CARE SERVICES RENDERED****BY THE WESTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, 2016**

The Provincial Minister of Health in the Western Cape has, under section 2(1)(a) of the Western Cape Health Services Fees Act, 2008 (Act 5 of 2008), made the regulations set out in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE**Definitions**

1. In these regulations a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act has the same meaning and, unless the context indicates otherwise—

“allied health practitioner” means a person registered in terms of the—

(a) Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act 56 of 1974), as any of the following:

- (i) clinical psychologist;
- (ii) physiotherapist;
- (iii) occupational therapist;
- (iv) speech and hearing therapist;
- (v) paramedic;
- (vi) oral hygienist; or
- (vii) dental therapist;

(b) Social Service Professions Act, 1978 (Act 110 of 1978), as a social worker; or

(c) Allied Health Professions Act, 1982 (Act 63 of 1982);

“ambulance” means a vehicle specially equipped for the purpose of providing medical care to a sick or injured patient while transporting the patient to a DOH facility for medical treatment;

“ambulatory procedure tariff” means the tariff charged for a procedure performed by a health care professional in a procedure room or at the patient’s bedside, under local anaesthetic if required;

“anaesthesia tariff” means the tariff charged for administration of a general anaesthetic or any other type of anaesthesia administered by a health care professional other than the health care professional performing the procedure for which the anaesthesia is required;

“assistive device tariff” means the tariff charged for any device supplied to the patient by a health care professional or an allied health care practitioner for the purpose of aiding a patient with a physical limitation, irrespective of whether such physical limitation is temporary or permanent;

“boarder” is a person who, with the written authority of the medical service manager or an officer whom the medical service manager has authorised to act on his or her behalf, is admitted because in the opinion of a health care professional the person’s presence is essential to the patient’s recovery in or at a hospital;

“confinement tariff” means the tariff charged for all modes of delivery of a baby from its mother, and includes the procedures listed in clause 1.2.2.1 of Schedule 1;

“consultation tariff” means the tariff charged for the clinical examination of a patient, or the interview and recording of a patient’s clinical history, or prescribing and administering of treatment to a patient, or assisting the patient with advice;

“day patient tariff” means the tariff to be charged if a patient is admitted and discharged before 23:00 on the same day;

“dialysis tariff” means the tariff charged for peritoneal dialysis, haemodialysis or continuous veno-venous haemodialysis (CVVHD) prescribed by a health care professional;

“DOH” means the Western Cape Government: Department of Health;

“DOH facility” means an institution of the Western Cape Government: Department of Health that provides access to treatment for patients of the Province of the Western Cape;

“donor” means a person who voluntarily presents himself or herself at a state hospital specifically to donate blood, tissue or an organ for transplant purposes, or a person who dies in a hospital and whose family have agreed to the donation of blood, tissue or an organ;

“emergency medical services” means a private or state institution that is solely dedicated, staffed and equipped to do any or all of the following:

- (a) transport ill or injured persons;
- (b) offer pre-hospital or inter-hospital medical treatment to patients;
- (c) rescue a person from a medical rescue situation;

“emergency standby service” means a service where a request has been made for an ambulance and crew, to be available or present during any event at a specific place;

“externally funded patient” means a patient—

- (a) whose health services are funded or partly funded in terms of—
 - (i) the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act 130 of 1993);
 - (ii) the Road Accident Fund Act, 1996 (Act 56 of 1996);
 - (iii) a medical scheme registered in terms of the Medical Schemes Act, 1998 (Act 131 of 1998); or
 - (iv) another state department, local authority, foreign government, or any other employer; or
- (b) who exceeds the means test as implemented by the DOH;

“facility fee tariff” means the tariff reflecting the cost to the DOH for the provision of health care treatment services to patients;

“foreign national patient” means a patient from any country outside the borders of the Republic of South Africa;

“formally unemployed patient” means a person supported by the Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) in terms of the Unemployment Insurance Act, 2001 (Act 63 of 2001);

“full paying patient” means an externally funded patient and includes a patient treated by his or her own private doctor and certain categories of foreign national patients;

“health care professional” means a medical practitioner registered as such in terms of the Health Professions Act, 1974;

“high care unit” is a specially equipped unit where specially trained nursing practitioners are available at all times, supported by a health care professional on a standby basis;

“H0 patient” means the category of a patient as described in Schedule 7 of these regulations;

“H1 patient” means the category of a patient as described in Schedule 7 of these regulations;

“H2 patient” means the category of a patient as described in Schedule 7 of these regulations;

“H3 patient” means the category of a patient as described in Schedule 7 of these regulations;

“imaging tariff” means the tariff charged for any radiological procedure and intervention and imaging modality, as performed or prescribed by a health care professional to an inpatient or an outpatient, and performed while the patient is an inpatient or an outpatient;

“income threshold” means the assessment of a patient according to the means test;

“inpatient” is a patient who is admitted on the prescripts of a health care professional to an institution for treatment;

“inpatient tariff” means the tariff charged for services rendered while a patient occupies a bed in a DOH facility, and is calculated between the admission and discharge times and dates;

“intensive care unit” is a specially equipped unit which is set up for the intensive care of seriously ill patients and where health care professionals and specially trained nursing practitioners are available at all times;

“level 1 hospital” means a hospital where limited specialist or no specialist services are rendered, but basic diagnostic and therapeutic services are available;

“level 2 hospital” means a hospital that has at least two of the following specialist services: General Surgery, Orthopaedic Surgery, Internal Medicine, Paediatrics and Gynaecology and Obstetrics;

“level 3 hospital” means a hospital where all specialist services are continuously rendered, or those specialist services are rendered as determined by the Head of Department for the DOH;

“live-in child” is an infant who is admitted to a hospital but does not receive any nursing or medical care, and who is cared for and fed by the mother while she is a patient in such hospital;

“means test” means the assessment of a patient or a family to determine the categorisation of that patient or family for tariff purposes as contemplated in Schedule 7;

“medical report tariff” means the tariff charged for the completion of a report for insurance or any other purpose, completed by a health care professional within the nature and scope of his or her employment by the DOH;

“mortuary tariff” means the tariff charged for the storage of a deceased patient who died inside or outside of a DOH facility;

“nursing practitioner” means a person registered as such in terms of the Nursing Act, 2005 (Act 33 of 2005), as either of the following:

- (a) a nurse; or
- (b) a midwife;

“nursing practitioner tariff” means the tariff charged for services rendered by a nursing practitioner to a patient in a DOH facility, in the course and scope of his or her employment by the DOH;

“oral health care professional” means a person registered in terms of the Health Professions Act, 1974, as any of the following:

- (a) dentist;
- (b) oral hygienist;
- (c) dental therapist;
- (d) community dentistry specialist;
- (e) maxillo-facial and oral surgeon;
- (f) prosthodontist;
- (g) orthodontist;
- (h) oral pathologist; or
- (i) oral medicine and periodontist specialist;

“oral health tariff” means the tariff charged for the consultation and treatment prescribed and performed by an oral health care professional within the course and scope of his or her employment by the DOH;

“orthotic aids tariff” means the tariff charged by the DOH to patients requiring orthotic services or assistive devices;

“outpatient” means a patient who is treated in an outpatient section or on an outpatient basis in a DOH facility;

“patient transport vehicle” means a vehicle other than an ambulance used for transporting patients not requiring specific care during the period of transportation;

“pharmacy tariff” means the tariff charged for the dispensing of medication to a patient on the basis of a prescription written by a health care professional in the course and scope of his or her employment by the DOH;

“private doctor patient” means a patient treated in or at a state institution by a private health care professional;

“professional fee tariff” means the tariff charged by the DOH facility for health care services rendered by a health care professional, an allied health practitioner, an oral health care professional, or a nursing practitioner, in the course and scope of his or her employment by the DOH;

“prosthesis” is a surgically implanted artificial substitute for a diseased or missing part of the body;

“social grant” means a grant paid in terms of the Social Assistance Act, 2004 (Act 13 of 2004), and includes—

- (a) a care dependency grant;
- (b) a child support grant;
- (c) a disability grant;
- (d) a foster child grant;
- (e) an older persons’ grant;
- (f) a war veterans’ grant; and
- (g) social relief of distress;

“subsidised patient” means a patient where the level of subsidisation depends on the means test;

“surgically implanted prosthesis tariff” means the tariff charged for a device implanted during a formal surgical procedure performed in a dedicated facility where aseptic technique is required, and the device is encapsulated within the body structure of a patient;

“the Act” means the Western Cape Health Services Fees Act, 2008 (Act 5 of 2008);

“theatre procedure tariff” means the tariff charged for all formal surgical procedures performed in a sterile operating theatre;

“treatment tariff” means the tariff charged for medical services rendered by an allied health practitioner in an individual or group context to a patient on an inpatient or outpatient basis;

“UPFS” means the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule.

Application

2. These regulations apply to—

- (a) full paying patients;
- (b) patients whose gross income equals or exceeds the means test; and
- (c) subsidised patients.

Payment of tariff

3. (1) A full paying patient, listed and categorised in Schedule 7, who receives any medical treatment or any medical services from a DOH facility must pay the applicable tariff for such medical treatment or medical services received in accordance with the tariff of fees and charges as set out in Schedules 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

(2) A subsidised patient, listed and categorised in Schedule 7, who receives any medical treatment or any medical services from a DOH facility, must pay the applicable tariff for such medical treatment or medical services received in accordance with the tariff of fees and charges as set out in Schedules 8, 9 and 10.

Patient categorisation

4. (1) All subsidised patients must be categorised by the DOH according to the prescripts contained in Schedule 7 of these Regulations.

(2) The practice notes contained in Schedule 7 serve as a guide to explain the various categories of patients and how the patients are categorised.

Repeal of regulations

5. The following regulations are repealed:

- (a) Regulations Relating to the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule for Health Care Services Rendered by the Department of Health: Western Cape for Externally Funded and Subsidised Patients published in *Provincial Gazette Extraordinary* 6302 of 7 October 2005 under Provincial Notice 319 of 2005;
- (b) Amendments to Regulations Relating to the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule for Health Care Services Rendered by the Department of Health: Western Cape for Externally Funded and Subsidised Patients published in *Provincial Gazette Extraordinary* 6422 of 13 March 2007 under Provincial Notice 70 of 2007;

- (c) Amendments to Regulations Relating to the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule for Health Care Services Rendered by the Department of Health: Western Cape for Externally Funded and Subsidised Patients published in *Provincial Gazette* 6431 of 5 April 2007 under Provincial Notice 104 of 2007;
- (d) Amendments to Regulations Relating to the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule for Health Care Services Rendered by the Department of Health: Western Cape for Externally Funded Patients published in *Provincial Gazette* 6532 of 13 June 2008 under Provincial Notice 218 of 2008;
- (e) Amendments to Regulations Relating to the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule for Health Care Services Rendered by the Department of Health: Western Cape for Externally Funded Patients (including Foreign Patients, Private Doctor Patients Amongst Others) published in *Provincial Gazette* 6638 of 26 June 2009 under Provincial Notice 224 of 2009;
- (f) Amendments to Regulations Relating to the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule for Health Care Services Rendered by the Department of Health: Western Cape for Externally Funded Patients (including Foreign Patients, Private Doctor Patients Amongst Others) published in *Provincial Gazette* 6720 of 26 March 2010 under Provincial Notice 136 of 2010;
- (g) Amendments to Regulations Relating to the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule for Health Care Services Rendered by the Department of Health: Western Cape for Externally Funded Patients (including Foreign Patients, Private Doctor Patients Amongst Others) published in *Provincial Gazette* 6862 of 25 March 2011 under Provincial Notice 90 of 2011;
- (h) Amendments to Regulations Relating to the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule for Health Care Services Rendered by the Department of Health: Western Cape for Externally Funded Patients (including Foreign Patients, Private Doctor Patients Amongst Others) published in *Provincial Gazette* 6974 of 30 March 2012 under Provincial Notice 83 of 2012;
- (i) Amendments to Regulations Relating to the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule for Health Care Services Rendered by the Department of Health: Western Cape for Externally Funded Patients (including Foreign Patients, Private Doctor Patients Amongst Others) published in *Provincial Gazette* 7109 of 28 March 2013 under Provincial Notice 86 of 2013;
- (j) Amendments to the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule Regulations for Health Care Services Rendered by the Western Cape Department of Health for Externally Funded Patients (including, Amongst Others, Foreign Patients, Private Doctor Patients) published in *Provincial Gazette Extraordinary* 7245 of 27 March 2014 under Provincial Notice 89 of 2014; and
- (k) Amendments to the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule Regulations for Health Care Services Rendered by the Western Cape Department of Health for Externally Funded Patients (including, Amongst Others, Foreign Patients and Private Doctor Patients) published in *Provincial Gazette Extraordinary* 7368 of 25 March 2015 under Provincial Notice 84 of 2015.

Short title and commencement

6. These regulations are called the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule Regulations for Health Care Services Rendered by the Western Cape Department of Health, 2016, and come into operation on 1 April 2016.

SCHEDULE 1

PRACTICE NOTES ON APPLICATION OF UPFS TARIFFS

1.1 The following practice notes apply to tariffs applicable to patients:

1.1.1 The facility fee includes all consumables and ward stock pharmaceuticals, but excludes medication dispensed to a patient by a pharmacy and consumables specified as "Consumables not included in the facility fee".

1.1.2. The professional fee depends on the level of the ultimate professional responsible for the rendering of the service (ultimate responsible professional rule), and when more than one professional at different levels is involved in the rendering of services, the fee for the highest level professional is charged.

1.1.3. The tariff to be charged depends into which category a procedure falls.

1.2 TARIFFS

1.2.1 Anaesthesia Tariff

- 1.2.1.1 This tariff applies to the administration of a general - or other anaesthetic (conscious sedation, spinal- or epidural injections and anaesthetic blocks), administered by a health care professional other than the person doing the procedure.
- 1.2.1.2 This tariff is based on the type of procedure for which the anaesthetic is administered. The tariff is divided into three groups based on the complexity and average duration of the anaesthetic procedure.
- 1.2.1.3 The category of the anaesthetic is determined by applying the procedure codebook as set out in Schedule 2.2 of these regulations.
- 1.2.1.4 No additional charge is levied for supplies, drugs or gasses used in the course of the anaesthesia with the exception of high cost drugs or gasses that will be itemised according to pharmaceutical tariff.
- 1.2.1.5 There is no facility component for this tariff, since anaesthesia supplies are included in the facility component of the relevant procedure tariffs.

1.2.2 Confinement Tariff

- 1.2.2.1 This tariff applies to the following:
 - 1.2.2.1.1 all models of delivery, including caesarean section
 - 1.2.2.1.2 inductions of labour
 - 1.2.2.1.3 intrapartum paracervical and pudendal blocks
 - 1.2.2.1.4 intrapartum amnioscopy
 - 1.2.2.1.5 foetal blood sampling
 - 1.2.2.1.6 application of scalp leads
 - 1.2.2.1.7 symphysiotomy
 - 1.2.2.1.8 manual removal of placenta
 - 1.2.2.1.9 repair of cervical tears
 - 1.2.2.1.10 correction of uterine intervention
 - 1.2.2.1.11 drainage of vulva haematoma
 - 1.2.2.1.12 repair of second degree tear
 - 1.2.2.1.13 repair of third degree tear
 - 1.2.2.1.14 repair if episiotomy
 - 1.2.2.1.15 resuscitation of new-born by an obstetrician, and
 - 1.2.2.1.16 tracheal intubation of neonate
- 1.2.2.2 The inpatient stay of the mother is charged additional to the confinement tariff according to the inpatient tariff.
- 1.2.2.3 No inpatient tariff may be charged for the new-born baby, unless the baby is admitted into a high care unit or intensive care unit.
- 1.2.2.4 The category of the health care professional with overall responsibility for the confinement determines the tariff to be charged by the professional component of this tariff.
- 1.2.2.5 The anaesthetic tariff and imaging tariff must be charged additionally, where applicable.
- 1.2.2.6 False labour must be charged according to the inpatient tariff. — or outpatient visit (pending on whether the patient was admitted or evaluated as an outpatient) and services recorded accordingly.

1.2.3 Dialysis Tariff

- 1.2.3.1.1 This tariff must be charged per treatment session for peritoneal dialysis and includes the cost of the connection of a catheter, and all other consumables utilized but exclude dialysate
- 1.2.3.1.2 In the case of haemodialysis, the tariff to be charged is per treatment day and includes the preparation of the AV shunts, treatment, dialysate and all consumables.
- 1.2.3.2 A patient issued with dialysate or other related consumables for use at home, must be charged on an itemised basis according to the pharmaceutical tariff.
- 1.2.3.3 If a patient requires continuous veno-venous haemodialysis (CVVHD), the haemodialysis tariff is charged per day and the consumable utilized are itemised.

- 1.2.3.4 Plasmapheresis: Its blood purification procedure used to treat several autoimmune diseases. In the case of plasmapheresis, the tariff to be charged is per day and this includes the preparation of the machine and lines. The insertion of the catheter (eg CVP) must be charged separately.

1.2.4 Medical Report Tariff

- 1.2.4.1 The tariff applies for the completion of a medical report for insurance or any other purpose.
- 1.2.4.2 If a consultation or procedure, above that required for the purpose of the report, is performed, the relevant consultation tariff or procedure tariff must also be charged.
- 1.2.4.3 The tariff for copies of reports and notes are payable strictly in advance.

1.2.5 Imaging Tariff

- 1.2.5.1 This tariff includes all radiological, gamma camera, ultrasound and nuclear imaging modalities.
- 1.2.5.2 The tariff includes all radiological, gamma camera, lithotripsy and ultrasound and is inclusive of all consumables, films, and medication but excludes contrast media used.
- 1.2.5.3 Imaging procedures are divided into categories and the tariff to be charged depends on the category into which the procedure falls.
- 1.2.5.4 The codebook must be applied to determine the procedure and the category of the tariff as set out in Schedule 2.2.1 of these regulations.
- 1.2.5.5 If a radiologist or general practitioner report (written or interpretation) on the image, the professional component of the tariff must be charged.
- 1.2.5.6 In the event of private practitioners (responsible for the treatment in his/her rooms) refer the patient for radiological procedures to the public facility, the public facility shall levy both the facility and professional fee. If reporting is required, levy against the relevant professional fee, if not, the health care therapist rate applies.

1.2.6 Inpatient Tariff

- 1.2.6.1 The inpatient tariffs apply when a patient is admitted on prescription of a medical officer to a bed in a ward or where the patient requires inpatient treatment.
- 1.2.6.2 This tariff includes all medication consumables dispensed from ward stock to the patient for the duration of their stay.
- 1.2.6.3 The charge excludes theatre procedures, radiology and laboratory investigations, physiotherapy treatment, high cost pharmaceuticals (buy-outs) and discharge medication (TTO's) as well as consumables not included in the facility fee and blood and blood products etc.
- 1.2.6.4 The type of ward into which a patient is admitted and the length of stay calculated as 12-hour unit shall determine the tariff to be charged.
- 1.2.6.5 The inpatient boarder tariff applies to a person accompanying a patient, and receiving, accommodation and meals from the hospital.
- 1.2.6.6 The inpatient boarder tariffs are charged on a daily rate and are required to be settled in advance, unless prior arrangements have been made with the DOH facility.
- 1.2.6.7 An inpatient whos admitted and discharged on the same day before 23:00 must be charged the day patient tariff.
- 1.2.6.8 If an inpatient is admitted as a day patient and is discharged after 23:00 on the same day, the day patient fee must be cancelled and the applicable inpatient tariff must be charged.
- 1.2.6.9 If a patient is admitted before 12:00, and not discharged the same day, a tariff for the full day fee must be charged.
- 1.2.6.10 If a patient is admitted after 12:00, the half-day tariff must be charged for the day admission.
- 1.2.6.11 If the patient is transferred between different ward types during the same 24-hour period, the higher of the applicable inpatient tariff must be charged during the relevant 12-hour period in which the patient is transferred.
- 1.2.6.12 If a patient is discharged before 12h00, the half day tariff for the day of discharge must be charged.
- 1.2.6.13 If a patient is discharged after 12h00, a tariff for the full day must be charged for the day of discharge.
- 1.2.6.14 The intensive care tariff is charged when the unit is specially equipped and set up for the intensive care of seriously ill patients and where health care professionals and specially trained professional nursing staff are available at all times.
- 1.2.6.15 The high care is charged in a specially equipped unit where specially trained professional nursing staff is available at all times, supported by health care professionals on a standby basis.
- 1.2.6.16 Medication taken home by a patient must be charged as the same tariff as contemplated in the pharmacy tariff.
- 1.2.6.17 The professional fee depends on the level of the professional responsible for the ward to which the patient is admitted.

1.2.7 Mortuary Tariff

- 1.2.7.1 This tariff applies to the storage of a corpse and the tariff must be charged at a daily rate, after the first 48 hours once the post-mortem and identification process have been completed. The aforementioned in respect of the 48 hours includes weekends and public holidays.

1.2.8 Pharmacy Tariff

- 1.2.8.1 This tariff applies when medicines are dispensed by a pharmacist / pharmacy to patients on the basis of a prescription. This implies the itemisation of medication that is generally not included in a specific facility's ward stock and or high cost pharmaceuticals.
- 1.2.8.2 The itemised cost of such medication and the facility fee tariff must be charged per prescription.
- 1.2.8.3 The facility fee tariff is determined according to the level of the facility. Only one pharmacy facility fee per 24-hour period may be levied for prescriptions.
- 1.2.8.4 The actual purchase price including VAT plus 50% of the total amount must be charges per item dispensed to the patient.

1.2.9 Oral Health Tariffs

- 1.2.9.1 This tariff applies to medical treatment rendered by an oral health practitioner.
- 1.2.9.2 Oral procedures are grouped into categories depending on the complexity and cost of the procedure.
- 1.2.9.3 The oral health codebook as set out in Schedule 2.1 of these regulations must be applied to determine the procedure category
- 1.2.9.4 Dental Prosthesis used must be charged in addition to the oral health tariff.

1.2.10 Consultation Tariff

- 1.2.10.1 The tariff for an outpatient consultation applies when the health care professional personally takes down a patient's clinical history, performs an appropriate clinical examination or prescribes or administered treatment or assists the patient via advice.
- 1.2.10.2 The same tariff applies for each follow-up consultation, by a health care professional of an outpatient.
- 1.2.10.3 This tariff includes all consumables used during the consultation, but excludes medication dispensed to the outpatient by the pharmacy. BUT shall exclude consumables as otherwise specified as "Consumables not included in the facility fee" and also excludes medications dispensed to the patient.
- 1.2.10.4 An emergency consultation tariff must be charged for consultations in emergency or trauma departments.
- 1.2.10.5 The emergency consultation tariff must be charged for any consultation in an emergency or trauma department, irrespective of the time of day such consultation takes place.
- 1.2.10.6 If the procedure is performed at the time of the consultation, the consultation tariff and the procedure tariff must be charged.
- 1.2.10.7 Triage is the process of determining medical priority of patients with regard to treatment. This is not a chargeable service.

1.2.11 Minor Theatre Procedure Tariff

- 1.2.11.1 This tariff applies to minor theatre procedures, which require limited instrumentation and drapery, and is only doctor driven.
- 1.2.11.2 The procedures applicable to this tariff are grouped into four categories depending on the complexity and cost of the procedure.
- 1.2.11.3 The tariff to be charged depends into which category a procedure falls.
- 1.2.11.4 The tariff to be charged depends into which category a procedure falls as set out in Schedule 2.5 in these regulations.
- 1.2.11.5 The level of the ultimate professional performing the procedure determines the professional fee component

1.2.12 Major Theatre Procedure Tariff

- 1.2.12.1 This tariff applies to all procedure performed in an operating theatre.
- 1.2.12.2 The tariff includes theatre time, all consumables and medical gasses used during the procedure. The tariff excludes high cost pharmaceuticals e.g. Sevoflurane gas as well as consumables not included in the facility
- 1.2.12.3 The procedure applicable to this tariff is grouped into categories depending on the complexity and cost of the procedure.
- 1.2.12.4 The tariff to be charged depends on the category into which the procedure falls set out in Schedule 2.2 of these regulations
- 1.2.12.5 The level of the ultimate professional performing the procedure determines the professional fee component
- 1.2.12.6 In the event of more than one professional at different levels is involved in the procedure, the fee for the highest professional is charged.
- 1.2.12.7 Prosthesis used must be charged on an itemised basis in addition to the major theatre procedure tariff.

1.2.13 Treatment Tariff

- 1.2.13.1 This tariff applies to all supplementary health treatment performed by an allied health practitioner.
- 1.2.13.2 Different charges apply depending on whether the treatment is rendered in a group or individual context.
- 1.2.13.3 The adaption and fitting of an assistive device must be charged according to this tariff.
- 1.2.13.4 The initial assessment of a patient by an allied health practitioner in respect of an assistive device must be charged as a consultation tariff, and thereafter any subsequent treatment must be charged according to the treatment tariff.

- 1.2.13.5 The treatment is applicable to both in-and-outpatients.
- 1.2.13.6 The treatment tariff is a rate per contact with the patient.
- 1.2.13.7 The treatment facility fee and the nurse professional fee should be charged where a patient is referred to the hospital whenever a Nurse Practitioner has overall responsibility for the treatment of the patient referred for the purpose of the episode on an outpatient basis.

1.2.14 Emergency Medical Services Tariff

- 1.2.14.1 Ambulance Transport Tariff
 - 1.2.14.1.1 This tariff is applied to the treatment or transportation of a patient requiring treatment prior to admission to a hospital or specific care during transportation, in an ambulance.
 - 1.2.14.1.2 This tariff charged must be calculated from the point of collection to a hospital, and must be charged for every 50 (fifty) kilometres travelled, and are further determined by the level of medical treatment rendered by the emergency medical service to the patient.
 - 1.2.14.1.3 Three levels of care have been identified;
 - (i) Basic Life Support
 - (ii) Intermediate Life Support
 - (iii) Advance Life Support
- 1.2.14.2 Patient Transport Tariff
 - 1.2.14.2.1 This tariff applies to the transport of patients in a vehicle other than an ambulance where the patient does not require specific care prior to or during transportation.
 - 1.2.14.2.2 This tariff must be charged for every 100 kilometres travelled and calculated from the point of collecting the patient.
- 1.2.14.3 Rescue Tariff
 - 1.2.14.3.1 This tariff applies to the medical rescue of a person
 - 1.2.14.3.2 A specialised vehicle with appropriately trained rescue staff and specialised equipment that is dispatched to assist with the treatment, disentanglement, recovery and / or extraction of patients. Rescue services are based on a per incident charge, inclusive of all equipment utilised for the said purpose e.g. "Jaws-of-life".
 - 1.2.14.3.3 This tariff must be charged per incident or rescue
- 1.2.14.4 Standby Tariff
 - 1.2.14.4.1 This tariff must be charged for medical standby at special events and is charged at an hourly rate.
 - 1.2.14.4.2 An additional standby hourly rate must be charged for services provided for by health care professionals, allied health practitioners and nursing practitioners.
- 1.2.14.5 Air Transport Tariff
 - 1.2.14.5.1 This tariff charged must be calculated by taking the flying hours the patient was transported in the aircraft.
 - 1.2.14.5.2 Air Treatment and transportation refers to the treatment and transportation of a medical / trauma patient via Air ambulance; (Rotary or fixed wing).

1.2.15 Assistive Device Tariff or Surgical Implanted Prosthesis Tariff

- 1.2.15.1 The assistive device tariff applies when an assistive device is issued to a patient.
- 1.2.15.2 The itemised cost of the assistive device forms the facility fee component of the assistive device tariff.
- 1.2.15.3 The initial assessment of the patient's needs in respect of the assistive device must be charged at the outpatient consultation tariff.
- 1.2.15.4 Subsequent adaptations and fitting of the assistive device must be charged at the treatment tariff.
- 1.2.15.5 The surgically implanted prosthesis tariff applies when prosthesis is surgically implanted into a patient during a formal surgical procedure. The device is encapsulated within the body structure of a patient and includes fixatives such as pins, screws, K-wires, cement (palacos) and plates, as well as joint replacements, and pacemakers.
- 1.2.15.6 An assistive device must be charged on an itemised basis. In respect of the surgically implanted prosthesis, the actual purchasing price including VAT plus 15% on the total amount must be charged per item.
- 1.2.15.7 Dental laboratory devices/items are charged when dental laboratory items are issued to patients e.g. crowns, bridges and dentures.

1.2.16 Surgery for Non-Medical Reasons (Cosmetic Surgery) Tariff

- 1.2.16.1 This tariff applies to cosmetic surgery procedures on an elective basis for non-medical reasons.
- 1.2.16.2 The tariff to be charged depends on the category into which the procedure falls.
- 1.2.16.3 The codebooks set out the procedures and category of tariff that must be charged.
- 1.2.16.4 A deposit that covers 100% expected cost of such surgery must be paid to the DOH before the patient is admitted

1.2.17 Laboratory Tariff

- 1.2.17.1 This tariff applies to laboratory services rendered by the National Health Laboratory Services (NHLS) and the entity shall bill for these services
- 1.2.17.2 The tariff for drawing of blood are set out in Schedule 3

1.2.18 Radiation Oncology

- 1.2.18.1 The tariffs in respect of the above are set out in Schedule 4.1

1.2.19 Nuclear Medicine

- 1.2.19.1 The tariffs is charged for nuclear procedures and radio isotopes and shall include radiological, gamma camera, and ultrasound – intervention, as well as imaging modalities prescribed and rendered to an inpatient or an outpatient
- 1.2.19.2 The tariff and procedures are set out in Schedule 5 of these regulations.

1.2.20 Ambulatory Procedure Tariff

- 1.2.20.1 This tariff applies to simple procedures performed in a procedure room or at the patient's bedside regardless of the facility available and the tariff shall include consumables used during the procedure except those consumables not included in the facility fee
- 1.2.20.2 The tariff may require local anaesthetic (infiltration or topical), but shall exclude general anaesthetic and conscious sedation
- 1.2.20.3 The procedures applicable to this tariff are grouped into two categories depending on the complexity and cost of the procedure.
- 1.2.20.4 The tariff to be charged depends into which category of the procedure.
- 1.2.20.5 The category of the procedure is determined by applying the procedure codebook and Ambulatory Procedure Guideline as set out in Schedule 2.4 of these regulations.
- 1.2.20.6 The professional fee tariff to be charged must be determined by the category of the health care professional responsible for the service In the case of more than one professional responsible for rendering the service, the rule of the ultimate professional fee will still apply.

1.2.21 Blood and Blood Products Tariff

- 1.2.21.1 This tariff applies for blood and blood products administered to patients.
- 1.2.21.2 This tariff applies to blood screening, autogeneous transfusion etc.
- 1.2.21.3 This tariff shall exclude the specialised administered sets provided by Western Province Blood Transfusion Services(WPBTS) and the National Blood Institute(NBI).

1.2.22 Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy

- 1.2.22.1 The tariff is defined for the treatment mode in which the patient is entirely enclosed in a pressure chamber of increased atmosphere pressure for medical treatment.

1.2.23 Consumables

- 1.2.23.1 This tariff is for consumables not covered in the facility fee.
- 1.2.23.2 This tariff applies to high cost theatre, ward consumables and buy-outs.
- 1.2.23.3 This item must be charged on an itemised basis, the actual purchasing price including VAT plus 15% on the total amount must be charged per item.

1.2.24 Autopsie Tariff

- 1.2.24.1 This tariff must be charged for the undertaking of a post mortem on a patient that has died in or outside the hospital, if the request is specifically received from the family or another third party.

1.2.25 Cremation Certificate Tariff

- 1.2.25.1 This tariff applies to the completion of a cremation certificate by the DOH/Forensic Pathology and is payable before the issuing of such certificate.
- 1.2.25.2 A tariff per certificate for the completion of a cremation certificate must be charged.

SCHEDULE 2.1: ORAL HEALTH CODE BOOK**Ana P I****A. Diagnostic****Clinical Oral Evaluations**

Full mouth examination, charting and treatment planning (see Rule 001)(8101)	B
Comprehensive consultation (8102)	B
Examination or consultation for a specific problem not requiring full mouth examination, charting and treatment planning (8104)	A
Re-examination - existing condition (8189)	A
Consultation - second opinion or advice (8190)	A

Radiographs/diagnostic Imaging

Intra-oral radiographs, per film (8107)	A
Maximum for 8107(8108)	B
Intra-oral radiograph - bitewing (8112)	A
Occlusal radiographs (8113)	B
Hand-wrist radiograph (8114)	B
Extra-oral radiograph, per film (i.e. panoramic, cephalometric, PA) (8115)	B
Extra-oral radiograph, cephalomeric (8116)	B
Extra-oral radiograph, skull / facial bone (8118)	B

Tests And Laboratory Examinations

Study models - unmounted or mounted on a hinge articulator (8117)	A
Study models - mounted on a movable condyle articulator (8119)	B
Photographs (for diagnostic, treatment or dento-legal purposes) per photograph (8121)	A
Caries susceptibility tests (By arrangement) (8123)	A
Pulp Diagnostic test (8124)	A
Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film (8811)	A

B. Preventive**Dental Prophylaxis**

Polishing only (including removal of plaque) - complete dentition (8155)	B
Scaling and polishing (8159)	B

Topical Fluoride Treatment (office Procedure)

Topical application of fluoride (prophylaxis excluded) - complete dentition (Excluding scaling and/or polishing)(8161)	B
--	----------

Other Preventive Services

Oral hygiene instructions (8151)	B
Follow-up visit for re-evaluation of oral hygiene (if no other preventative treatment is performed during the same visit) (8153)	A
Fissure sealant - per tooth (8163)	A
Mouth guard (8171)	A

Space Maintenance (passive Appliances)

Space maintainer - fixed, per abutment unit (8173)	B
Space maintainer - removable (all-inclusive fee) (8175)	B

C. Restorative**Amalgam Restorations (including Polishing)**

Amalgam - one surface (8341)	B
Amalgam - two surfaces (8342)	B
Amalgam - three surfaces (8343)	B
Amalgam - four or more surfaces (8344)	B

Resin Restorations

Resin - crown, anterior primary tooth (direct) (8350)	B
Resin - one surface, anterior (8351)	B
Resin - two surfaces, anterior (8352)	B
Resin - three surfaces, anterior (8353)	B
Resin - four or more surfaces, anterior (8354)	B
Resin - one surface, posterior (8367)	B
Resin - two surfaces, posterior (8368)	B
Resin - three surfaces, posterior (8369)	B
Resin - four or more surfaces, posterior (8370)	B

Metal Inlays

Inlay, metallic - one surface, posterior (8361)	B
Inlay, metallic - two surfaces, posterior (8362)	B
Inlay, metallic - three surfaces, posterior (8363)	B
Inlay, metallic - four or more surfaces, posterior (8364)	C

Ceramic And/or Resin Inlays

Inlay, ceramic/resin - one surface (8371)	B
Inlay, ceramic/resin - two surfaces (8372)	B
Inlay, ceramic/resin - three surfaces (8373)	C
Inlay, ceramic/resin - four or more surfaces (8374)	C
Inlay - resin - one surface (8381)	B
Inlay / onlay - resin - two surfaces (8382)	C
Inlay / onlay - resin - three surfaces (8383)	C
Inlay / onlay - resin - four or more surfaces (8384)	C

NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

Ana P I**Crowns - Single Restorations**

Cast full crown (8401)	C
Cast three-quarter crown (8403)	C
Crown - ¾ porcelain / ceramic (8404)	C
Crown - resin laboratory, indirectly fabricated (8405)	C
Acrylic veneered crown (8407)	C
Porcelain jacket crown (8409)	C
Porcelain veneered crown (8411)	C
Provisional crown (8410)	B
Crown -implant / abutment supported, porcelain / ceramic (8536)	C
Crown – implant / abutment supported, porcelain with metal (8537)	C
Crown – implant / abutment supported, cast metal (8538)	C

Other Restorative Services

Re-cementing of inlays, crowns or bridges - per abutment (8133)	B
Removal of inlays and crowns (per unit) and bridges (per abutment) or sectioning of a bridge, part of which is to be retained as a crown following the failure of a bridge (8135)	B
Remove retention post (prefabricated or cast) (8138)	A
Temporary crown placed as an emergency procedure (8137)	B
Re-burnishing and polishing of restorations - complete dentition (8157)	B
Removal of fractured post or instrument and/or bypassing fractured endodontic instrument (8330)	B
Prefomed post retention, per post (See Item 8379) (8345)	B
Pin retention for restoration, first pin (8347)	B
Pin retention for restoration, each additional pin (8348)	A
Carving or contouring a plastic restoration to accommodate an existing removable prosthesis (8349)	A
Composite veneers (Direct) (8355)	B
Prefomed metal crown (8357)	B
Prefabricated resin crown (8375)	B
Pin retention as part of cast restoration, irrespective of number of pins (8366)	B
Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown (8376)	B
Cast post and core – single (8391)	B
Cast post and core – double (8393)	B
Cast post and core – triple (8395)	B
Cast coping (8396)	B
Cast core with pins (8397)	B
Core build-up, including any pins (8398)	B
Facing replacement (8413)	B
Additional fee for provision of crown within an existing clasp or rest (8414)	A

D. Endodontics

Pulp Capping	
Pulp cap – direct (8301)	B
Indirect pulp capping (8303)	B
Pulpotomy	
Amputation of pulp (pulpotomy) (8307)	B
Preparatory Visits (obturation Not Done At Same Visit)	
Single-canal tooth, per visit (8332)	B
Multi-canal tooth, per visit (8333)	B
Obturation Of Root Canals At A Subsequent Visit	
Each additional canal - anteriors and premolars (8328)	B
First canal - anteriors and premolars (8335)	B
First canal – molars (8336)	B
Each additional canal – molars (8337)	B
Preparation And Obturation Of Root Canals Completed At A Single Visit	
Each additional canal - anteriors and premolars (8329)	B
First canal - anteriors and premolars (8338)	B
First canal – molars (8339)	C
Each additional canal – molars (8340)	B
Endodontic Retreatment	
Re-preparation of previously obturated canal, per canal (8334)	B
Apexification/recalcification Procedures	
Apexification of root canal, per visit (8305)	B
Apicoectomy/periradicular Services	
Apicoectomy including retrograde filling where necessary - incisors and canines (8229)	B
Other Endodontic Procedures	
Gross pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.	
Pulp removal (pulpectomy) (8132)	B
Access through a prosthetic crown or inlay to facilitate root canal treatment (8136)	A
Bleaching of non-vital teeth, per tooth as a separate procedure (8325)	B
Each additional visit for bleaching of non-vital tooth as a separate procedure (8327)	B

NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
E. Periodontics		
Surgical Services (including Usual Postoperative Care)		
Gingivectomy-gingivoplasty, per quadrant (8185)	B	
Gingivectomy-gingivoplasty, per sextant (8186)	B	
Adjunctive Periodontal Services		
Root planing with or without periodontal curettage, per quadrant (8182)	B	
Root planing with or without periodontal curettage, per sextant (8184)	B	
Other Periodontal Services		
Periodontal screening (8176)	B	
Oral hygiene instruction for the periodontally compromised patient (8177)	B	
Oral hygiene evaluation for the periodontally compromised patient (8178)	A	
Plaque removal for the periodontally compromised patient (8179)	B	
Scaling and polishing for the periodontally compromised patient (8180)	B	
F. Prosthodontics (removable)		
Complete Dentures (including Routine Post-delivery Care)		
Maxillary and mandibular. Includes soft/metal bases, where applicable (8231)	C	
Maxillary or mandibular. Includes soft/metal bases, where applicable (8232)	C	
Immediate denture – maxillary (8244)	C	
Immediate denture – mandibular (8245)	C	
Partial Dentures (including Routine Post-delivery Care)		
Partial denture, one tooth (8233)	B	
Partial denture, two teeth (8234)	B	
Partial denture, three teeth (8235)	B	
Partial denture, four teeth (8236)	B	
Partial denture, five teeth (8237)	B	
Partial denture, six teeth (8238)	C	
Partial denture, seven teeth (8239)	C	
Partial denture, eight teeth (8240)	C	
Partial denture, nine or more teeth (8241)	C	
Metal (e.g. chrome cobalt, gold, etc.) base to partial denture, per denture (8281)	C	
Adjustments To Dentures		
Adjustment of denture (After six months or for patient of another practitioner) (8275)	A	
Repairs To Complete Or Partial Dentures		
Repair of denture or other intra-oral appliance (8269)	B	
Add clasp to existing partial denture (One or more clasps) (8270)	A	
Add tooth to existing partial denture (One or more teeth) (8271)	A	
Additional fee/benefit where one or more impressions are required for 8269, 8270 and 8271 (8273)	A	
Denture Rebase Procedures		
Re-model of denture (8261)	B	
Denture Reline Procedures		
Re-base of denture (laboratory) (8259)	B	
Reline of denture in selfcuring acrylic (intra-oral) (8263)	B	
Soft base re-line per denture (heat cured) (8267)	B	
Interim complete denture (8658)	C	
Interim partial denture (8659)	C	
Other Removable Prosthetic Services		
Cast gold clasp or rest per clasp or rest (8251)	A	
Wrought gold clasp or rest per clasp or rest (8253)	A	
Stainless steel clasp or rest per clasp or rest (8255)	B	
Lingual bar or palatal bar (8257)	B	
Tissue conditioner and soft self-cure interim re-line, per denture (8265)	B	
G. Maxillofacial Prosthetics		
H. Implant Services		
Endosteal Implants		
Placement of a single osseo-integrated implant per jaw (8194)	C	
Placement of a second osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw (8195)	B	
Placement of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw per implant (8196)	B	
Exposure of a single osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element (8198)	B	
Exposure of a second osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element in the same jaw (8199)	B	
Exposure of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant (8200)	B	

NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana	P	I
I. Prosthodontics, Fixed			
Fixed Partial Denture Pontics			
Pontic - porcelain/ceramic (8415)		C	
Pontic - cast metal (8416)		C	
Pontic - resin with metal (8417)		C	
Pontic - porcelain fused to metal (8418)		C	
Provisional pontic (8419)		B	
Sanitary pontic (8420)		B	
Posterior pontic (8422)		B	
Anterior pontic (including premolars) (8424)		C	
Fixed Partial Denture Retainers - Inlays/onlays			
Bridge per abutment - only applicable to Maryland type bridges (8356)		B	
Fixed Partial Denture Retainers - Crowns			
Osseo-integrated abutment restoration, per abutment (8193)		C	
J. Oral And Maxillofacial Surgery			
Extractions			
Single tooth (8201)		B	
Each additional tooth in the same quadrant (8202)		A	
Surgical Extractions (includes Routine Postoperative Care)			
Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring elevation of mucoperiosteal flap and removal of bone and/or section of tooth (including cutting of gingiva and bone, removal of tooth structure and closure) (8209)		B	
Removal of unerupted or impacted tooth - first tooth (8210)		B	
Removal of unerupted or impacted tooth - second tooth (8211)		B	
Removal of unerupted or impacted tooth - each additional tooth (8212)		B	
Surgical removal of residual roots (cutting procedure) (includes cutting of soft tissue and bone, removal of tooth structure and closure) (8213)		B	
Surgical removal of residual roots (cutting procedure) each subsequent tooth root (Includes cutting of gingiva and bone, removal of tooth structure and closure) (8214)		B	
Other Surgical Procedures			
Biopsy - intra-oral (8188)		B	
Surgical exposure of impacted or unerupted teeth for orthodontic reasons (8215)		C	
Reduction Of Dislocation And Management Of Other Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction			
Bite plate for the treatment of TMJ dysfunction, or occlusal guards (8169)		B	
Repair Of Traumatic Wounds			
Appositioning (i.e., suturing) of soft tissue injuries (8192)		B	
K. Orthodontics			
L. Adjunctive General Services			
Unclassified Treatment			
Palliative [emergency] treatment for dental pain		B	
This is typically reported on a "per visit" basis for emergency treatment of dental pain where no other treatment item is applicable or applied for treatment of the same tooth (8131)			
Application of desensitising resin, per tooth (8166)		A	
Enamel microabrasion (8158)		A	
Local treatment of post-extraction haemorrhage - initial visit (Excluding treatment of bleeding in the case of blood dyscrasias, e.g. haemophilia) (8221)		A	
Local treatment of post-extraction haemorrhage - each additional visit (8223)		A	
Treatment of septic socket - initial visit (8225)		A	
Treatment of septic socket - each additional visit (8227)		A	
Anaesthesia			
Inhalation sedation - first quarter-hour or part thereof (8141)		A	
Inhalation sedation - each additional quarter-hour or part thereof (8143)		A	
Intravenous sedation (8144)		A	
Local anaesthetic, per visit		A	
Item 8145 includes the use of the Wand (8145)			
Use of own monitoring equipment in rooms for procedures performed under intravenous sedation (8147)		A	B
Professional Consultations			
Provision of a written treatment plan and quotation where prior authorisation is required by medical schemes (By Arrangement) (8106)		B	
Professional Visits			
Additional fee/benefit for emergency treatment rendered outside normal working hours (including emergency treatment carried out at hospital) Not applicable where a practice offers an extended hours service as the norm (8129)		B	
Fee for treatment at a venue other than the surgery, inclusive of hospital visits, treatment under general anaesthetic, home visits; per visit (8140)		B	

NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
Drugs, Medicaments And Materials		
Intra-muscular or sub-cutaneous injection therapy, per injection (8183)	A	
Miscellaneous Services		
Infection control, per dentist, per hygienist, per dental assistant, per visit (8109)	A	
Provision of sterilised and wrapped instrumentation in consulting rooms	A	
The use of this code is limited to heat, autoclave or vapour sterilised and wrapped instruments (8110)		
Treatment of hypersensitive dentine, per visit (8167)	A	
Minor occlusal adjustment (8170)	B	
Rubber dam, per arch (8304)	A	
II. Oral Pathologists		
Consultation at rooms (9201)	B	
Consultation at hospital, nursing home or house (9203)	B	
Subsequent consultation (9205)	B	
Night consultation (9207)	B	
III. Specialist Prosthodontists		
A. Diagnostic Procedures		
Intra-oral radiographs, per film (8107)	A	
Maximum for 8107 (8108)	B	
Occlusal radiographs (8113)	B	
Hand-wrist radiograph (8114)	B	
Extra-oral radiograph, per film (i.e. Panoramic, cephalometric, PA) (8115)	B	
Study models - unmounted (8117)	A	
Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator (8119)	B	
Diagnostic photographs, per photograph (8121)	A	
Consultation (8501)	B	
Occlusal analysis on adjustable articulator (8503)	B	
Pantographic recording (8505)	B	
Detailed clinical examination, records, radiographic interpretation, diagnosis, treatment planning and case presentation (8506)	B	
Examination, diagnosis and treatment planning (8507)	B	
Electrognathographic recording (8508)	B	
Electrognathographic recording with computer analysis (8509)	C	
Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film (8811)	A	
B. Preventive Procedures		
Polishing only (including removal of plaque) - complete dentition (8155)	B	
Scaling and polishing (8159)	B	
Topical application of fluoride preparations - complete dentition (Excluding scaling and/or polishing) (8161)	B	
Fissure sealant, per tooth (8163)	A	
Sedative filling (8165)	B	
Treatment of hypersensitive dentine, per visit (8167)	A	
Oral hygiene instruction	B	
(The patient must be informed prior to the service being rendered that a fee will be levied for oral hygiene instruction) (8711)		
Oral hygiene evaluation (8713)	B	
C. Treatment Procedures		
Emergency Treatment		
Emergency treatment for relief of pain (where no other tariff item is applicable) (8511)	B	
Emergency crown (8513)	B	
Recementing of inlay, crown or bridge, per abutment (8515)	B	
Re-implantation of an avulsed tooth, including fixation as required (8517)	B	
Provisional Treatment		
Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire, per sextant (8521)	B	
Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire plus resin, per sextant (8523)	B	
Provisional splinting - intracoronal wire or pins or cast bar, plus amalgam or resin, per dental unit included in the splint (8527)	B	
Provisional crown.	B	
Crown utilised as an interim restoration of at least six weeks during restorative treatment to allow adequate time for healing or completion of other procedures. This includes, but is not limited to, changing vertical dimension, completing periodontal therapy or cracked tooth syndrome. This is not to be used as a temporary crown for a routine prosthetic restoration (8529)		
Preformed metal crown (8530)	B	
Occlusal Adjustment		
Major occlusal adjustment (8551)	C	
Minor occlusal adjustment (8553)	B	
Ceramic And/or Resin Bonded Inlays And Veneers:		
Veneer - porcelain (laboratory) (8552)		

NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
Veneer – resin laboratory (8554)	C	
One surface (8555)	B	
Two surfaces (8556)	C	
Three surfaces (8557)	C	
Four or more surfaces (8558)	C	
Gold Foil Restorations		
Class I and Class VI (8561)	C	
Class V (8563)	C	
Class III (8565)	C	
Gold Restorations		
One surface (8571)	B	
Two surfaces (8572)	C	
Three surfaces (8573)	C	
Four or more surfaces (8574)	C	
Pin retention (8577)	B	
Posts And Copings		
Single post (8581)	B	
Double post (8582)	B	
Triple post (8583)	B	
Copings (8587)	B	
Cast core with pins (8589)	B	
Preformed Posts And Cores		
Core build-up, including any pins (8591)	B	
Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown (8593)	B	
Implants		
Implant maintenance procedures - per implant (8590)	B	
Crown - implant/abutment supported (8592)	C	
Repair of implant supported prosthesis (8594)	A	
Repair of implant abutment (8595)	A	
Crown retainer - implant/abutment supported - porcelain/ceramic (8546)	C	
Crown retainer - implant/abutment supported - porcelain with metal (8547)	C	
Crown retainer - implant/abutment supported - cast metal (8548)	C	
Exposure of a single osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element (9190)	B	
Exposure of a second osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element in the same jaw (9191)	B	
Exposure of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant (9192)	B	
Connectors		
Connector bar – implant supported (8584)	D	
Prefabricated abutment (8578)	B	
Custom abutment (8579)	C	
Implant supported removable complete over-denture (8533)	D	
Implant supported fixed-detachable complete over-denture (8654)	D	
Implant supported fixed-detachable partial over-denture (8655)	C	
Additional fee to implant supported fixed-detachable denture – per implant (8660)	B	
Locks and milled rests (8597)	B	
Precision attachments (8599)	B	
Over-denture, complete (8652)	D	
Over-denture, partial (8653)	C	
Replacement of precision attachment (8657)	A	
Crowns		
Cast three-quarter crown (8601)	C	
Cast gold crown (8603)	C	
Acrylic veneered gold crown (8605)	C	
Porcelain jacket crown (8607)	C	
Porcelain veneered metal crown (8609)	C	
Bridges		
Sanitary pontic (8611)	C	
Posterior pontic (8613)	C	
Anterior pontic (8615)	C	
Resin Bonded Retainers		
Inlay/onlay retainer - metal - two surfaces (8432)	C	
Inlay/onlay retainer - metal - three surfaces (8433)	C	
Inlay/onlay retainer - metal - four or more surfaces (8434)	C	
Inlay/onlay retainer - porcelain - two surfaces (8436)	C	
Inlay/onlay retainer - porcelain - three surfaces (8437)	C	
Inlay/onlay retainer - porcelain - four or more surfaces (8438)	C	
Per abutment (8617)	C	
Crown retainer - full cast metal ((8441)	C	
Crown retainer - 3/4 cast metal (8442)	C	
Crown retainer - porcelain/ceramic (8443)	C	
Crown retainer - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic (8444)	C	

NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
Crown retainer - porcelain with metal (8445)	C	
Crown retainer - resin with metal (8446)	C	
Provisional crown retainer (8447)	B	
Other Fixed Prosthodontic Procedures		
Recement bridge (8514)	B	
Remove bridge (8516)	B	
Repair bridge (8518)	B	
Connector bar (8585)	D	
Stress breaker (8586)	C	
Conservative Treatment For Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction		
First visit for treatment of TMJ dysfunction (8621)	B	
Follow-up visit for TMJ dysfunction (8623)	B	
Bite plate for TMJ dysfunction (8625)	B	
Root Canal Therapy		
Root canal therapy, first canal (8631)	C	
Each additional canal (8633)	B	
Re-preparation of previously obturated canal, per canal (8636)	B	
Bleaching		
Bleaching of non-vital teeth, per tooth as a separate procedure (8325)	B	
Each additional visit for bleaching of non-vital tooth as a separate procedure (8327)	B	
Other Endodontic Procedure		
Apexification of root canal, per visit (8635)	B	
Hemisection of a tooth, resection of a root or tunnel preparation (as an isolated procedure) (8637)	B	
Removal of fractured post or instrument from root canal (8640)	B	
Apicectomy including retrograde root filling where necessary - anterior teeth (9015)	B	
Apicectomy including retrograde root filling where necessary - posterior teeth (9016)	C	
Prosthetics (removable)		
Additional fee/benefit where impression is required for 8679 (8273)	A	
Adjustment of denture (After six months or for a patient of another practitioner) (8275)	A	
Complete upper and lower dentures without primary complications (8641)	C	
Complete upper and lower dentures without major complications (8643)	D	
Complete upper and lower dentures with major complications (8645)	D	
Complete upper or lower denture without primary complications (8647)	C	
Complete upper or lower denture without major complications (8649)	C	
Complete upper or lower denture with major complications (8651)	C	
Diagnostic dentures (inclusive of tissue conditioning treatment) (8661)	C	
Remounting and occlusal adjustment of dentures (8662)	B	
Chrome cobalt base or gold base for full denture (extra charge) (8663)	C	
Remount of crown or bridge for extensive prosthetics (8664)	B	
Re-base, per denture (8665)	B	
Soft base, per denture (heat cured) (8667)	C	
Tissue conditioner, per denture (8668)	B	
Intra-oral reline of complete or partial denture (8669)	B	
Metal (e.g. Chrome cobalt or gold) partial denture (8671)	C	
Additional fee/benefit for altered cast technique for partial denture (8672)	B	
Additive partial denture (8674)	C	
Repairs (8679)	B	
D. Maxillo-facial Prosthodontic Prostheses		
Maxillary Prostheses		
Surgical obturator - Modified denture (9101)	B	
Surgical obturator - continuous base (9102)	B	
Surgical obturator - split base (9103)	C	
Interim obturator on existing denture (9104)	C	
Interim obturator on new denture (9105)	D	
Definitive obturator - open/ hollow box (9106)	C	
Definitive obturator - silicone glove (9107)	C	
Mandibular Resection Prostheses		
Prosthesis with guide flange (9108)	C	
Prosthesis without guide flange (9109)	C	
Prosthesis - Palatal augmentation (9110)	B	
Glossal Resection Prostheses		
Simple prosthesis (9111)	C	
Complex prosthesis (9112)	C	
Radiotherapy Appliances		
Carriers - simple (9113)	C	
Carriers - complex (9114)	C	
Shields - simple (9115)	C	

NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
Shields – complex (9116)	C	
Cone locators (9117)	C	
Chemotherapy Appliances		
Chemotherapeutic agent carriers (9118)	C	
Cleft Palate Prostheses		
Consultation and therapy at hospital/ nursing home/ residence (8855)	B	
Subsequent consultation (8856)	B	
Weekly maximum (8857)	C	
Neonatal Prostheses		
Passive presurgical prosthesis/ Neonatal feeding aid (9119)	C	
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance – minor (9120)	C	
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance – moderate (9121)	C	
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance – severe (9122)	C	
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance adjustment (9123)	B	
Intermediate/definitive Prostheses		
Speech aid/obturator with palatal modification (9125)	B	
Speech aid/obturator with velar modification (9126)	C	
Speech aid/ obturator with pharyngeal modification (9127)	C	
Speech aid/obturator adjustment (9128)	B	
Speech aid/obturator surgical prosthesis (9129)	C	
Speech Appliances		
Palatal lift (9130)	B	
Palatal stimulating (9131)	C	
Speech bulb (9132)	C	
Adjustments (9133)	B	
Extra-oral Appliances		
Auricular prosthesis - simple (9135)	C	
Auricular prosthesis – complex (9136)	D	
Nasal prosthesis - simple (9137)	C	
Nasal prosthesis - complex (9138)	D	
Ocular prosthesis – conformer (9139)	C	
Ocular prosthesis using modified stock appliance (9140)	C	
Ocular prosthesis using custom appliance (9141)	D	
Orbital prosthesis - simple (excluding ocular section (9142)	C	
Orbital prosthesis - complex (excluding ocular section (9143)	D	
Other body prostheses – simple (9148)	C	
Other body prostheses – complex (9149)	D	
Surgical facial prostheses – simple (9150)	C	
Surgical facial prostheses – complex (9151)	C	
Cranial prosthesis (9155)	C	
Custom Implants		
Cranial - acrylic, elastomeric, metallic (9156)	C	
Facial – simple (9157)	B	
Facial – complex (9158)	C	
Ocular - custom made (9159)	B	
Body - special prosthesis (9160)	C	
Surgical Appliances		
Splints – simple (9161)	B	
Splints – complex (9162)	C	
Templates – simple (9163)	B	
Templates – complex (9164)	C	
Conformers – simple (9165)	B	
Conformers – complex (9166)	C	
Trismus Appliances		
Trismus appliance – simple (9167)	B	
Trismus appliance – complex (9168)	C	
Orthoses (for paralysed patients (9169)	C	
Facial palsy appliances (9170)	C	
Oral splints (per commissure) (9171)	B	
Dynamic oral retractors (per arm) (9172)	B	
Attendance In Theatre		
Attendance in theatre, per hour (9175)	B	
IV. Specialists In Oral Medicine And Periodontics/ Periodontists		
Diagnostic Procedures		
Intra-oral radiographs, per film (8107)	A	

NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
Maximum for 8107 (8108)	B	
Occlusal radiographs (8113)	B	
Hand-wrist radiograph (8114)	B	
Extra-oral radiograph, per film (i.e. panoramic, cephalometric, PA) (8115)	B	
Study models – unmounted (8117)	A	
Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator (8119)	B	
Fee for treatment at a venue other than the surgery, inclusive of hospital visits, treatment under general anaesthetic, home visits; per visit (8140)	B	
Consultation (8701)	B	
Detailed clinical examination, records, radiographic interpretation, probing, percussion, diagnosis, treatment planning and case presentation for periodontal and/or implant cases(8703)	B	
Periodic re-examination (8705)	B	
Periodontal screening (8707)	B	
Oral hygiene instruction (The patient must be informed prior to the service being rendered that a fee will be levied for oral hygiene instruction) (8711)	B	
Oral hygiene evaluation (8713)	B	
Full mouth clinical plaque removal (8714)	B	
Scaling (8715)	B	
Occlusal adjustment per visit (8721)	B	
Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire, per sextant (8723)	B	
Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire plus resin, per sextant (8725)	B	
Provisional splinting - intracoronal wire or pins or cast bar, plus amalgam or resin, per dental unit included in the splint (8727)	B	
Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film (8811)	A	
Temporomandibular Joint Procedures		
Bite plate for TMJ dysfunction (8625)	B	
Surgical Procedures		
Periodontal abscess - treatment of acute phase (with or without flap procedure) (8731)	B	
Root planing with or without periodontal curettage, per quadrant (8737)	B	
Root planing with or without periodontal curettage, per sextant (8739)	B	
Gingivectomy-gingivoplasty, per quadrant (8741)	B	
Gingivectomy-gingivoplasty, per sextant (8743)	B	
Flap operation with root planing and curettage and which may include not more than 3 of the following: bone contouring, chemical treatment of root surfaces, root resection, tooth hemisection, a mucogingival procedure, wedge resection, clinical crown lengthening, per quadrant(8749)	C	
As item 8749, per sextant (8751)	C	
Flap operation with root planing and curettage and will include more than 3 of the following: bone contouring, chemical treatment of root surfaces, root resection, tooth hemisection, a mucogingival procedure, wedge resection, clinical crown lengthening, per quadrant (8753)	C	
As item 8753, per sextant (8755)	C	
Flap operation with bone removal to increase the clinical crown length of a single tooth (as an isolated procedure) (8756)	C	
Frenectomy (8757)	C	
Surgical exposure of impacted or unerupted teeth for orthodontic reasons (8758)	C	
Pedicle flapped graft e.g. lateral sliding double papilla, rotated and similar (as an isolated procedure) (8759)	B	
Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary - anterior teeth	B	
When Code 8760 is part of a flap operation that requires an apicectomy, Modifier 8006 applies (8760)		
Masticatory mucosal autograft extending across more than four teeth (isolated procedure) (8762)	C	
Wedge resection (as an isolated procedure) (8763)	B	
Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary, posterior teeth	C	
When Code 8764 is part of a flap operation that requires an apicectomy, Modifier 8006 applies (8764)		
Hemisection of a tooth, resection of a root or tunnel preparation (as an isolated procedure) (8765)	B	
Bone regenerative/ repair procedure excluding cost of regenerative material as part of a flap operation as described in Items 8749, 8751, 8753 and 8755, per procedure (8766)	B	
Any other periodontal procedure involving a single tooth (8768)	B	
Submucosal connective tissue autograft (isolated procedure) (8772)	C	
Harvesting of autogenous grafts (intra-oral)(8779)	B	
Alveolar ridge augmentation across 1 to 2 adjacent tooth sites (9008)	B	
Alveolar ridge augmentation across 3 or more tooth sites (9009)	C	
Sinus lift procedure (9010)	C	
Implant Procedures		
Masticatory mucosal autograft extending across not more than four teeth (isolated procedure) (8761)	C	
Bone regenerative/ repair procedure at a single site (8767)	C	
Subsequent removal of membrane used for guided tissue regeneration procedure (8769)	B	
Placement of endosteal implant, per implant (9182)	C	
Placement of a single osseo-integrated implant per jaw (9183)	C	
Placement of a second osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw (9184)	C	
Placement of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant (9185)	B	
Exposure of a single osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element(9190)	B	
Exposure of a second osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element in the same jaw(9191)	B	
Exposure of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant.(9192)	B	
Implant removal	B	
This procedure involves the surgical removal of an implant, i.e. cutting of soft tissue and bone, removal of implant, and closure.(9198)		

NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
Oral Medical Procedures		
Consultation, examination, diagnosis and treatment of oral diseases, pathological conditions of the surrounding tissues, temporomandibular joint disorders or myofascial pain-dysfunction: Straight forward case (8781)	B	
Consultation, examination, diagnosis and treatment of oral diseases, pathological conditions of the surrounding tissues, temporomandibular joint disorders or myofascial pain dysfunction: Complex case (8782)	B	
Subsequent consultation for same disease/condition (8783)	B	
Biopsy - incisional/excisional (e.g. epulis) (8785)	B	
Surgical treatment of soft tissue tumours (e.g. epulis) (8786)	B	
Any other procedure connected with the practice of oral medicine (8787)	B	
V. Specialist Orthodontists		
Consultations		
First consultation(8801)	B	
Subsequent consultation, retention and/ or post-treatment consultation (8803)	B	
Records And Investigations		
Intra-oral radiographs, per film (8107)	A	
Maximum for 8107 (8108)	B	
Occlusal radiograph (8113)	B	
Hand-wrist radiograph (8114)	B	
Extra-oral radiograph, per film (i.e. panoramic, cephalometric, PA) (8115)	B	
Study models - unmounted (8117)	A	
Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator (8119)	B	
Diagnostic photographs, per photograph (8121)	A	
Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film (8811)	A	
Diagnosis and treatment planning (8837)	B	
Orthodontic diagnostic setup (8839)	B	
Orthognathic Surgery And Treatment Planning		
Treatment planning for orthognathic surgery (8840)	B	
Retainers, Repairs And/or Replacements		
Removable: Repairs(8846)	B	
Removable: Replacement(8847)	B	
Fixed: Repair or replacement per unit (As a result of the patient's negligence) (8848)	B	
Retainer (8849)	B	
Treatment Of Mpd's		
First consultation (8850)	B	
Subsequent consultation (8851)	B	
Bite plate for TMJ dysfunction (8852)	B	
Occlusal Adjustment		
Major occlusal adjustment (8853)	C	
Minor occlusal adjustment (8854)	B	
Cleft Palate Therapy		
Consultation and therapy at hospital, nursing home, or residence (8855)	B	
Subsequent consultation (8856)	B	
Weekly maximum (8857)	C	
Neonatal Prostheses		
Passive presurgical prosthesis/ Neonatal feeding aid (9119)	C	
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance – minor (9120)	C	
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance - moderate(9121)	C	
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance – severe (9122)	C	
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance – adjustment (9123)	B	
Removable Appliance Therapy		
Removable (single) (8862)	C	
Removable (per additional) (8863)	C	
Functional Appliance Therapy		
Functional appliance (8858)	C	
Partial Fixed Appliance Therapy - Preliminary Treatment		
Minor fixed appliance (8861)	C	
Maxillary or mandibular arch (8865)	D	
Combined maxillary and mandibular arch (8866)	D	
Single Arch Treatment		
Mild (8867)	D	
Moderate (8868)	D	
Severe (8869)	D	
Class I Malocclusions		
Mild (8873)	D	
Moderate (8875)	E	
Severe (8877)	E	
Severe plus complications (8879)	E	

NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
Class Ii And Iii Malocclusions		
Mild (8881)	E	
Moderate (8883)	E	
Severe (8885)	E	
Severe plus complications (8887)	E	
Single Arch Treatment		
Mild (8841)	D	
Moderate (8842)	D	
Severe (8843)	E	
Class I Malocclusions		
Mild (8874)	E	
Moderate (8876)	E	
Severe (8878)	E	
Severe plus complications (8880)	E	
Class Ii And Iii Malocclusions		
Mild (8882)	E	
Moderate (8884)	E	
Severe (8886)	E	
Severe plus complications (8888)	E	
VI. Specialist Maxillo- Facial And Oral Surgeons		
Consultations And Visits		
Consultation at consulting rooms (8901)	B	
Detailed clinical examination, radiographic interpretation, diagnosis, treatment planning and case presentation (8902)	B	
Consultation at hospital, nursing home or house (8903)	B	
Subsequent consultation at consulting rooms, hospital, nursing home or house (8904)	B	
Weekend visits and night visits between 18h00 - 07h00 the following day (8905)	B	
Subsequent consultations, per week, to a maximum of (8907)	B	
Investigations And Records		
Intra-oral radiographs, per film (8107)	A	
Maximum for 8107 (8108)	B	
Occlusal radiographs (8113)	B	
Hand-wrist radiograph (8114)	B	
Extra-oral radiograph, per film (i.e. panoramic, cephalometric, PA)(8115)	B	
Study models - unmounted (8117)	A	
Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator (8119)	B	
Diagnostic photographs - per photograph (8121)	A	
Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film (8811)	A	
Biopsies - intra-oral (8917)	B	
Biopsy of bone – needle (8919)	B	
Biopsy of bone – open (8921)	C	
Orthognathic Surgery And Treatment Planning		
Treatment planning for orthognathic surgery (8840)	B	
Extractions During A Single Visit		
Single tooth (8201)	B	
Each additional tooth in the same quadrant (8202)	A	
Local treatment of post-extraction haemorrhage (excluding treatment of bleeding in the case of blood dyscrasias, e.g. haemophilia) (8931)	B	
Treatment of haemorrhage in the case of blood dyscrasias, e.g. haemophilia, per week (8933)	C	
Treatment of post-extraction septic socket where patient is referred by another registered person (8935)	B	
Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring elevation of mucoperiosteal flap and removal of bone and/or section of tooth (includes cutting of gingiva and bone, removal of tooth structure and closure (8937)	B	
Alveolotomy or alveolectomy - concurrent with or independent of extractions (per jaw) (8957)	C	
Auto-transplantation of tooth (See Rule 011 and Notes 2 and 3) (8961)	C	
Removal Of Roots		
Surgical removal of residual roots (cutting procedure) (includes cutting of soft tissue and bone, removal of tooth structure and Closure (8953)	B	
Unerupted Or Impacted Teeth		
First tooth (8941)	C	
Second tooth (8943)	B	
Third tooth (8945)	B	
Fourth and subsequent tooth (8947)	B	
Diverse Procedures		
Removal of roots from maxillary antrum involving Caldwell-Luc and closure of oral antral communication (8908)	C	
Closure of oral antral fistula - acute or chronic (8909)	C	
Caldwell-Luc procedure (8911)	B	
Emergency tracheotomy (8958)	B	

NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
Pharyngostomy (8959)	B	
Harvest iliac crest graft (8962)	B	
Harvest rib graft (8963)	B	
Harvest cranium graft (8964)	B	
Peripheral neurectomy (8965)	C	
Functional repair of oronasal fistula (local flaps) (8966)	C	
Major repairs of upper or lower jaw (i.e. by means of bone grafts or prosthesis, with jaw splintage) (8977)	C	
Harvesting of autogenous grafts (intra-oral) (8979)	B	
Removal of internal fixation devices, per site (9048)	B	
Cysts Of Jaws		
Intra-oral approach (8967)	C	
Extra-oral approach (8969)	C	
Neoplasms		
Surgical treatment of soft tissue tumours (8971)	B	
Surgical treatment of tumours of the jaws (8973)	C	
Hemiresection of jaw, with splintage of segments (8975)	C	
Para-orthodontic Surgical Procedures		
Surgical exposure of impacted or unerupted teeth for orthodontic reasons (8981)	C	
Corticotomy - first tooth (8983)	C	
Corticotomy - adjacent or subsequent tooth (8984)	B	
Frenectomy (8985)	C	
Surgical Preparation Of Jaws For Prosthetics		
Reduction of mylohyoid ridges, per side (8987)	C	
Torus mandibularis reduction, per side (8989)	C	
Torus palatinus reduction (8991)	C	
Reduction of hypertrophic tuberosity, per side (8993)	B	
Gingivectomy, per jaw (8995)	C	
Sulcoplasty/Vestibuloplasty (8997)	C	
Repositioning mental foramen and nerve, per side (9003)	C	
Lateralization of inferior dental nerve (including bone grafting) (9004)	C	
Total alveolar ridge augmentation by bone graft (9005)	C	
Total alveolar ridge augmentation by alloplastic material (9007)	C	
Alveolar ridge augmentation across 1 to 2 adjacent tooth sites (9008)	B	
Alveolar ridge augmentation across 3 or more tooth sites (9009)	C	
Sinus lift procedure (9010)	C	
Sepsis		
Incision and drainage of pyogenic abscesses (intra-oral approach) (9011)	B	
Extra-oral approach, e.g. Ludwig's angina (9013)	B	
Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary - anterior teeth (9015)	B	
Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary, posterior teeth (9016)	C	
Decortication, saucerisation and sequestrectomy for osteomyelitis of the mandible (9017)	C	
Sequestrectomy - intra-oral, per sextant and/or per ramus (9019)	B	
Treatment Of Associated Soft Tissue Injuries		
Minor (9021)	B	
Major (F)	C	
Dento-alveolar fracture, per sextant (9024)	B	
Mandibular Fractures		
Treatment by closed reduction, with intermaxillary fixation (9025)	C	
Treatment of compound fracture, involving eyelet wiring (9027)	C	
Treatment by metal cap splintage or Gunning's splints (9029)	C	
Treatment by open reduction with restoration of occlusion by splintage (9031)	C	
Maxillary Fractures With Special Attention To Occlusion		
Le Fort I or Guerin fracture (9035)	C	
Le Fort II or middle third of face (9037)	C	
Le Fort III or craniofacial disjunction or comminuted mid-facial fractures requiring open reduction and splintage (9039)	D	
Zygoma/orbit		
Gillies or temporal elevation (9041)	C	
Unstable and/or comminuted zygoma, treatment by open reduction or Caldwell-Luc operation (9043)	C	
Requiring multiple osteosynthesis and/ or grafting (9045)	D	
Functional Correction Of Malocclusions		
Operation for the improvement or restoration of occlusal and masticatory function, e.g. bilateral osteotomy, open operation (with immobilisation) (9047)	D	
Anterior segmental osteotomy of mandible (Köle) (9049)	D	
Total subapical osteotomy (9050)	D	
Genioplasty (9051)	C	
Midfacial exposure (for maxillary and nasal augmentation or pyramidal Le Fort II osteotomy) (9052)	D	
Maxillary posterior segment osteotomy (Schukardt) - 1 or 2 stage procedure (9055)	D	
Maxillary anterior segment osteotomy (Wassmund) - 1 or 2 stage procedure (9057)	D	
Le Fort I osteotomy - one piece (9059)	D	

NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana P	I
Le Fort I osteotomy with inferior repositioning and inter positional grafting (9060)	D	
Palatal osteotomy (9061)	C	
Le Fort I osteotomy - multiple segments (9062)	D	
Le Fort II osteotomy for correction of facial deformities or faciosclerosis and post-traumatic deformities (9063)	D	
Le Fort III osteotomy for correction of severe congenital deformities, viz. Crouzon's disease and malunited craniomaxillary Disjunction (9065) (Note: If performed in theatre to be billed under oral health)	E	
Surgical assisted maxillary or mandibular expansion (9066)	C	
Functional tongue reduction (partial glossectomy) (9069)	C	
Geniohyoidotomy (9071)	C	
Functional closure of the secondary oro-nasal fistula and associated structures with bone grafting (complete procedure) (9072)	D	
Temporomandibular Joint Procedures		
Coronoidectomy (intra-oral approach) (9053)	C	
• Bite plate for TMJ dysfunction (9073)	B	
Diagnostic arthroscopy (9074)	C	
Condylectomy or coronoidectomy or both (extra-oral approach) (9075)	C	
Arthrocentesis TMJ/ Arthrosintese TMG (9076)	C	
Intra-articular injection, per injection (9077)	B	
Trigger point injection, per injection (9079)	B	
Condyle neck osteotomy (Ward/ Kostecka) (9081)	C	
Temporomandibular joint arthroplasty (9083)	C	
Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation without anaesthetic (9085)	B	
Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation, with anaesthetic (9087)	B	
Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation, with anaesthetic and immobilisation (9089)	C	
Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation requiring open reduction (9091)	C	
Total joint reconstruction with alloplastic material or bone (includes condylectomy and coronoidectomy) (9092)	D	
Salivary Glands		
Removal of salivary calculus (9093)	B	
Removal of sublingual salivary gland (9095)	C	
Removal of salivary gland (extra-oral) (9096)	C	
Implants		
Masticatory mucosal autograft extending across not more than four teeth (isolated procedure) (8761)	C	
Bone regenerative/ repair procedure at a single site (8767)	C	
Subsequent removal of membrane used for guided tissue regeneration procedure (8769)	B	
Submucosal connective tissue autograph (isolated procedure) (8772)	C	
Placement of Zygomaticus fixture, per fixture (9046)	C	
Placement of sub-periosteal implant - Preparatory procedure/operation (9180)	C	
Placement of sub-periosteal implant prosthesis/ operation (9181)	C	
Placement of endosteal implant, per implant (9182)	C	
Placement of a single osseo-integrated implant per jaw (9183)	C	
Placement of a second osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw (9184)	C	
Placement of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant (9185)	B	
Exposure of a single osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element (9190)	B	
Exposure of a second osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element in the same jaw (9191)	B	
Exposure of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant (9192)	B	
Implant removal		
This procedure involves the surgical removal of an implant, i.e. cutting of soft tissue and bone, removal of implant, and Closure (9198)	B	
Cleft Lip And Palate		
Repair of cleft hard palate (unilateral) (9220)	D	
Repair of cleft hard palate (bilateral, one procedure) (9222)	D	
Repair of cleft hard palate (bilateral, in two procedures) (9224)	D	
Repair of cleft soft palate (without muscle reconstruction) (9226)	D	
Repair of soft palatum (with muscle reconstruction) (9228)	D	
Repair of submucosal cleft and/or bifid uvula (with muscle reconstruction) (9230)	D	
Velopharyngeal reconstruction (uncomplicated) (9232)	D	
Velopharyngeal reconstruction (complicated type) (9234)	D	
Functional repair of oro-nasal fistula (distant flaps - in a single procedure) (9238)	C	
Functional repair of oro-nasal fistula (distant flaps - in two procedures) (9240)	D	
Secondary periosteal swivel flaps for bone induction (9246)	C	
Lip adhesion (9248)	C	
Unilateral cleft lip repair (without muscle reconstruction) (9250)	C	
Unilateral cleft lip repair (with muscle reconstruction) (9252)	C	
Bilateral cleft lip repair (without muscle reconstruction) (9254)	C	
Bilateral cleft lip repair (with muscle reconstruction) (9256)	D	
Anterior nasal floor repair (between alveolus) (9258)	C	
Partial revision of secondary cleft lip deformity (9260)	C	
Total revision of secondary cleft lip deformity (with functional muscle reconstruction) (9262)	C	
Abbe-flap (in two stages) (9264)	C	
Columella reconstruction (9266)	C	
Partial reconstruction of nose due to cleft deformity (9268)	C	
Complete reconstruction of the nose due to cleft deformity (9270)	C	
Paranasal augmentation for nasal base deviation (9272)	C	

NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

SCHEDULE 2.1.1: Dental Laboratory Tariffs 2016 Full Paying Patients (EXTERNALLY FUNDED, FOREIGN & PRIVATE PATIENTS INCLUDED)		
1	Preparatory Work	
The following items include consumables, however it excludes materials		
Code:	Description	Value (incl. Vat):
9301	Casting and trimming of model in plaster (yellow/white), per model	34
9303	Casting and trimming of model in super-hard stone (die-stone) per model	48
9305	Casting and trimming of study model, per model	88
9307	Casting and trimming of gnathostatic model, per model.	114
9309	New trimmed base to supplied model, per model	40
9311	Trimming of supplied model, per model	24
9312	Gingival tissue mask per implant	190
9313	Duplicating model, per model	102
9314	Refractory model, per unit	100
9315	Models and duplicate models (virgin model) for crown and bridge, work inclusive of one removable die	139
9317	Sectional models for crown and bridge, work inclusive of one removable die	123
9319	Each additional removable die for items 9315 and 9317 per die	32
9320	Indexed or model tray per die (not more than 9319)	32
9321	Occlusion block, per block	121
9323	Occlusion block on baseplate, per block	153
9327	Infection control per impression, denture (wax or acrylic) or any item in contact with body fluids	23
9329	Fit and supply of disposable articulator	59
9330	Delivery / Collection fee per completed procedure (maximum 4)	64
	The tariff under all sections excludes the fees for models - occlusion blocks and delivery charge.	
2	Prosthetic Services Using Acrylic	
	The tariff under this section excludes the fees for models and occlusion blocks.	
	The following section includes consumables, however it excludes materials	
A	Full Dentures	
9331	Full upper and lower dentures	1 630
9333	Full upper or lower denture	954
9335	Set-up and waxing of full upper and lower dentures	562
9337	Set-up and waxing of full upper or lower denture	376
9339	Waxing and finishing of full upper and lower dentures	1 000
9341	Waxing and finishing of full upper or lower denture	559
9343	Additional fee for dentures on fully adjustable articulator at request of dentist	1 592

9345	Additional fee for immediate dentures, or tooth socketed	23
9346	Additional fee for immediate dentures, per tooth not socketed.	12
9347	Additional fee for each retry from the third and upwards at an agreed quantum of time to be calculated at hourly rate	361
B	Partial Dentures	
9351	Set-up and finish of one-tooth denture	438
9352	Set-up and finish of two-tooth denture	465
9353	Set-up and finish of three-tooth denture	499
9354	Set-up and finish of four-tooth denture	527
9355	Set-up and finish of five-tooth denture	569
9356	Set-up and finish of six-tooth denture	681
9357	Set-up and finish of seven-tooth denture	809
9358	Set-up and finish of eight-tooth denture	858
9359	Set-up and finish nine or more tooth denture	879
9361	Set-up and waxing of one-tooth denture	125
9362	Set-up and waxing of two-tooth denture	151
9363	Set-up and waxing of three-tooth denture	172
9364	Set-up and waxing of four-tooth denture	200
9365	Set-up and waxing of five-tooth denture	222
9366	Set-up and waxing of six-tooth denture	262
9367	Set-up and waxing of seven-tooth denture	288
9368	Set-up and waxing of eight-tooth denture	310
9369	Set-up and waxing of nine or more tooth denture	331
9371	Waxing and finishing of one-tooth denture	342
9372	Waxing and finishing of two-tooth denture	350
9373	Waxing and finishing of three-tooth denture	355
9374	Waxing and finishing of four-tooth denture	361
9375	Waxing and finishing of five-tooth denture	376
9376	Waxing and finishing of six-tooth denture	390
9377	Waxing and finishing of seven-tooth denture	487
9378	Waxing and finishing of eighth-tooth denture	506
9379	Waxing and finishing of nine or more tooth denture	534
9383	Additional fee for finishing denture in tooth colour material, per tooth	85
9385	Additional fee for supplying finished denture on duplicate model	160
C	Repair Service	
9391	Basic charge which includes repair of one fracture, or addition of one tooth, or addition of one clasp	278
9393	Additional charge for each additional fracture, or tooth, or clasp	86
9395	Additional fee for using wire strengthener	99
9397	Additional fee for using pre-formed strengthener	105
9398	Additional fee for using mesh strengthener in repair procedure	166

D	Additional Services	
9401	Clear base	123
9403	Dox grinding of upper and lower dentures	157
9405	Inlay to artificial tooth, one surface only, per inlay	267
9406	Inlay to artificial tooth, multi-surfaces e.g. horseshoe or L-type inlay, per inlay	345
9407	Heka base technique per upper or lower denture	369
9409	Frego frame	160
9410	Bleaching tray	177
9411	Template per upper or lower denture	441
9413	Reline/rebase of single denture	555
9415	Remodel of single denture	854
9417	Soft base relining per denture	1 402
9419	Soft base to new denture, per denture	1 402
405	Gum tinting per denture	260
9423	Lingual or palatal bar	209
9425	Cleaning and polishing of existing denture, per denture	171
9427	Mesh strengthener	146
9429	Theatre/ Consultation out of Laboratory per hour or part thereof	361
9431	Special Tray, acrylic, each	137
9432	Special Tray Light Cure, each	149
9433	Special Tray in base plate material, each	141
9435	Provision of single arm clasp, to partial denture	72
9437	Provision of double arm clasp, to partial denture	125
9439	Provision of single arm clasp with rest, to partial denture	161
9441	Provision of double arm clasp with rest, to partial denture	218
9443	Provision of preformed Roach clasp, to partial denture	93
9445	Provision of rest only to partial denture	93
9447	Cast Clasp	326
9448	Casting and trimming of Model from impression inside occlusion block or wax try in	59
9450	Finishing of acrylic work on any chrome cobalt or gold prosthesis	125
3	Cobalt Chrome / Gold Prosthetic Services	
	The tariffs under this section excludes the tariff for models.	
	The following section includes consumables, however it excludes materials	
A	Full Metal Dentures	
9451	Metal base for full upper or full lower denture each	1 119
B	Partial Metal Dentures	
9453	Basic charge - which excludes models and any special trays which may be required by the dentist, but includes refractory model	978
9455	Additional charge for each one arm clasp	40

9457	Additional charge for each Roach clasp	69
9459	Additional charge for each rest	37
9461	Additional charge for continuous clasp, per tooth	40
9463	Additional charge for lingual bar, per tooth passed	95
9465	Additional charge for palatal bar	151
9467	Additional charge for onlay	403
9469	Additional charge for saddle with finishing line, per tooth	67
9471	Additional charge for saddle without finishing line, per tooth	38
9473	Additional charge for horseshoe saddle, per tooth	67
9475	Additional charge for fitting of tooth to metal backing, per tooth	46
9479	Additional charge for fitting one distal-extension hinge	136
9480	Additional charge per milled edge per tooth	118
9481	Additional charge for each soldering joint	165
9483	Additional charge for soldering retention	200
9485	Additional charge for each additional retention soldering joint	61
9487	Additional charge for each welding joint	202
9489	Additional charge for fitting swing lock	165
9491	Additional charge for each backing cast	161
9493	Additional charge for each Steels backing or pontic cast (Plastic work to be charged in addition)	176
C	Chrome Cobalt and Repairs	
9495	Basic fee for the repairing of or addition to any appliance necessitating the casting of a model (9301)	253
9497	Basic fee if a new section is to be fabricated and where item 9495 does not apply (9301)	290
4	Crown and Bridge Prosthetic Services	
	The tariffs under this section excludes the tariff for models.	
	The following section includes consumables, however it excludes materials	
A	Porcelain (Ceramic) Services	
9501	Ceramic jacket crown/Ceromer crown or pontic	1 112
9502	Ceramic metal substitute coping	898
9505	Ceramic Bonded crown or pontic	1 469
9507	Post-solder invested joint, per joint	300
9511	Inlay in porcelain veneer crown	484
9512	Ceramic, inlay/onlay, bridge retainer	1 141
9515	Porcelain shoulder per unit (not applicable to pontics)	99
9520	Additional fee for crown- & bridge work performed on a movable condyle articulator per unit	48

B	Gold and Acrylic Veneer Services	
9521	Full metal crown, MOD, three-quarter crown	908
9524	Indirect Composite Resin inlay	246
9525	Class IV, MO, DO, cervical/occlusal inlay	748
9526	Additional fee for one piece casting of crown or inlay on post	229
9531	Pin-ledge inlay	849
9533	Full metal pontic	671
9535	Abutment thimble cast	630
9537	Precision lock and rest cast	893
9538	Lock and rest cast	427
9539	Casting of rest only	254
9541	Metal inlay or post, cast direct	270
9543	Gold/pre-solder invested joint	269
9545	Cast post with thimble, indirect	448
9546	Multiple Post	742
9547	Manufacture cast post and core to existing crown	585
9549	C.S.P. attachment (Steiger)	1 975
9550	Milling milled edge per unit	630
9551	Telescope crown	1 550
9553	Composite/acrylic veneer crown/pontic, indirect	1 239
9557	Composite/acrylic jacket crown, indirect	876
9559	Composite/acrylic veneer post crown	1 225
9560	Indirect Composite Resin Veneer	518
9561	Composite/acrylic jacket crown, direct	598
9563	Temporary acrylic/composite crown per unit	427
9564	Heat formed template supplied to dentist for the manufacture of temporary restorations	214
9565	Composite/acrylic-facing replaced	497
9566	Porcelain/ Ceromer facing replaced	901
9569	Waxing of crown to existing denture	352
9570	Additional fee for each remake at an agreed quantum of time to be calculated at an hourly rate	361
5	Orthodontic Appliances	
	The tariffs under this section excludes the tariff for models.	
	The following section includes consumables, however it excludes materials	
A	Orthodontic Services	
9571	Basic charge which includes acrylic base	444
9572	Basic charge non acrylic base	214
9573	Additional charge for fitting first expansion screw	85
9575	Additional fee for fitting subsequent expansion screws	72
9576	Additional fee for full aclusal bite plate	249
9577	Additional fee for bite plate anterior	85
9578	Additional fee for bite plate posterior	85
9579	Additional fee for fitting tongue guard	105

9581	Additional fee for flat or inclined plane	65
9583	Additional fee for Adams Crib	78
9585	Additional fee for Jackson Crib	81
9587	Additional fee for ball clasp	91
9589	Additional fee for single arm clasp	70
9591	Additional fee for double arm clasp	123
A.1	Springs	
9593	Additional fee for fitting single loop finger spring	58
9595	Additional fee for fitting double loop finger spring	69
9597	Additional fee for fitting Buccal retraction spring	51
9599	Additional fee for fitting apron spring	131
9603	Additional fee for fitting coffin spring	126
9605	Additional fee for fitting Quad Helix	141
9607	Additional fee for fitting flapper or "T"-spring	105
9609	Additional fee for fitting all springs with tubing, each	118
A.2	Arches	
9611	Additional fee for fitting labial arch	67
9613	Additional fee for fitting buccal arch	78
9615	Additional fee for fitting Roberts retractor	153
9617	Invisible Retainer	195
9619	Additional fee for fitting twin wire arch extra-oral arch	184
9620	Additional fee Lip bumper	77
9621	Additional fee for fitting extra-oral arch	176
9622	Additional fee for fitting space maintainer arch	77
A.3	Welding And Soldering	
9623	Additional fee for each spot-welding joint	35
9625	Additional fee for each soldering joint	56
9627	Additional fee for each invested soldering joint	157
9629	Additional fee for each hook for elastic traction	51
B	Mouth Protectors and MYO Functional Appliances	
9631	Mouth protector (gum guard)	331
9633	Oral Screen	406
9635	Andresen or Norwegian appliance	726
9637	Tooth positioned	836
9639	Gunning splint	1 114
9641	Frankel appliance	1 76
9643	Chin cap	357
9645	Bionator	727
9646	Diagnostic set-up	700
9647	Snoring Appliance	660
C	Fixed Appliances	
9651	Pinched or swaged band with welded attachment (excluding cost of attachment)	214
9653	Pinched or swaged band with soldered attachment	281
D	Additional Services	
9662	Additional fee for each remake at an agreed quantum of time to be calculated at an hourly rate	361

6	Materials	
A	Prosthetic/Restorative Services	
9700	Diatorics 1 X 6/8	As per Manufacturing Cost Determined by Dental Technicians for Materials used
9702	Diatorics, odds, anterior	
9704	Diatorics, odds, posterior	
9706	Cost of Bleaching tray material	
9720	Soft base material per denture	
9722	Acrylic per denture	
9724	Cost of precision attachment, per attachment	
9726	Preformed Ball or Roach Clasp	
9728	Cost of lingual / palatal bar	
9729	Cost of mesh strengthener	
9730	Cost of pre-fabricated burn-out component, per component	
9732	Cost of other attachment components e.g. Nylon caps, sleeves etc	
9734	Cost of dolder bar and clips, per gram or per clip	
9736	Cost of implant components	
9738	Cost of preformed strengthener	
9739	Additional Charge Gold plating	
B	Metal	
9740	Cost of gold wire, per gram	As per Manufacturing Cost Determined by Dental Technicians for Materials used
9741	Cost of Cobalt Chrome casting alloy	
9742	Cost of specialised Cobalt Chrome casting metal e.g. Vitallium, Titanium	
9744	Cost of precious casting alloy	
9746	Cost of semi-precious casting alloy	
9748	Cost of non-precious casting alloy	
9752	Cost of platinum foil	
9754	Cost of gold solder, per gram	
9755	Etching For bonding (metal or Ceramic)	
9756	Cost of silver solder, per gram	
9757	Ceromer material - per unit	
9758	Fiber re-enforced material per unit	
9760	Composite restoration material	
9761	Ceramic material	
C	Orthodontic Services	
9762	Cost of anterior orthodontic attachment, per attachment	As per Manufacturing Cost Determined by Dental Technicians for Materials used
9763	Orthodontic material	
9764	Cost of posterior orthodontic attachment, per attachment	
9765	Preformed components	
9766	Cost of expansion screw, per screw	
9767	Soldering material	
9768	Cost of buccal tube/transfer tube, per tube	
9770	Cost of J-hook, per hook	
9772	Cost of lingual buttons, per button	
9774	Cost of invisible retainer material	
9775	R/A case	
9776	Cost of mouth protector material	

9778	Cost of arch wire	
9779	Dual laminate material	
7	Precision Attachments and Implant Services	
	The following section includes consumables, however it excludes materials	
9780	Positioning and finishing of complete (male and female) prefabricated burn-out attachment	553
9782	Positioning and soldering of complete (male and female) precision attachment	462
9783	Implant stent per unit	427
9784	Alignment of solder bar and clips	584
9786	Trimming, waxing and finishing of implant abutment - crown and bridge work only, per abutment	251
9787	Waxing, milling and finishing of a custom abutment	491
9788	Implant superstructure (edentulous cases) including placing of preformed parts, per section cast	2 680
9789	Finishing of prosthesis on implant structure per arch	978

NOTE: (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices

(2) Legal costs incurred and

(3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

SCHEDULE 2.2: UPFS PROCEDURE CODE BOOK**Ana P I****1 Injections, Infusions And Inhalation Sedation****1.1 Injections, Infusions, And Inhalation Sedation Treatment****Inhalation Sedation**Use of analgesic nitrous oxide for alcohol and other withdrawal states (0203) **A**Per additional quarter-hour or part thereof (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – not to be charged) (0204) **A****Intravenous Treatment (see Note: How To Charge For Intravenous Infusions)**Intravenous infusions (cutdown or push-in) (patients under two years): Cutdown and/or insertion of cannula – chargeable once per 24 hours (0205) **A**Intravenous infusions (push-in) (patients over two years): Insertion of cannula - chargeable once per 24 hours (0206) **A**Intravenous infusions (cutdown) (patients over two years): Cutdown and insertion of cannula - chargeable once per 24 Hours (0207) **A****Venesection**Therapeutic venesection (Not to be used when blood is drawn for the purpose of laboratory investigations) (0208) **A**Umbilical artery cannulation at birth (0209) **A**Exchange transfusion: First and subsequent (including after-care) (0211) **B****Intravenous Treatment With Cytostatic Agents**Chemotherapy: Intramuscular or subcutaneous: per injection.(0213) **A**Chemotherapy: Intravenous bolus technique: per injection.(0214) **A**Chemotherapy: Intravenous infusion technique: per injection.(0215) **A****2 Integumentary System****2.1 Allergy****Patch Tests**First patch (0217) **A**Additional patch (0219) **A****Skin Prick Tests**Skin-prick testing: Insect venom, latex and drugs (0218) **A**Immediate hypersensitivity testing (Type I reaction): per antigen: Inhalant and food allergens (0220) **A**Delayed hypersensitivity testing (Type IV reaction): per antigen (0221) **A****2.2 Skin (general)****Intralesional Injection Into Areas Of Pathology E.g. Keloids**Single (0222) **A**Multiple (0223) **A**Epilation: per session (0225) **A**Special treatment of severe acne cases, including draining of cysts, expressing of comedones and/or steaming, abrasive cleaning of skin and UVR per session (0227) **A A**PUVA Treatment (0228) **A**PUVA: Follow-up or maintenance once a week (0229) **A**UVR-Treatment (0230) **A**UVR-Follow-up - for use of ultraviolet lamp (applied personally by the dermatologist) No charge to be levied if a nurse or physiotherapist applies the ultraviolet lamp (0231) **A****Biopsy Without Suturing**First lesion (0233) **A A**Subsequent lesions (0234) **A A**Maximum for multiple additional lesions (0235) **A A**Deep skin biopsy by surgical incision and suturing (0237) **A A****Treatment Of Benign Skin Lesion By Chemo-cryotherapy**First Lesion (0241) **A A**Subsequent lesions (0242) **A A**Maximum for multiple additional lesions (0243) **A A**Repair of nail bed (0244) **A A****Removal Of Benign Lesion By Curetting Under Local Or General Anaesthesia Followed By**First Lesion (0245) **A A**Subsequent lesions, each (0246) **A A****Removal Of Malignant Lesions By Curetting Under Local Or General Anaesthesia Followed By**First Lesion (0251) **A A**Subsequent lesions, each (0252) **A A**Drainage of subcutaneous abscess onychia, paronychia, pulp space or avulsion of nail (0255) **A A**Drainage of major hand or foot infection: drainage of major abscess with necrosis of tissue, involving deep fascia or requiring debridement, complete excision of pilonidal cyst or sinus (0257) **A B**Removal of foreign body superficial to deep deep fascia (except hands) (0259) **A B**Removal of foreign body deep to deep fascia (except hands) (0261) **A A**

	Ana	P	I
Kurtin Planing For Acne Scarring			
Whole face (0271)	B	C	
Extensive (0273)	B	B	
Limited (0275)	B	A	
Subsequent planing of whole face within 12 months (0277)	B	B	
Surgical treatment for axillary hyperhidrosis (0279)	B	B	
Laser Treatment For Small Skin Lesions			
First lesion (0280)	A	B	
Subsequent lesions (0281)	A	B	
Maximum for multiple additional lesions (0282)	A	B	
Laser Treatment For Large Skin Lesions			
Limited area (0283)	A	B	
Extensive area (0284)	A	B	
Whole face or other areas of equivalent size or larger (0285)	A	C	
2.3 Major Plastic Repair (Rule: Only to be charged for medical indicated Procedures; otherwise cosmetic tariff grouping applies)			
Large skin grafts, composite skin grafts, large full thickness free skin grafts (0289)	B	C	
Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) and skin graft by myocutaneous or fasciocutaneous flap (0290)	B	D	
Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) grafting by microvascular reanastomosis (0291)	C	D	
Distant flaps: First stage (0292)	B	C	
Contour grafts (0293)	B	C	
Vascularised bone graft with or without soft tissue with one or more sets microvascular anastomoses (0294)	C	D	
Local skin flaps (large, complicated) (0295)	B	C	
Other procedures of major technical nature (0296)	B	C	
Subsequent major procedures for repair of same lesion (0297)	B	B	
Lower abdominal dermo lipectomy (0298)	C	C	
Major abdominal lipectomy with repositioning of umbilicus (0299)	C	D	
2.4 Lacerations, Scars, Tumours, Cysts And Other Skin Lesions			
Stitching Of Soft-tissue Injuries			
Stitching of wound (with or without local anaesthesia): Including normal after-care (0300)	A	B	
Multiple stitching of wound stitched at same session (0301)	A	A	
Deep laceration involving limited muscle damage (0302)	B	B	
Deep laceration involving extensive muscle damage (0303)	B	B	
Major debridement of wound, sloughectomy or secondary suture (0304)	B	A	
Needle biopsy - soft tissue (0305)	A	B	
Excision and repair by direct suture; excision nail fold or other minor procedures of similar magnitude (0307)	A	A	
Each additional small procedure done at the same time (0308)	A	A	
Radical excision of nailbed (0310)	A	A	
Excision of large benign tumour (more than 5 cm) (0311)	A	A	
Extensive resection for malignant soft tissue tumour including muscle (0313)	B	B	
Requiring repair by large skin graft or large local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude (0314)	B	B	
Requiring repair by small skin graft or small local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude (0315)	B	A	
2.5 Breasts (Rule: Only to be charged for medical indicated Procedures; otherwise cosmetic tariff grouping applies)			
Fine needle aspiration for soft tissue (all body areas) (0316)		B	
Aspiration of cyst or tumour (0317)	A	A	
Mastotomy with exploration, drainage of abscess or removal of mammary implant (0319)	A	A	
Biopsy or excision of cyst, benign tumour, aberrant breast tissue, duct papilloma (0321)	A	B	
Subareola cone excision of ducts or wedge excision of breast (0323)	A	B	
Wedge excision of breast and axillary dissection (0324)	C	C	
Total mastectomy (0325)	C	C	
Total mastectomy with axillary gland biopsy (0327)	C	C	
Total mastectomy with axillary gland dissection (0329)	C	D	
Nipple and areola reconstruction (0330)	B	B	
Subcutaneous Mastectomy For Disease Of Breast; Including Reconstruction But Excluding Cost			
Unilateral (0331)	B	C	
Bilateral (0333)	B	D	
Removal of breast implant by means of capsulectomy: Per breast (0334)	B	C	
Implantation of internal subpectoral mammary prosthesis in post mastectomy patients.(0335)	B	C	
Reduction: Mammoplasty For Pathological Hypertrophy			
Unilateral (0337)	C	C	
Bilateral (0339)	C	D	
Gynaecomastia			
Unilateral (0341)	A	B	
Bilateral (0343)	B	C	
2.6 Burns			
Major Burns: Resuscitation (including supervision and intravenous therapy - first 48 hours) (0351)	B	D	
Tangential excision and grafting: Small (0353)	B	B	
Tangential excision and grafting: Large (0354)	C	C	

		Ana	P	I
2.7	Hands (skin)			
	Skin flap in acute hand injuries where a flap is taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of advancement flap e.g. Cutler (0355)	C	B	
	Small skin graft in acute hand injury (0357)	C	A	
	Release of extensive skin contracture and or excision of scar tissue with major skin graft resurfacing (0359)	C	C	
	Z-plasty (0361)	B	B	
	Local flap and skin graft (0363)	B	C	
	Cross finger flap (all stages) (0365)	B	C	
	Palmar flap (all stages) (0367)	B	C	
	Distant flap: First stage (0369)	B	C	
	Distant flap: Subsequent stage (0371)	A	B	
	Transfer neurovascular island flap (0373)	B	C	
	Syndactyly: Separation of, including skin graft for one web (0374)	B	C	
	Dupuytren's Contracture			
	Fasciotomy (0375)	A	A	
	Fasciectomy (0376)	A	C	
2.8	Acupuncture (Rule: charge Allied Health Professional Fee where applicable)			
	Standard acupuncture (0377)			A
	Laser acupuncture using more than 6 points (0378)			A
	Electro-acupuncture (0379)			A
	Scalp acupuncture (0380)			A
	Micro-acupuncture (ear, hand) (0381)			A
3	Musculo-skeletal System			
3.1	Bones			
3.1.1	Fractures (reduction – open/closed Under General Anaesthetic)			
	Scapula (0383)	A		
	Clavicle (0387)	A		
	Percutaneous pinning of supracondylar fracture: Elbow - stand alone procedure (0388)	B		C
	Humerus (0389)	A		B
	Radius and/or Ulna (0391)	A		B
	Open reduction of both radius and ulna (0392)	A		C
	Carpal bone (0402)	A		B
	Bennett's fracture-dislocation (0403)	A		A
	Metacarpal: Simple (0405)	A		A
	Finger Phalanx: Distal			
	Simple (0409)	A		
	Compound (0411)	A		A
	Proximal Or Middle			
	Simple (0413)	A		A
	Compound (0415)	A		B
	Pelvis			
	Closed (0417)	B		
	Operative reduction and fixation (0419)	B		D
	Femur: Neck or Shaft (0421)	A		C
	Patella (0425)	A		A
	Tibia with or without fibula (0429)	A		B
	Fibula shaft (0433)	A		
	Malleolus of ankle (0435)	A		A
	Fracture-dislocation of ankle (0437)	A		B
	Open reduction Talus fracture (0438)	A		B
	Tarsal bones and Os calcis (0439)	A		A
	Calcaneus reduction (0440)	A		B
	Metatarsal reduction (0441)	A		A
	Toe Phalanx			
	Distal: Simple (0443)	A		
	Compound (0445)	A		A
	Other			
	Simple (0447)	A		A
	Compound (0449)	A		A
	Sternum And/or Ribs			
	Closed (0451)	C		
	Open reduction and fixation of multiple fractured ribs for flail chest (0452)	C		C
	Spine: With Or Without Paralysis			
	Cervical (0455)	C		
	Rest (0456)	C		
	Compression Fracture			
	Cervical (0461)	C		
	Rest (0462)	C		

		Ana	P	I
	Spinous Or Transverse Processes			
	Cervical (0463)	C		
	Rest (0464)	C		
3.1.1.1	Operations For Fractures			
	Fractures involving large joints (includes the item for the relative bone) (0465)	C	D	
	Percutaneous insertion plus subsequent removal of Kirschner wires or Steinmann pins (no after-care)	B	A	
	(Rule: If a patient goes back to theatre for the removal of the above under general anesthetic, only the relating anaesthetic category can be charged for procedure 0473 includes the removal thereof) (0473)			
	Bonegrafting Or Internal Fixation: Only to be charged for Mal - Or Non-union			
	Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius and Ulna (0475)	C	D	
	Other bones (0479)	C	C	
3.1.2	Bony Operations			
3.1.2.1	Bone Grafting			
	Resection of bone or tumour with or without grafting (0497)	C	D	
	Resection of bone or tumour with or without grafting. Does not include digits (0498)	C	D	
	Grafts To Cysts			
	Large bones (0499)	B	C	
	Small bones (0501)	B	B	
	Cartilage graft (0503)	B	C	
	Inter-metacarpal bone graft (0505)	B	C	
	Removal of autogenous bone for grafting (0507)	A	A	
3.1.2.2	Acute Or Chronic Osteomyelitis			
	Sternum sequestrectomy and drainage: Including six weeks after-care (0512)	A	B	
3.1.2.3	Osteotomy			
	Sternum: Repair of pectus excavatum (0514)	B	D	
	Sternum: Repair of pectus carinatum (0515)	B	D	
	Pelvic (0516)	B	D	
	Femoral: Proximal (0521)	B	D	
	Knee Region			
	Children (0523)	B	B	
	Adults (0527)	B	D	
	Os Calcis (Dwyer operation) (0528)	B	B	
	Metacarpal and phalanx: Corrective for mal-union or rotation (0530)	B	B	
	Rotational osteotomy of tibia and fibula - stand alone procedure (0531)	B	C	
	Rotation osteotomies of the Radius, Ulna or Humerus (0532)	B	C	
	Osteotomy, single metatarsal (0533)	A	A	
	Multiple metatarsal osteotomies (0534)	B	C	
3.1.2.4	Exostosis			
	Exostosis: Excision: Readily accessible sites (0535)	A	A	
	Exostosis: Excision: Less accessible sites (0537)	A	B	
3.1.2.5	Biopsy			
	Needle Biopsy: Spine (no after-care) (0539)	A	A	
	Needle Biopsy: Other sites (no after-care) (0541)	A	A	
	Open Needle Biopsy			
	Readily accessible site (0543)	B		
	Less accessible site (0545)	B		
3.2	Joints			
3.2.1	Dislocations			
	Clavicle: either end (0547)	A	A	
	Shoulder (0549)	A	A	
	Elbow (0551)	A	A	
	Wrist (0552)	A	B	
	Perilunar trans-scaphoid fracture dislocation (0553)	A	B	
	Lunate (0555)	A	B	
	Carpometacarpal dislocation (0556)	A	A	
	Metacarpophalangeal or interphalangeal joints (hand) (0557)	A	A	
	Hip (0559)	A	B	
	Knee (0561)	A	B	
	Patella (0563)	A	A	
	Ankle (0565)	A	B	
	Sub-Talar dislocation (0567)	A	B	
	Intertarsal or Tarsometatarsal or Midtarsal (0569)	A	B	
	Metatarsophalangeal or interphalangeal joints (foot) (0571)	A	A	
3.2.2	Operations For Dislocations			
	Recurrent dislocation of shoulder (0578)	B	C	
	Recurrent dislocation of all other joints (0579)	B	C	
3.2.3	Capsular Operations			
	Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint: Small joint (including three weeks after-care) (0582)	A	A	

		Ana	P	I
	Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint: Large joint (including three weeks after-care) (0583)	A	B	
	Capsulectomy digital joint (0585)	A	B	
	Multiple percutaneous capsulotomies of metacarpophalangeal joints (0586)	A	B	
	Release of digital joint contracture (0587)	B	B	
3.2.4	Synovectomy			
	Digital joint (0589)	B	B	
	Large joint (0592)	B	C	
	Tendon synovectomy (0593)	B	B	
3.2.5	Arthrodesis			
	Shoulder (0597)	B	C	
	Elbow (0598)	B	C	
	Wrist (0599)	B	C	
	Digital joint (0600)	B	B	
	Hip (0601)	B	D	
	Knee (0602)	B	C	
	Ankle (0603)	B	C	
	Sub-talar (0604)	B	B	
	Stabilization of foot (triple-arthrodesis) (0605)	B	C	
	Mid-tarsal wedge resection (0607)	B	C	
3.2.6	Arthroplasty			
	Debridement large joints (0614)	B	C	
	Excision medial or lateral end of clavicle (0615)	B	B	
	Shoulder: Acromioplasty (0617)	B	C	
	Shoulder: Partial replacement (0619)	C	D	
	Shoulder: Total replacement (0620)	C	D	
	Elbow: Excision head of radius (0621)	B	B	
	Elbow: Excision (0622)	B	C	
	Elbow: Partial replacement (0623)	B	C	
	Elbow: Total replacement (0624)	C	D	
	Wrist: Excision distal end of ulna (0625)	B	B	
	Wrist: Excision single bone (0626)	B	B	
	Wrist: Excision proximal row (0627)	B	C	
	Wrist: Total replacement (0631)	B	C	
	Digital Joint: Total replacement (0635)	C	C	
	Hip: Total replacement (0637)	C	D	
	Hip: Cup (0639)	C	D	
	Hip: Prosthetic replacement of femoral head (0641)	C	D	
	Hip: Girdlestone (0643)	C	D	
	Knee: Partial replacement (0645)	C	D	
	Knee: Total replacement (0646)	C	D	
	Ankle: Total replacement (0649)	C	C	
	Ankle: Astragalectomy (0650)	B	C	
3.2.7	Miscellaneous (joints)			
	Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (not including after-care) (0661)	A	A	
	Multiple Intra-articular Injections For Rheumatoid Arthritis (excluding After-care)			
	First joint (0663)	A	A	
	Additional (0665)	A	A	
	Arthroscopy (excluding after-care) (0667)	A	A	
	Manipulation large joint under general anaesthetic (not including after-care) Hip (0669)	A	A	
	Rule: The consultation fee should be charged when manipulation of a large joint is performed with or without local anaesthetic: Hip – Charge anaesthetic fee only, if performed under general anaesthetics (0670)	A		
	Meniscectomy or operation for other internal derangement of knee (0673)	B	B	
3.2.8	Joint Ligament Reconstruction Or Suture			
	Ankle: Collateral (0675)	B	C	
	Knee: Collateral (0677)	B	C	
	Knee: Cruciate (0678)	B	C	
	Ligament augmentation procedure of knee (0679)	B	D	
	Digital joint ligament (0680)	B	B	
3.3	Amputations			
3.3.1	Specific Amputations			
	Fore-quarter amputation (0682)	B	D	
	Through shoulder (0683)	B	C	
	Upper arm or fore-arm (0685)	B	B	
	Partial amputation of the hand: One ray (0687)	A	B	
	Part of or whole of finger (0691)	A	A	
	Hindquarter amputation (0693)	B	D	
	Through hip joint region (0695)	B	C	
	Through thigh (0697)	B	C	
	Below knee, through knee or Syme (0699)	B	C	
	Trans metatarsal or trans tarsal (0701)	A	B	
	Foot: One ray (0703)	A	B	
	Toe (0705)	A	B	

		Ana	P	I
3.3.2	Post-amputation Reconstruction			
	Skin flap taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of an advanced flap e.g. Cutler (0706)	A	B	
	Krukenberg reconstruction (0707)	C	C	
	Metacarpal transfer (0709)	B	C	
	Pollicization of the finger (to include all stages) (0711)	B	D	
	Toe to thumb transfer (0712)	B	D	
3.4	Muscles, Tendons And Fasciae			
3.4.1	Investigations:			
	Electromyography (0713)	A	B	
	Electromyographic neuromuscular junctional study, including edrophonium response (0714)	A	A	
	Strength duration curve per session (0715)	A	A	
	Electrical examination of single nerve or muscle (0717)	A	A	
	Oxidative study for mitochondrial function (0718)	B		
	Voltage integration during isometric contraction (0721)	A	A	
	Tonometry with edrophonium (0723)	A	A	
	Isometric tension studies with edrophonium (0725)	A	A	
	Cranial Reflex Study (both Early And Late Responses) Supra Occulofacial Or Corneo-facial Or			
	Unilateral (0727)	A	A	
	Bilateral (0728)	A	A	
	Tendon reflex time (0729)	A	A	
	Limb-brain somatosensory studies (per limb) (0730)	A		
	Visio and audio-sensory studies (0731)	A		
	Motor nerve conduction studies (single nerve) (0733)	B		
	Examinations of sensory nerve conduction by sweep averages (single nerve) (0735)	A	A	
	Biopsy for motor nerve terminals and end plates (0737)	A	A	
	Combined muscle biopsy with end plates and nerve terminal biopsy (0739)	B	A	
	Muscle fatigue studies (0740)	A	A	
	Muscle biopsy (0741)	B	A	
	Global fee for all muscle studies, including histochemical studies (0742)	C		
3.4.2	Decompression Operations			
	Major compartmental decompression (0743)	A	B	
	Fasciotomy only (0744)	A	A	
3.4.3	Muscle And Tendon Repair			
	Biceps humeri (0745)	B	B	
	Removal of calcification in Rotator cuff (0746)	A	B	
	Rotator cuff (0747)	B	B	
	Muscle and tendon repair: Debridement rotator cuff (0748)	A	B	
	Muscle and tendon repair: Scapulopexy - stand alone procedure (0749)	B	C	
	Infrapatellar or quadriceps tendon (0755)	B	B	
	Achilles tendon (0757)	B	B	
	Other single tendon (0759)	A	B	
	Tendon or ligament injection (0763)	A	A	
	Flexor Tendon Suture			
	Primary (per tendon) (0767)	A	B	
	Secondary (per tendon) (0769)	A	C	
	Extensor Tendon Suture			
	Primary (per tendon) (0771)	A	B	
	Secondary (per tendon) (0773)	A	B	
	Repair of Boutonniere deformity or Mallet finger (0774)	B	B	
3.4.4	Tendon Graft			
	Free tendon graft (0775)	B	C	
	Reconstruction of pulley for flexor tendon (0776)	B	A	
	Finger			
	Flexor (0777)	B	C	
	Extensor (0779)	B	B	
	Two stage flexor tendon graft using silastic rod (0780)	B	C	
3.4.5	Tenolysis			
	Tendon freeing operation, except where specified elsewhere (0781)	B	B	
	Carpal tunnel syndrome (0782)	B	B	
	De Quervain (0783)	B	A	
	Trigger finger (0784)	B	A	
	Flexor tendon freeing operation following free tendon graft or suture (0785)	B	C	
	Extensor tendon freeing operation following graft or suture (0787)	B	B	
	Intrinsic tendon release per finger (0788)	B	B	
	Central tendon tenotomy for Boutonniere deformity (0789)	B	B	
3.4.6	Tenodesis			
	Digital joint (0790)	A	B	

		Ana	P	I
3.4.7	Muscle Tendon And Fascia Transfer			
	Single tendon transfer (0791)	B	B	
	Multiple tendon transfer (0792)	C	B	
	Hamstring to quadriceps transfer (0793)	C	B	
	Pectoralis major or Latissimus dorsi transfer to biceps tendon (0794)	C	D	
	Tendon transfer at elbow (0795)	C	B	
	Iliopsoas at hip (0796)	C	C	
	Knee (Eggers) (0797)	C	B	
	Hand Tendons			
	Radial club hand repair - stand alone procedure (0802)	C	D	
	Single tendon transfer (first) (0803)	B	B	
	Substitution for intrinsic paralysis of hand (0809)	C	C	
	Opponens transfers (0811)	C	B	
3.4.8	Muscle Slide Operations And Tendon Lengthening			
	Percutaneous Tenotomy: All sites (0812)	A	A	
	Torticollis (0813)	B	B	
	Scalenotomy (0815)	B	B	
	Scalenotomy with excision of first rib (0817)	B	C	
	Tennis elbow (0821)	C	B	
	Open release elbow (Mitals) - stand alone procedure (0822)	B	C	
	Excision or slide for Volkmann's Contracture (0823)	C	C	
	Hip: Open muscle release (0825)	B	B	
	Knee: Quadricepsplasty (0829)	B	C	
	Knee: Open tenotomy (0831)	B	B	
	Calf (0835)	B	B	
	Open elongation tendon Achilles (0837)	B	B	
	Percutaneous "Hoke" elongation tendo Achilles (0838)	A	B	
	Foot: Plantar fasciotomy (0845)	A	B	
	Foot: Postero-medial release for club-foot (0846)	C	C	
3.5	Bursae And Ganglia			
	Excision			
	Semimembranosus (0847)	B	B	
	Prepatellar (0849)	A	A	
	Olecranon (0851)	A	A	
	Small bursa or ganglion (0853)	A	A	
	Compound palmar ganglion or synovectomy (0855)	A	B	
	Aspiration or injection (no after-care) (0857)	A	B	
3.6	Miscellaneous			
3.6.1	Leg Equalisation And Congenital Hips And Feet			
	Leg shortening (0859)	C	D	
	Leg lengthening (0861)	C	D	
	Epiphyseodesis at one level (0863)	C	B	
	Initial Non-operative Reduction And Application Of Plastercast			
	One hip (0865)	A	B	
	Two hips (0867)	A	C	
	Open reduction of congenital dislocation of the hip (0868)	C	C	
	Subsequent plaster (0869)		A	
	Manipulation And Plaster			
	One foot (0873)	A	A	
	Ponseti technique assistant (0874)		A	
3.6.2	Removal Of Internal Fixatives Or Prosthesis			
	Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis: Readily accessible (0883)	A		
	Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis: Less accessible (0884)	B		
	Removal of prosthesis for infection soon after operation (0885)	B		
	Late removal of infected total joint replacement prosthesis (including six weeks after-care) (0886)	C		
3.7	Plasters (exclusive of aftercare)			
	Limb cast (excluding after-care) (0887)	A	B	
	Spica, plaster jacket or hinged cast brace (excluding after-care) (0889)	B	A	
	Turnbuckle cast (excluding after-care) (0891)	B	B	
	Adjustment or repair of turnbuckle cast (excluding after-care) (0893)	A	B	
3.8	Special Areas			
3.8.1	Foot And Ankle			
	Club foot: Revision club foot release - stand alone procedure (0895)	C	D	
	Club foot: Posterior release only - stand alone procedure (0896)	C	D	
	Excision tarsal coalition - stand alone procedure (0900)	B	B	
	One foot (0897)	C	B	
	Tenotomy, single tendon (0901)	C	A	
	Hammer toe: one toe (0903)	C	A	

		Ana	P	I
	Fillet of Toe or Ruiz-Mora procedure (0905)	C	A	
	Arthrodesis Hallux (0906)	B	B	
	Silver bunionectomy or similar for Hallux Valgus (0907)	B	B	
	Excision arthroplasty (0909)	B	B	
	Cheilectomy or metatarsophangeal implant Hallux (0910)	B	C	
	Metatarsal osteotomy or Lapidus or similar or Chevron (0911)	B	B	
	Hallux Valgus double osteotomy etc. (5730)	B	C	
	Distal soft tissue procedure for Hallux Valgus (5731)	B	C	
	Aitkin procedure or similar (5732)	B	C	
	Removal bony prominence foot e.g. bunionette (ò Bunionette not applicable to COID) (5734)	B	B	
	Repair angular deformity toe (lesser toes) (5735)	B	B	
	Sesamoidectomy (5736)	B	B	
	Repair major foot tendons e.g. Tib Post (5737)	B	C	
	Repair of dislocating peroneal tendons (5738)	B	C	
	Forefoot reconstruction for rheumatoid arthritis: Clayton or similar: One foot (5739)	B	C	
	Steindler strip - plantar fascia (5740)	B	B	
	Kelikian syndactily (one web space) (5741)	B	B	
	Tendon transfer foot (5742)	B	C	
	Capsulotomy metatarsophalangeal joints: Foot (5743)	B	B	
3.8.2	Big Toe			
3.8.3	Reimplantations			
	Replant of amputated upper limb proximal to wrist joint (0912)	C	D	
	Replantation of thumb (0913)	C	D	
	Replantation of a single digit (to be motivated), for multiple digits (0914)	C	D	
	Replantation operation through the palm (0915)	C	D	
3.8.4	Hands: (note: Skin: See Integumentary System)			
	Tumours			
	Epidermoid cysts (0919)	A	A	
	Ganglion or fibroma (0920)	A	A	
	Nodular synovitis (Giant cell tumour of tendon sheath) (0921)	A	B	
	Removal Of Foreign Bodies Requiring Incision			
	Under local anaesthetic (0922)	A	A	
	Under general or regional anaesthetic (0923)	A	A	
	Crushed Hand Injuries			
	Initial extensive soft tissue toilet under general anaesthetic (sliding scale) (0924)	A	A	
	Subsequent dressing changes under general anaesthetic (0925)	B	A	
3.8.5	Spine			
	Excision of one vertebral body, for a lesion within the body (no decompression) (0927)	C	C	
	Excision of each additional vertebral segment for a lesion within the body (no decompression) (0928)	C	C	
	Manipulation of spine under general anaesthetic: (no after-care) (0929)	B	A	
	Posterior osteotomy of spine: One vertebral segment (0930)	C	D	
	Posterior spinal fusion: One level (0931)	C	D	
	Posterior osteotomy of spine: Each additional vertebral segment (0932)	C	D	
	Anterior spinal osteotomy with disc removal: One vertebral segment (0933)	C	D	
	Anterior spinal osteotomy with disc removal: Each additional vertebral segment (0936)	C	D	
	Anterior fusion base of skull to C2 (0938)	C	D	
	Trans-abdominal anterior exposure of the spine for spinal fusion only if done by a second surgeon (0939)	B	C	
	Trans-thoracic anterior exposure of the spine if done by a second surgeon (0940)	B	C	
	Anterior interbody fusion: One level (0941)	C	D	
	Anterior interbody fusion: Each additional level (0942)	C	D	
	Posterior fusion: Occiput to C2 (0944)	C	D	
	Posterior spinal fusion: Each additional level (0946)	C	D	
	Posterior interbody lumbar fusion: One level (0948)	C	D	
	Posterior interbody lumbar fusion: Each additional interspace (0950)	C	D	
	Excision of coccyx (0959)	B	B	
	Costo-transversectomy (0961)	B	C	
	Antero-lateral decompression of spinal cord or anterior debridement (0963)	C	D	
3.8.6	Spinal Deformities			
	Posterior fusion for spinal deformity: Up to 6 levels (0952)	C	D	
	Posterior fusion for spinal deformity: 7 to 12 levels (0954)	C	D	
	Posterior fusion for spinal deformity: 13 or more levels (0955)	C	D	
	Anterior fusion for spinal deformity 2 or 3 levels (0956)	C	D	
	Anterior fusion for spinal deformity: 4 to 7 levels (0957)	C	D	
	Anterior fusion for spinal deformity: 8 or more levels (0958)	C	D	
3.8.7	All Spinal Problems			
	Laminectomy with decompression of nerve roots and disc removal: One level (0943)	C	C	
	Posterior non-segmental instrumentation (0960)	B	C	
	Posterior segmental instrumentation: 2 to 6 vertebrae (0962)	B	C	
	Posterior segmental instrumentation: 7 to 12 vertebrae (0964)	B	C	
	Posterior segmental instrumentation: 13 or more vertebrae (0966)	B	C	
	Anterior instrumentation: 2 to 3 vertebrae (0968)	B	C	
	Skull or skull-femoral traction including two weeks after-care (0969)		B	
	Anterior instrumentation: 4 to 7 vertebrae (0970)	B	C	

	Ana	P	I
Halo-splint and POP jacket including two weeks after-care (0971)	B		
Anterior instrumentation: 8 or more vertebrae (0972)	B	C	
Additional pelvic fixation of instrumentation other than sacrum (0974)	B	B	
Reinsertion of instrumentation (5750)	B	D	
Removal of posterior non-segmental instrumentation (5751)	B	C	
Removal of posterior segmental instrumentation (5752)	B	C	
Removal of anterior instrumentation (5753)	B	C	
Laminectomy for spinal stenosis (exclude disectomy, foraminotomy and spondylolisthesis): One or two levels (5755)	A	D	
Laminectomy with full decompression for spondylolisthesis (Gill procedure) (5756)	A	D	
Laminectomy for decompression without foraminotomy or disectomy more than two levels (5757)	A	D	
Laminectomy with decompression of nerve roots and disc removal: Each additional level (5758)	A	D	
Laminectomy for decompression disectomy etc., revision operation (5759)	B	D	
Laminectomy, facetectomy, decompression for lateral recess stenosis plus spinal stenosis: One level (5760)	A	D	
Laminectomy, facetectomy, decompression for lateral recess stenosis plus spinal stenosis: Each additional level (5761)	A	D	
Anterior disc removal and spinal decompression cervical: One level (5763)	A	D	
Anterior disc removal and spinal decompression cervical: Each additional level (5764)	A	D	
Vertebral corpectomy for spinal decompression: One level (5765)	A	D	
Vertebral corpectomy for spinal decompression: Each additional level	A	D	
Use of microscope in spinal or intracranial procedures (5770)	A	A	
3.9 Facial Bone Procedures			
Repair of orbital floor (blowout fracture) (0987)	C	C	
Genioplasty (0988)	B	C	
Open Reduction And Fixation Of Central Mid-third Facial Fracture With Displacement			
Le Fort I (0989)	B	C	
Le Fort II (0990)	C	D	
Le Fort III (0991)	C	D	
Le Fort I Osteotomy (0992)	C	D	
Palatal Osteotomy (0993)	C	D	
Le Fort II Osteotomy (team fee) (0994)	C	D	
Le Fort III Osteotomy (team fee) (0995)	C	D	
Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Fracture of maxilla (0996) without displacement.	B	C	
Mandible: Fractured Nose And Zygoma			
Open reduction and fixation (0997)	C	D	
Closed reduction by inter-maxillary fixation (0999)	B	C	
Temporo-mandibular joint: Reconstruction for dysfunction (1001)	C	C	
Manipulation: Immobilisation and follow-up of fractured nose (1003)	A	B	
Nasal fracture without manipulation (1005)	A	A	
Mandibulectomy (1007)	C	D	
Maxillectomy (1009)	C	D	
Bone graft to mandible (1011)	C	C	
Adjustment of occlusion by ramisection (1012)	C	C	
Fracture of arch of zygoma without displacement (1013)	B	A	
Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures, recent fractures (within four weeks) (1015)	B	B	
Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; (after four weeks) (1017)	B	C	
4 Respiratory System			
4.1 Nose And Sinuses			
Flexible nasopharyngolaryngoscope examination (1018)	A	A	
ENT endoscopy with rigid endoscope (1019)		B	
Septum perforation repair, by any method (1020)	B	B	
Functional reconstruction of nasal septum (1022)	C	B	
Insertion of silastic obturator into nasal septum perforation (1024)	B	A	
Intranasal antrostomy (1025)	B	A	
Dacryocystorhinostomy (1027)	B	C	
Turbinectomy, uni- or bilaterall (1029)	B	A	
Endoscopic turbinectomy: laser or microdebrider (1030)	B	B	
Removal of single nasal polyp (1031)		B	
Removal of multiple polyps in hospital under general anaesthetic (1033)	B	A	
Autogenous nasal bone transplant: Bone removal included (1034)	C	B	
Functional endoscopic sinus surgery: Unilateral (1035)	B	B	
Bilateral functional endoscopic sinus surgery (1036)	B	C	
Diathermy To Nose Or Pharynx Exclusive Of Consultation Fee, Uni- Or Bilateral			
Under local anaesthetic (1037)		A	
Under general anaesthetic (1039)	B	A	

	Ana	P	I
Severe Epistaxis, Requiring Hospitalisation			
Control severe epistaxis Anterior plugging (1041)	B	B	
Control severe epistaxis Anterior and posterior plugging (1043)	B	B	
Ligation anterior ethmoidal artery (1045)	B	A	
Caldwell-Luc operation (unilateral) (1047)	B	B	
Ligation internal maxillary artery (1049)	B	B	
Vidian neurectomy (transantral or transnasal) (1050)	B	B	
Removal nasopharyngeal fibroma (1051)	C	D	
Instrumental examination of the nasopharynx including biopsy under general anaesthetic (1052)	B	A	
Frontal sinus drainage, trephin operation (1053)	B	B	
Antroscopy through the canine fossa (uni- or bilateral) (1054)	A	A	
External frontal ethmoidectomy (1055)	B	C	
External ethmoidectomy and/or sphenoidectomy (1057)	B	C	
Sublabial transseptal sphenoidotomy (1058)	B	B	
Frontal osteomyelitis (1059)	B	C	
Obliteration of frontal sinus (1060)	B	C	
Lateral rhinotomy (1061)	B	C	
Excision nasolabial cyst (1062)	B	D	
Removal of foreign bodies from nose (1063)		A	
Removal of foreign body from nose under general anaesthetic (1065)	A	A	
Proof puncture at rooms (unilateral) (1067)	A	A	
Proof puncture, uni- or bilateral under general anaesthetic (1069)	A	A	
Proetz treatment (1071)		A	
Septum abscess, including after-care (1077)		A	
Septum abscess, under general anaesthetic (1079)	A	A	
Oro-antral fistula (without Caldwell-Luc) (1081)	B	B	
Choanal atresia: Intranasal approach (1083)	B	B	
Choanal atresia: Transpalatal approach (1084)	B	C	
Total reconstruction of the nose: including reconstruction of nasal septum (septumplasty) nasal pyramid (osteotomies) and nose tip (1085)	C	D	
Sub-total reconstruction consisting of any two of the following: septumplasty, osteotomies, nasal tip reconstruction (1087)	B	C	
Forehead Rhinoplasty (all Stages)			
Total (1089)	C	D	
Partial (1091)	C	D	
Rhinophyma without skin graft (1093)	B	B	
Full nasal reconstruction for secondary cleft lip deformity (1095)	C	D	
Partial nasal reconstruction for cleft lip deformity (1097)	B	C	
Columella reconstruction or lengthening (1099)	B	B	
4.2 Throat			
Tonsillectomy (dissection of tonsils) (1101)	B	B	
Laser tonsillectomy (1102)	B	B	
Removal of adenoids (1105)	B	A	
Laser assisted functional reconstruction of palate and uvula (1106)	B	B	
Opening of quinsy under local anaesthetic (1107)	B	B	
Laser assisted functional reconstruction of palate and uvula. Follow-up operation performed by the same surgeon (1108)	B	B	
Opening of quinsy under general anaesthetic (1109)	B	A	
Ludwig's Angina: Drainage (1110)	B	A	
Post tonsillectomy or adenoidectomy haemorrhage (1111)	B	A	
Pharyngeal pouch operation (1112)	C	C	
Retropharyngeal abscess internal approach (1113)	B	A	
Retropharyngeal abscess external approach (1115)	B	B	
Functional reconstruction of palate and uvula (1116)	C	B	
4.3 Larynx			
Laryngeal intubation (1117)		A	
Laryngeal stroboscopy with video capture (1118)	B	A	
Laryngectomy			
Laryngectomy without block dissection of the neck (1119)	C	D	
Botulinum toxin injection for adductor dysphonia (1123)		A	
Operative laryngoscopy with excision of tumour and/or stripping of vocal cords (excluding aftercare) (1125)	B	B	
Post laryngectomy for voice restoration (1126)	C	B	
Tracheotomy (1127)	B	B	
Endolaryngeal operations using a laser (1128)	B	B	
External laryngeal operation e.g. laryngocele, abductor paralysis, laryngo- fissure (1129)	C	C	
Direct Laryngoscopy			
Diagnostic laryngoscopy including biopsy (also to be applied when a flexible fibre-optic laryngoscope was used) (1130)	B	A	
Plus foreign body removal (1131)	B	B	

		Ana	P	I
4.4	Bronchial Procedures			
	Bronchoscopy			
	Diagnostic bronchoscopy (1132)	B	B	
	With removal of foreign body (1133)	B	B	
	Bronchoscopy with use of laser (1134)	B	B	
	With bronchography (1135)	B	B	
	Nebulisation (per 24 hrs) (1136)	A	A	
	Bronchial lavage (1137)	B	B	
	Thoracotomy: for broncho-pleural fistula (including ruptured bronchus, any cause) (1138)	C	D	
4.5	Pleura			
	Pleural needle biopsy: (no after-care) (1139)	A	B	
	Insertion of intercostal catheter (under water drainage) (1141)	A	A	
	Intra-pleural block (1142)	B	A	
	Paracentesis chest: Diagnostic (1143)	A	B	
	Paracentesis chest: Therapeutic (1145)	A	A	
	Pneumothorax: Induction (diagnostic) (1147)	B		
	Pleurectomy (1149)	C	C	
	Decortication of lung (1151)	C	D	
	Chemical pleurodesis (instillation silver nitrate, tetracycline, talc, etc) (1153)	A	B	
4.6	Pulmonary Procedures			
4.6.1	Surgical			
	Needle biopsy lung: (no after-care) (1155)	B	A	
	Pneumonectomy (1157)	C	D	
	Pulmonary lobectomy (1159)	C	D	
	Segmental lobectomy (1161)	C	D	
	Excision Tracheal Stenosis			
	Cervical (1163)	C	D	
	Intra thoracic (1164)	C	D	
	Thoracoplasty associated with lung resection or done by the same surgeon within 6 weeks (1167)	C	C	
	Thoracoplasty: Complete (1168)	C	C	
	Thoracoplasty: Limited/osteoplastic (1169)	C	C	
	Drainage empyema (including six weeks after treatment) (1171)	B	C	
	Drainage of lung abscess (including six weeks after treatment) (1173)	B	C	
	Thoracotomy (limited): For lung or pleural biopsy (1175)	B	B	
	Major: Diagnostic, as for inoperable carcinoma (1177)	C	C	
	Thoracoscopy (1179)	B	B	
	Unilateral lung transplant (1181)	C	D	
	Harvesting donor lung: Unilateral (Rule: donor procedure: please refer to Annexure H and relevant policies) (1182)	B	B	
	Excision Or Plication Of Emphysematous Cyst			
	Unilateral (1183)	C	C	
	Bilateral synchronous (Median sternotomy) (1184)	C	D	
	Re-exploration following sternal dehiscence (1185)	C	B	
4.6.2	Pulmonary Function Tests			
	Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration (1186)	B	A	
	Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration pre- and post-bronchodilator (1188)	B	A	
	Forced expirogram only (1189)	A	A	
	Determination of resistance to airflow in paediatric patients, impulse oscilometry (1190)	A	A	
	N2 single breath distribution (1191)	A	A	
	Peak expiratory flow only (1192)	A	A	
	Functional residual capacity or residual volume: helium, nitrogen open circuit, or other method (1193)		A	
	Thoracic gas volume (1195)		B	
	Determination of resistance to airflow, oscillatory or plethysmographic methods (1196)		A	
	Compliance and resistance, using oesophageal balloon (1197)	B	B	
	Prolonged postexposure evaluation of bronchospasm with multiple spirometric determinations after antigen, cold air, methacholine or other chemical agent, with subsequent spirometrics (1198)		B	
	Pulmonary stress testing: simple (eg. prolonged exercise test for bronchospasm with pre- and post-spirometry) (1199)		B	
	Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity, any method (1200)		A	
	Maximum inspiratory/expiratory pressure (1201)	A	A	
4.7	Intensive Care: (in Intensive Care Or High Care Unit) Respiratory, Cardiac, General			
4.7.1	Neonatal Procedures			
	Insertion of central venous catheter via peripheral vein in neonates (1202)	B	A	
4.7.2	Tariff Items For Intensive Care			
4.7.3	Procedures			
	Ventilation			
	Insertion of arterial pressure cannula (1215)	A	A	
	Insertion of Swan Ganz catheter for haemodynamic monitoring (1216)	B	A	
	Insertion of central venous line via peripheral vein (1217)	B	A	
	Insertion of central venous line via subclavian or jugular veins (1218)	A	A	
	Professional fee for managing a patient-controlled analgesic pump: Once off charge per patient. (Rule: Not applicable to UPFS – included in inpatient tariff grouping) (1221)	B	A	

		Ana	P	I
4.8	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy (See new tariff grouping 22)			
5.	Mediastinal Procedures			
	Mediastinal tumours (1222)	C	D	
	Mediastinoscopy (1223)	B	B	
	Mediastinotomy (1224)	B	B	
	Excision of malignant chest wall tumours involving sternum and multiple ribs (1225)	C	D	
	Removal of single rib with a lesion (1226)	C	D	
6.	Cardiovascular System			
6.1	General			
	Global adult/neonatal resuscitation fee. Rule: Includes intubation, ivi therapy & supervision. Excludes all other procedures relating to resuscitation (1227)	B	C	
	General Practitioner's Fee For The Taking Of An Ecg Only			
	Without effort: 1/2 (item 1232). (this rule is not applicable to UPFS – see definition of ambulatory procedure) (1228)		A	
	Without and with effort: 1/2 (item 1233) (this rule is not applicable to UPFS – see definition of ambulatory procedure) (1229)		A	
	Physician's Fee For Interpreting An Ecg			
	Without effort. (this interpretation code is included in procedure 1232) (1230)		A	
	Without and with effort. (this interpretation code is included in procedure 1233) (1231)		A	
	Electrocardiogram			
	Without effort (per 24hrs) (1232)		A	
	Without and with effort (per 24 hrs) (1233)		A	
	Effort electrocardiogram with the aid of a special bicycle ergometer, monitoring apparatus and availability of associated apparatus (1234)		A	
	Multi-stage treadmill test (1235)		A	
	ECG without effort: Under 4 years (per 24 hrs) (1236)		A	
	24 Hour ambulatory ECG monitoring (holter) (per 24 hrs) (1239)		A	
	Signal averaged electrocardiogram (1240)		B	
	X-ray Screening: Chest (1241)			A
	X-ray screening: Prosthetic valves (1242)			A
	Two week event triggered ambulatory ECG monitoring (1244)		A	
	Angiography cerebral: First two series (1245)	B	A	
	Angiography peripheral: Per limb. (1246)	B	A	
	Cardioversion for arrhythmias (any method) with doctor in attendance (1247)	B	B	
	Paracentesis of pericardium (1248)	B	A	
	Cardiological supervision of Dobutamine magnetic resonance stress testing (1271)	A	A	
6.2	Invasive Cardiology			
6.2.1	Cardiac Catheterisation			
	Right and left cardiac catheterisation without coronary angio-graphy (with or without biopsy) (1249)	B	B	
	Endomyocardial biopsy (1250)	B	B	
	Transseptal puncture (1251)	B	B	
	Left heart catheterisation with coronary angiography (with or without biopsy) (1252)	B	B	
	Right heart catheterisation (with or without biopsy) (1253)	B	B	
	Catheterisation of coronary artery bypass grafts and/or internal mammary grafts (1254)	B	A	
	Tilt test (1255)	B		
6.2.2	Electrophysiological Study			
	Ventricular stimulation study (1256)	B	C	
	Full electrophysiological study (1257)	B	D	
6.2.3	Pacemakers			
	Permanent - single chamber (1258)	B	C	
	Permanent - dual chamber (1259)	B	C	
	AV nodal ablation (1260)	B	D	
	Accessory pathway ablation (1261)	B	D	
	Electrophysiological mapping (1262)		D	
	Insertion transvenous implantable defibrillator (1263)	C	C	
	Test for implantable transvenous defibrillator (1264)	B	B	
	Renewal of pacemaker unit only, team fee (1265)	B	B	
	Resiting pacemaker generator (1266)		B	
	Repositioning of catheter electrode (1267)	B	A	
	Threshold testing: Own equipment (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – charge code 1269) (1268)		A	
	Threshold testing (1269)		B	

		Ana	P	I
	Programming of atrio-ventricular sequential pacemaker (1270)		A	
	Insertion of temporary pacemaker (1273)	B	B	
	Termination of arrhythmia - programmed stimulation and lead insertion of temporary pacer (1275)	B	C	
6.2.4	Percutaneous Transluminal Angioplasty			
	First cardiologist: single lesion (1276)	C	C	
	Second cardiologist: single lesion (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – charge code 1276) (1277)	C	B	
	First cardiologist: second lesion (1278)	C	A	
	Second cardiologist: second lesion (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – charge code 1278) (1279)	C	A	
	First cardiologist: third or subsequent lesions (each) (1280)	C	A	
	Second cardiologist: third or subsequent lesions (each) (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – charge code 1280) (1281)	C	A	
	Use of balloon procedures including - first cardiologist	C	C	
	- Atrial septostomy			
	- Pulmonary valve valvuloplasty			
	- Aortic valve valvuloplasty			
	- Coarctation dilation			
	- Mitral valve valvuloplasty (1282)			
	Use of balloon procedure as in item 1282 - second cardiologist (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – charge code 1282) (1283)	C	B	
	Atherectomy: single lesion: first cardiologist (1284)		D	
	Atherectomy: single lesion: second cardiologist (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – charge code 1284) (1285)		C	
	Insertion of intravascular stent: first cardiologist (1286)		B	
	Insertion of intravascular stent: second cardiologist (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – charge code 1286) (1287)		A	
	Use of balloon procedures including - first paediatric cardiologist		D	
	- Arterial septostomy			
	- Pulmonary valve valvuloplasty			
	- Aortic valve valvuloplasty			
	- Coarctation dilation			
	- Mitral valve valvuloplasty			
	- Closure atrial septal defect			
	- Closure of patent ductus arteriosus (1290)			
	Use of balloon procedure as in item 1290 - second paediatric cardiologist (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – charge code 1290) (1291)		C	
6.2.5	Paediatric Cardiac Catheterisation			
	Paediatric cardiac catheterization (1288)	C	C	
	Paediatric cardiac catheterisation: Infants below the age of one year (1289)	C	C	
6.3	Cardiac Surgery			
	Patent ductus arteriosus (1294)	C	D	
	Pericardiectomy for constrictive pericarditis (1295)	C	D	
	Coarctation of aorta (1297)	C	D	
	Systemo-pulmonary anastomosis (1299)	C	D	
	Mitral valvotomy: Closed heart technique (1301)	C	D	
	Heart transplant (1302)	C	D	
	Harvesting donor heart. (Rule: donor procedure: please refer to Annexure H and relevant policies) (1303)	B	B	
	Operative implantation of cardiac pacemaker by thoracotomy (1305)	C	C	
	Re-exploration after cardiac-surgery (1307)	C	C	
	Heart and lung transplant (1308)	C	D	
	Harvesting donor heart and lungs. (Rule: donor procedure: please refer to Annexure H and relevant policies) (1309)	B	B	
	Pericardial drainage (1311)	B	B	
6.3.1	Open Heart Surgery			
	Evaluation of coronary angiogram by cardio-thoracic surgeon (Rule: Charge a consultation fee – no procedure charge) (1312)		A	
	Repeat open heart surgery (additional fee above procedure fee)(1320)	C	C	
	Stand-by fee for coronary angioplasty.(Rule: not applicable to UPFS – not to be charged) (1321)	B	A	
	Attendance at other operations or monitoring at bedside, by physician e.g. heart block etc.: Per hour. (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – not to be charged) (1322)		A	
6.3.1.1	Congenital Conditions			
	Atrial Septal Defect			
	Osteum secundum (1323)	C	D	
	Sinus venosus or osteum primum (1325)	C	D	
	Ventricular septal defect (1327)	C	D	
	Fallot's tetralogy (1329)	C	D	
	Pulmonary stenosis (1330)	C	D	
	Transposition of large vessels (venous repair) (1331)	C	D	
	Transposition of great arteries (arterial repair) (1332)	C	D	

	Ana	P	I
Ebstein's Anomaly (1333)	C	D	
Aorto-coronary bypass operation as a MidCab procedure (thoracotomy with coronary grafting without bypass or hypothermal) (1334)	C	D	
Total anomalous venous drainage (1335)	C	D	
Aorto-coronary bypass operation as a OpCab procedure (sternotomy with coronary grafting without bypass or hypothermia (1336)	C	D	
Creation of atrial septal defect by thoracotomy with or without cardiac bypass (1337)	C	D	
Fontan type repair (1338)	C	D	
6.3.1.2 Acquired Conditions			
Mitral valve replacement (1339)	C	D	
Mitral valvuloplasty (1340)	C	D	
Aortic valve replacement (1341)	C	D	
Tricuspid annulo plasty (1342)	C	C	
Double valve replacement (1343)	C	D	
Acute dissecting aneurysm repair (1344)	C	D	
Aortic arch aneurysm repair utilising deep hypothermal and circulatory arrest (1345)	C	D	
Aorta-coronary Bypass Operation (including Interpretation Of Angiogram)			
Harvesting of saphenous veins: Unilateral (1346)			B
Harvesting of saphenous veins: Bilateral (1347)			C
Utilizing saphenous veins (1348)	C	D	
Additional arterial implant: any artery (1349)	C	D	
Additional double arterial implant: any artery (1350)	C	D	
Aorta-coronary bypass operation with valve replacement or excision of cardiac aneurysm (1351)	C	D	
Cardiac aneurysm (1352)	C	D	
Ascending/descending thoracic aortic aneurysm repair (1353)	C	D	
Arrhythmia surgery (1354)	C	D	
Cardiac tumour (1355)	C	D	
Insertion and removal of intra-aortic balloon pump (1356)	C	C	
Harvesting of radial artery (1358)			C
6.4 Peripheral Vascular System			
6.4.1 Investigations			
Skin Temperature Test			
Response to reflex heating (1357)			A
Response to reflex cooling (1359)			A
Cold sensitivity test (1361)			A
Oscillometry test (1363)			A
Sweat test (1365)			A
Doppler blood tests (1367)			B
Doppler arterial pressures (5369)			B
Doppler arterial pressures with exercise (5371)			B
Doppler segmental pressures and wave forms (5373)			B
Venous doppler examination (both limbs) (5375)			B
Venous plethysmography (5377)			A
Supra-orbital doppler test (5379)			A
Carotid non-invasive complex tests (5381)			B
Transcutaneous Oximetry			
Transcutaneous oximetry - single site (1366)			A
6.4.2 Arterio-venous Abnormalities:			
6.4.3 Arteries :			
6.4.3.1 Aorta-iliac And Major Branches			
Abdominal Aorta And Iliac Artery			
Unruptured (1372)	C	D	
Ruptured(1373)	C	D	
Grafting and/or thrombo-endarterectomy for thrombosis (1375)	C	D	
Aorta bifemoral graft, including proximal and distal endarterectomy and preparation for anastomosis (1376)	C	D	
6.4.3.2 Iliac Artery			
Prosthetic grafting and/or Thrombo-endarterectomy (1379)	C	D	
6.4.3.3 Peripheral			
Prosthetic grafting (1385)	C	C	

		Ana	P	I
	Suture major blood vessel (artery or vein) - trauma (major blood vessel are define as aorta, innominate artery, carotid artery and vetebral artery, subclavian artery, axillary artery, iliac artery, common femoral and popliteal artery. The vertebral and popliteal arteries are included because of the relevant inaccessibility of the arteries and difficult surgical exposure.) (1396)	C	C	
	Grafting Vein			
	Vein grafting proximal to knee joint (1387)	C	D	
	Distal to knee joint (1388)	C	D	
	Endarterectomy when not part of another specified procedure (1389)	C	C	
	Carotid endarterectomy (1390)	C	D	
	Embolectomy			
	Peripheral embolectomy transfemoral (1393)	B	C	
	Miscellaneous Arterial Procedures			
	Arterial suture: trauma (1395)	B	B	
	Profundoplasty (1397)	B	C	
	Distal tibial (Ankle region) (1399)	C	D	
	Femoro-femoral (1401)	C	C	
	Carotid-subclavian (1402)	C	D	
	Axillo-femoral: (Bifemoral + 50%) (1403)	C	D	
6.4.4	Veins			
	Ligation of saphenous vein (1407)	A	A	
	Placement of Hickman catheter or similar (1408)	B	B	
	Ligation Of Inferior Vena Cava:			
	Abdominal (1410)	B	C	
	"umbrella" Operation On Inferior Vena Cava :			
	Abdominal (1412)	B	B	
	Combined Procedure For Varicose Veins: Ligation Of Saphenous Vein, Stripping, Multiple Ligation			
	Unilateral (1413)	B	B	
	Bilateral (1415)	B	C	
	Extensive sub-fascial ligation of perforating veins (1417)	B	B	
	Lesser varicose vein procedures (1419)	A	A	
	Compression Sclerotherapy Of Varicose Veins			
	Per injection to a maximum of nine injections per leg (1421)		A	
	Thrombectomy			
	Inferior vena cava (Trans abdominal) (1425)	C	C	
	Ilio-femoral (1427)	B	C	
6.4.5	Portal Hypertension			
	Porto-caval shunt (1429)	C	D	
6.5	Cardiac Rehabilitation			
	Phase II: Exercise rehabilitation (charge Allied Health Professional fee where applicable) (1431)		A	
	Phase III: Exercise rehabilitation (charge Allied Health Professional fee where applicable) (1432)		A	
7	Lympho-reticular System			
7.1	Spleen			
	Splenectomy			
	Splenectomy (In all cases) (1435)	C	C	
	Splenorrhaphy (1436)	C	C	
7.2	Lymph Nodes And Lymphatic Channels			
	Excision Of Lymph Node For Biopsy			
	Neck or axilla (1439)	A	B	
	Groin (1441)	A	B	
	Simple excision of lymph nodes for tuberculosis (1443)	A	B	
	Radical Excision Of Lymph Nodes Of Neck: Total			
	Unilateral.(1445)	C	D	
	Suprahyoid unilateral (1447)	C	C	
	Radical excision of lymph nodes of axilla.(1449)	C	C	
	Radical Excision Of Lymph Nodes Of Groin			
	Ilio-inguinal (1451)	C	C	
	Inguinal (1453)	C	C	
	Retropertitoneal lymphadenectomy including pelvic, aortic and renal nodes (1455)	C	D	
	Bone Marrow Biopsy			
	By trephine (1457)	A	A	
	Simple aspiration of marrow by means of trocar or cannula (1458)	B		

		Ana	P	I
	Staging laparotomy for lymphoma (including splenectomy) (1459)	B	C	
	Bone Marrow Transplantation			
	Cryopreservation of bone marrow or peripheral blood stem cells (1450)	B	A	
	Plasma/cell separation using designated cell separator equipment (1454)	B	A	
	Preparation of extra-corporeal equipment by the medical practitioner for plasma, platelet and leucocyte pheresis (charge for stem cell exchange donor to patient– Plasmapheresis to be charged as per tariff grouping) (1456)	B	A	
8	Digestive System			
8.1	Oral Cavity			
	All dental procedures (1461)	A		
	Surgical biopsy of tongue or palate: Under general anaesthetic (1463)	A	A	
	Surgical biopsy of tongue or palate: Under local anaesthetic (1465)	A	A	
	Drainage of intra-oral abscess (1467)	A	A	
	Local excision of mucosal lesion of oral cavity (1469)	A	A	
	Resection of malignant lesion of buccal mucosa including radical neck dissection (Commando operation), but not including reconstructive plastic procedure (1471)	C	D	
	Complicated reconstruction following major ablative procedure for head and neck cancer (1473)	C		
	Cleft palate: Repair primary deformity with or without pharyngoplasty (1475)	C	D	
	Cleft palate: Secondary repair (1477)	C	C	
	Velopharyngeal reconstruction with myoneurovascular transfer (dynamic repair) (1478)	C	C	
	Velopharyngeal reconstruction with or without pharyngeal flap (static repair) (1479)	C	C	
	Repair of oronasal fistula (large) e.g. distant flap (1480)	C	C	
	Repair of oronasal fistula (small) e.g. trapdoor: One stage or first stage (1481)	C	B	
	Repair of oronasal fistula (large): Second stage (1482)	C	B	
	Alveolar periosteal or other flaps for arch closure (1483)	B	B	
	Closure of anterior nasal floor (1486)	C	B	
8.2	Lips			
	Local excision of benign lesion of lip (1485)	A	A	
	Resection for lip malignancy (1487)	B	B	
	Cleft Lip			
	Lip adhesion (cleft lip) (1484)	B	B	
	Repair unilateral cleft lip (with muscle reconstruction) (1489)	B	C	
	Repair bilateral cleft lip (with muscle reconstruction) (one of two stages) (1490)	B	C	
	Repair bilateral cleft lip (with muscle reconstruction) (one stage) (1491)	B	D	
	Repair bilateral cleft lip (second stage) (1492)	B	C	
	Total revision of secondary cleft lip deformities (1493)	B	C	
	Partial revision of secondary cleft lip deformity (1494)	B	B	
	Abbé or Estlander type flap (all stages included) (1495)	B	C	
	Vermilionectomy (1497)	B	B	
	Lip reconstruction following an injury: Direct repair (1499)	B	B	
	Lip Reconstruction Following An Injury Or Tumour Removal			
	Flap repair (1501)	B	C	
	Total reconstruction (first stage) (1503)	B	C	
	Subsequent stages (see item 0299) (1504)	B	B	
8.3	Tongue			
	Partial glossectomy (1505)	B	C	
	Local excision of lesion of tongue (1507)	A	A	
8.4	Palate, Uvula And Salivary Glands			
	Wide excision of lesion of palate (1509)	B	B	
	Radical resection of palate (including skin graft) (1511)	C	C	
	Excision of granula (1513)	B	A	
	Excision of sublingual salivary gland (1515)	B	B	
	Excision of submandibular salivary gland (1517)	B	C	
	Excision of submandibular salivary gland with suprahyoid dissection (1519)	C	C	
	Excision of submandibular salivary gland with radical neck dissection (1521)	C	D	
	Local resection of parotid tumour (1523)	B	B	
	Partial parotidectomy (1525)	C	C	
	Total parotidectomy with preservation of facial nerve (1526)	C	D	
	Total parotidectomy (1527)	C	C	
	Extracapsular Parotidectomy (1529)	C	D	
	Drainage of parotid abscess (1531)	A	A	
	Closure of salivary fistula (1533)	B	B	

	Ana	P	I
Dilatation of salivary duct (1535)	B	A	
Operative removal of salivary calculus (1537)	B	A	
Meatotomy: Salivary duct (1539)	B	A	
Branchial cyst and/or fistula: Excision (1541)	B	B	
Excision of cystic hygroma (1543)	B	B	
Ludwig's Angina: Drainage (1544)	B	A	
8.5 Oesophagus			
Oesophagoscopy with rigid instrument: First and subsequent (1545)	B	A	
Oesophageal acid perfusion test (1547)		A	
Oesophagoscopy with dilatation of stricture (1549)	B	B	
With removal of foreign body.(1550)	B	B	
With insertion of indwelling oesophageal tube (1551)	B	B	
Injection of oesophageal varices (endoscopy inclusive) (1552)	B	B	
Subsequent injection of oesophageal varices (endoscopy inclusive) (1553)	B	B	
Per-oral small bowel biopsy (1554)	B	A	
Repair of tracheal oesophageal fistula and oesophageal atresia (1555)	C	D	
Oesophageal dilatation (1557)	B	A	
Oesophagectomy			
Two stage (1559)	C	D	
Three stage (1560)	C	D	
Thoraco-abdominal oesophagogastrectomy (1561)	C	D	
Hiatus Hernia And Diaphragmatic Hernia Repair			
With anti-reflux procedure (1563)	C	D	
With Collis Nissen oesophageal lengthening procedure (1565)	C	D	
Private fee: Gastropasty (1566)	B	D	
Bochdalek hernia repair in newborn (1567)	C	C	
Hiatus hernia and diaphragmatic repair: Revision after previous repair (1568)	C	D	
Heller's operation (1569)	C	C	
Insertion of indwelling oesophageal tube – laparotomy (1575)	B	B	
Oesophageal motility (4 channel + pneumograph) (1578)	C	B	
Oesophageal substitution (without oesophagectomy) using colon, small bowel or stomach (1579)	C	D	
Oesophageal motility (6 Channel + pneumograph + pH pull-through) (1580)	C	B	
Removal of benign oesophageal tumours (1581)	C	D	
Oesophageal motility (4 or 6 channel + pneumograph - ECG + provocative tests for oesophageal spasm vs. myocardial ischaemia) (1582)	C	B	
Excision of intrathoracic oesophageal diverticulum (1583)	C	C	
24 Hour oesophageal pH studies (1584)		B	
24 Hour oesophageal pH studies: Interpretation (Rule: not applicable in UPFS – included in code 1584) (1585)		A	
8.6 Stomach			
Upper gastro-intestinal fibre-optic endoscopy (1587)	B	B	
Plus polypectomy (1588)	B	C	
Endoscopic control of gastrointestinal haemorrhage from upper gastrointestinal tract, intestines or large bowel by injection of vasoconstrictors and/or scleroses (endoscopic haemostasis) to be added to gastroscopy (item 1587) or colonoscopy (item 1653) : Add(1589)	B	B	
Upper gastro-intestinal endoscopy with removal of foreign bodies (stomach) (1591)	B	B	
Augmented histamine test: Gastric intubation with x-ray screening (1593)		A	
Gastrotomy or Gastrotomy (1597)	B	B	
Gastrotomy with suture repair of bleeding ulcer (1598)	B	C	
Pyloromyotomy (Rammstedt) (1599)	B	B	
Local excision of ulcer or benign neoplasm (1601)	B	B	
Vagotomy			
Abdominal (1603)	B	C	
Thoracic (1604)	B	C	
Truncal or selective with drainage procedures (1605)	B	C	
Vagotomy and antrectomy (1607)	B	D	
Highly selective vagotomy (1609)	B	C	
Pyloroplasty (1611)	B	B	
Gastroenterostomy (1613)	B	B	
Suture of perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer or wound or injury (1615)	B	C	
Partial gastrectomy (1617)	C	D	
Total gastrectomy (1619)	C	D	
Revision of gastrectomy or gastro-enterostomy (1621)	C	D	
Gastro-oesophageal operation for portal hypertension (Tanner) (1625)	C	D	

		Ana	P	I
8.7	Duodenum			
	Endoscopic examination of the small bowel beyond the duodenojejunal flexure with biopsy with or without polypectomy with or without arrest of haemorrhage (enteroscopy) (1626)	B	B	
	Duodenal intubation (under X-ray screening) (1627)			A
	Duodenal intubation with biliary drainage after gall bladder stimulation (1629)			A
	Duodenal intubation: Under three years (1631)	A		A
8.8	Intestines			
	H2 breath test (intestines) (1632)			A
	Complete test using lactose or lactulose (1633)			A
	Enterotomy or Enterostomy (1634)	B	B	
	Intestinal obstruction of the newborn (1635)	C	C	
	Operation for relief of intestinal obstruction (1637)	C	C	
	Resection of small bowel with enterostomy or anastomosis (1639)	C	C	
	Entero-enterostomy or entero-colostomy for bypass (1641)	C	B	
	Gastrointestinal tract imaging, intraluminal (e.g. video capsule endoscopy), oesophagus through ileum: Doctor interpretation and report (1643)	B	B	
	Suture of intestine (small or large): Perforated ulcer, wound or injury (1645)	B	B	
	Closure of intestinal fistula (1647)	B	C	
	Excision of Meckel's diverticulum (1649)	B	B	
	Excision of lesion of mesentery (1651)	B	B	
	Laparotomy for mesenteric thrombosis (1652)	C	D	
	Total Fibre-optic Colonoscopy			
	With own equipment (including biopsy) (1653)	B	B	
	Fibre-optic colonoscopy with removal of polyps (1654)	B	C	
	Left sided fibre-optic colonoscopy (1656)	B	B	
	Right or left hemicolectomy or segmental colectomy (1657)	C	D	
	Reconstruction of colon after Hartman's procedure (1658)	B	C	
	Colotomy: Including removal of tumour or foreign body (1661)	B	B	
	Total colectomy (1663)	C	D	
	Colostomy or ileostomy isolated procedure (1665)	B	C	
	Continent ileostomy pouch (all types) (1666)	C	D	
	Colostomy Closure (1667)	B	C	
	Revision of ileostomy pouch (1668)	C	D	
	Total proctocolectomy and ileostomy (1669)	C	D	
	Proctocolectomy, ileostomy and ileostomy pouch (1670)	C	D	
	Colomyotomy (Reilly operation) (1671)	B	C	
8.9	Appendix			
	Drainage of appendix abscess (1673)	B	C	
	Appendicectomy (1675)	B	B	
8.10	Rectum And Anus			
	Fibre-optic sigmoidoscopy (rectum and anus) (1676)	A	B	
	Sigmoidoscopy: First and subsequent, with or without biopsy (1677)	A	A	
	Fibre-optic sigmoidoscopy, plus polypectomy (1678)	A	B	
	Sigmoidoscopy with removal of polyps, first and subsequent (1679)	A	A	
	Proctoscopy With Removal Of Polyps			
	First time (1681)	A	A	
	Subsequent times (1683)	A	A	
	Endoscopic fulguration of tumour (1685)	B	A	
	Anterior resection of rectum performed for carcinoma of rectum including excision of any part of proximal colon necessary (1687)	C	D	
	Total mesorectal excision with colo-anal anastomosis and defunctioning enterostomy or colostomy (1688)	B	D	
	Perineal resection of rectum (1689)	C	B	
	Abdomino-perineal Resection Of Rectum			
	Abdominal surgeon (1691)	C	D	
	Perineal surgeon (1692)			B
	Local excision of rectal tumour (posterior approach) (1693)	B	C	
	Combined abdomino-anal pull-through procedure for Hirschsprung's disease, rectal agenesis or tumour (1695)	C	D	
	Repair Of Prolapsed Rectum: Abdominal			
	Roscoe Graham Moskovitz (1697)	C	D	
	Ivalon sponge (1699)	C	C	
	Perineal (1701)	C	C	
	Thiersch suture (1703)	B	A	
	Incision and drainage of peri-anal abscess (1705)	A	A	

		Ana	P	I
	Drainage of submucous abscess (1707)	A	A	
	Drainage of ischio-rectal abscess (1709)	A	B	
	Excision of pelvi-rectal fistula (1711)	B	C	
	Excision of fistula-in-ano (1713)	A	B	
	Operation for fissure-in-ano (1715)	A	A	
	Rubber band ligation of haemorrhoids: per haemorrhoid (1719)	A	A	
	Sclerosing injection for haemorrhoids: per injection (1721)		A	
	Haemorrhoidectomy (1723)	A	B	
	Drainage of external thrombosed pile (1725)	A	A	
	Multiple procedures (haemorrhoids, fissure, etc.) (1727)	A	B	
	Biopsy of ano-rectal wall, for congenital megacolon (1728)	B	B	
	Excision of anal skin tags (1729)	A	A	
	Operation for low imperforate anus (1731)	C	B	
	Anoplasty: Y-V-plasty (1733)	C	A	
	Anal sphincteroplasty for incontinence (1735)	C	B	
	Dilation of ano-rectal stricture (1737)	A	A	
	Closure of recto-vesical fistula (1739)	C	C	
	Closure of recto-urethral fistula (1741)	C	C	
	Bio-feedback training for faecal incontinence during anorectal manometry performed by doctor (Rule: not applicable to UPFS – no charge) (1742)		A	
8.11	Liver			
	Needle biopsy of liver (1743)	A	A	
	Biopsy of liver by laparotomy (1745)	B	B	
	Drainage of liver abscess or cyst (1747)	B	B	
	Body composition measured by bio-electrical impedance (1748)	A	A	
	Hemi-hepatectomy			
	Right (1749)	C	D	
	Left (1751)	C	D	
	Extended right or left hepatectomy (1752)	C	D	
	Partial or segmental hepatectomy (1753)	C	D	
	Hepatico-jejunostomy (1754)	C	D	
	Liver transplant (1755)	C	D	
	Harvesting donor hepatectomy. (Rule: donor procedure: please refer to Annexure H and relevant policies) (1756)	B	C	
	Suture of liver wound or injury (1757)	B	C	
8.12	Biliary Tract			
	Cholecystostomy (1759)	B	C	
	Cholecystectomy (1761)	C	C	
	Cholecystectomy and operative cholangiogram (1762)	C	C	
	With exploration of common bile duct (1763)	C	D	
	Exploration of common bile duct: Secondary operation (1765)	C	D	
	Reconstruction of common bile duct (1767)	C	D	
	Resection bile duct tumour with reconstruction (1768)	C	D	
	Cholecysto-enterostomy or gastrostomy (1769)	B	C	
	Endoscopic placement of bilioduodenal endoprosthesis (1770)	C	C	
	Endoscopic placement of a nasobiliary stent (1772)	C	B	
	Transduodenal sphincteroplasty (1773)	C	C	
	Balloon dilatation of common bile duct strictures (1774)	C	B	
	Excision choledochal cyst with reconstruction (1775)	C	D	
	Porto-enterostomy for biliary atresia (1777)	C	D	
8.13	Pancreas			
	Pancreas: ERCP: Endoscopy + catheterisation of pancreas duct or choledochus (1778)	C	B	
	Endoscopic exploration of the common bile duct performed following endoscopic retrograde choangiography to be added to ERCP (item 1778): Add (1779)	C	B	
	Gastric and duodenal intubation (1780)		A	
	Procedure (excluding laboratory tests) (Rule: not applicable to UPFS) (1781)		A	
	Endoscopic sphincterotomy (1782)	C	B	
	Drainage of pancreatic abscess (1783)	B	C	
	Debridement pancreatic necrosis (1784)	C	C	
	Internal drainage of pancreatic cyst (1785)	B	C	
	Internal drainage of pancreatic cyst with Roux-Y (1786)	C	D	
	Operative pancreatogram: Add (1787)		A	
	Biopsy of pancreas (1788)	A	B	
	Pancreatico-duodenectomy (1789)	C	D	
	Local, partial or subtotal pancreatectomy (1791)	C	C	
	Distal pancreatectomy with internal drainage (1793)	C	D	
	Triple anastomosis for carcinoma of pancreas (1795)	C	C	

		Ana	P	I
8.14	Peritoneal Cavity			
	Pneumo-peritoneum			
	First (1797)	B	A	
	Repeat (1799)	B	A	
	Peritoneal lavage (1800)		A	
	Diagnostic paracentesis: Abdomen (1801)		B	
	Therapeutic paracentesis: Abdomen (1803)		A	
	Add to open procedure where procedure was performed through a laparoscope (1807)	B	A	
	Laparotomy (1809)	B	C	
	Radical removal of retro-peritoneal malignant tumours: including sacro-coccygeal and pre-sacral (1810)	C	D	
	Suture of burst abdomen (1811)	B	B	
	Laparotomy for control of surgical haemorrhage (1812)	B	B	
	Drainage of subphrenic abscess (1813)	B	C	
	Drainage Of Other Intra-peritoneal Abscess (excluding Appendix Abscess)			
	Drainage of other intra-peritoneal abscess (excluding appendix abscess): Transabdominal (1815)	B	C	
	Transrectal drainage of pelvic abscess (1817)	A	B	
9	Herniae			
	Inguinal Or Femoral Hernia			
	Adult (1819)	B	B	
	Child, under 14 years (1821)	B	B	
	Inguinal hernia: Infant under one year (1823)	B	B	
	Recurrent inguinal or femoral hernia (1825)	B	C	
	Strangulated hernia requiring resection of bowel (1827)	C	C	
	Epigastric hernia (1829)	B	A	
	Umbilical Hernia			
	Adult (1831)	B	B	
	Child under 14 years (1833)	B	A	
	Incisional hernia (1835)	B	C	
	Implantation of mesh or other prosthesis for incisional or ventral hernia repair (List separately in addition to item for the incisional or ventral hernia repair) (1836)	B	B	
	Repair of omphalocele in new-born (one or more procedures) (1837)	B	D	
10	Urinary System			
10.1	Kidney			
	Renal biopsy ,per kidney, open (1839)	B	B	
	Renal biopsy (needle) (1841)	A	A	
	Nephrectomy:			
	Primary nephrectomy (1853)	C	C	
	Secondary nephrectomy (1855)	C	D	
	Radical nephrectomy with regional lymphadenectomy for tumour (1857)	C	D	
	Partial (1859)	C	D	
	Symphysiotomy for horse-shoe kidney (1861)	B	D	
	Nephro-ureterectomy (1863)	C	D	
	Nephrotomy with drainage nephrostomy (1865)	B	C	
	Nephrolithotomy (1869)	B	C	
	Nephrolithotomy: Multiple calculi: repeat open operation + 25% (1870)		D	
	Staghorn stone – surgical (1871)	B	D	
	Suture renal laceration (renorrhaphy) (1873)	B	C	
	Percutaneous aspiration cyst: Nephrostomy, pyelostomy (1875)	A	A	
	Operation for renal cyst: Marsupialisation or excision (1877)	B	C	
	Closure renal fistula (1879)	B	C	
	Pyeloplasty (1881)	C	C	
	Pyelostomy (1883)	B	C	
	Pyelolithotomy (1885)	C	C	
	Complicated pyelolithotomy (e.g. solitary, ectopic, horse-shoe kidney or secondary operation) (1887)	C	C	
	Nephrectomy for Allograft: Living or dead (1889)	C	C	
	Perinephric abscess or renal abscess: Drainage (1891)	B	C	
	Aberrant renal vessels: Repositioning with pyeloplasty (1893)	C	C	
	Auto transplantation of kidney (1894)	C	D	
	Allo transplantation of kidney (1895)	C	D	
10.2	Ureter			
	Ureterorrhaphy: Suture of ureter (1897)	B	C	
	Lumbar approach (1898)	B	C	
	Ureteroplasty (1899)	B	C	
	Ureterolysis (1901)	B	B	

	Ana	P	I
Lumbar approach (1902)	B	C	
Ureterectomy only (1903)	B	B	
Ureterolithotomy (1905)	B	B	
Cutaneous Ureterostomy:			
Unilateral (1907)	B	B	
Bilateral (1909)	B	C	
Uretero-enterostomy:			
Unilateral (1911)	C	B	
Bilateral (1913)	C	C	
Uretero-ureterostomy (1915)	C	B	
Transuretero-ureterostomy (1917)	C	C	
Closure of ureteric fistula (1919)	C	C	
Immediate deligation of ureter (1921)	B	C	
Ureterolysis for retrocaval ureter with anastomosis (1923)	B	C	
Uretero-pyelostomy (1925)	B	C	
Uretero-neo-cystostomy:			
Unilateral (1927)	C	C	
Bilateral (1929)	C	D	
With Boariplasty (1931)	C	C	
Uretero-sigmoidostomy with rectal bladder and colostomy (1933)	C	C	
Uretero-ileal conduit (1935)	C	D	
Replacement Of Ureter By Bowel Segment:			
Unilateral (1937)	C	D	
Bilateral (1939)	C	D	
Ureterostomy-in-situ:			
Unilateral (1941)	B	B	
Bilateral (1943)	B	C	
10.3 Bladder			
Instillation of radio-opaque material for cystography or urethrocystography (1945)	A	A	
Instillation of anti-carcinogenic agent, excluding hydridilatation of bladder (1947)	A	A	
Cystoscopy: (1949)	A	A	
And retrograde pyelography or retrograde ureteral catheterisation: Unilateral or bilateral (1951)	B	A	
J J Stent catheter (1952)	B	A	
With hydridilatation of the bladder for interstitial cystitis (1953)	B	A	
Urethrosocopy (1954)	B	A	
And bilateral ureteric catheterisation with differential function studies requiring additional attention time (1955)	B	B	
With dilatation of the ureter or ureters (1957)	B	A	
With manipulation of ureteral calculus (1959)	B	A	
With removal of foreign body or calculus from urethra or bladder (1961)	B	A	
With fulguration or treatment of minor lesions, with or without biopsy (1963)	B	A	
And control of haemorrhage and blood clot evacuation (1964)	B	A	
And catheterisation of the ejaculatory duct (1965)	B	A	
With ureteric meatotomy: Unilateral or bilateral (1967)	B	A	
And cold biopsy (1969)	B	A	
With cryosurgery for bladder or prostatic disease (1971)	B	B	
With incision fulguration, or resection of bladderneck and/or posterior urethra for congenital valves or obstructive hypertrophic bladderneck in a child (1973)	B	B	
Ultraviolet cystoscopy for bladder tumour (1975)	B	A	
Optic urethrotomy (1976)	A	B	
Transurethral resection of ejaculatory duct (1977)	B	A	
Internal Urethrotomy:			
Female (1979)	A	A	
Male (1981)	A	A	
Transurethral resection of bladder tumour (1983)	C	B	
Transurethral resection of bladder tumours: Large multiple tumours (1984)	C	B	
Transurethral Resection Of Bladderneck:			
Female or child (1985)	C	B	
Male (1986)	C	B	
Litholapaxy (1987)	C	B	
Cystometrogram (1989)	C	B	
Flowmetric bladder, studies with videocystograph (1991)	C	B	
Without videocystograph (1992)	C	B	
Voiding cysto-urethrogram (1993)	C	B	
Rigiscan examination (1994)		B	
Percutaneous aspiration of bladder (1995)	A	A	
Bladder catheterisation - male (1996)	A	A	

	Ana	P	I
Bladder catheterisation - female (1997)		A	
Percutaneous cystostomy (1999)	A	A	
Total Cystectomy:			
After previous urinary diversion (2001)	C	D	
With conduit construction and ureteric anastomosis (2003)	C	D	
Cystectomy with substitute bowel bladder construction with anastomosis to urethra or trigone (2005)	C	D	
Cystectomy with continent urinary diversion (e.g. Kocks Pouch) (2006)	C	D	
Partial cystectomy (2007)	C	C	
Continent urinary diversion without cystectomy (e.g. Kocks Pouch) (2008)	C	D	
Radical total cystectomy with block dissection, ileal conduit and transplantation of ureters (2009)	C	D	
Reversion of temporary conduit (2010)	B	D	
Partial cystectomy with uretero-neo-cystostomy (2011)	C	C	
Reversion of conduit with major urinary tract reconstruction (2012)	B	D	
Diverticulectomy (independent procedure): Multiple or single (2013)	B	B	
Suprapubic cystostomy (2015)	B	B	
Abdomino-neo-urethrostomy (2016)	B	C	
Open loop fulguration or excision of bladder tumour (2017)	B	B	
Operation for vesico-vaginal or urethra- vaginal fistula (2019)	C	C	
Repair of vesico vaginal fistula: Abdominal approach (2020)	C	C	
Vesico-plication (Hamilton Stewart) (2021)	C	B	
Vesico-urethrapexy for correction or urinary incontinence: Abdominal approach (2023)	C	C	
Vesico-urethrapexy with rectus sling (2025)	C	C	
Open Operation For Ureterocele:			
Unilateral (2027)	C	B	
Bilateral (2029)	C	C	
Reconstruction Of Ectopic Bladder Exclusive Of Orthopaedic Operation (if Required):			
Initial (2031)	C	C	
Subsequent (2033)	C	A	
Cutaneous vesicostomy (2035)	C	B	
Cystoplasty, cysto-urethraplasty, vesicolysis (2037)	C	B	
Operation for ruptured bladder (2039)	B	B	
Enterocystoplasty (2041)	C	C	
Enterocystoplasty plus bowel anastomosis (2042)	C	D	
Cysto-lithotomy (2043)	B	B	
Excision of patent-urachus or urachal cyst (2045)	B	B	
Drainage of perivesical or prevesical abscess (2047)	A	B	
Evacuation Of Clots From Bladder:			
Other than post-operative (2049)	A	A	
Post-operative (2050)	B		
Simple bladder lavage: Including catheterization (2051)	A	A	
Bladder Neck Plasty:			
Male (2053)	B	B	
Female (2057)	B	B	
10.4 Urethra			
Open Biopsy Of Urethra:			
Male (2059)	A	A	
Female (2061)	A	A	
Dilatation Of Urethral Stricture: By Passage Sound:			
Initial (male) (2063)	A	A	
Subsequent (male) (2065)	A	A	
By passage of filiform and follower (male) (2067)	A	A	
Dilatation of female urethra (2069)	A	A	
Urethrorraphy: Suture of urethral wound or injury (2071)	B	B	
External urethrotomy: Pendulous urethra (anterior) (2073)	B	B	
Urethraplasty: Pendulous Urethra			
First stage (2075)	B	B	
Second stage (2077)	B	C	
Reconstruction of female urethra (2079)	B	C	
Reconstruction or repair of male anterior urethra (one stage) (2081)	B	C	
Reconstruction Or Repair Of Prostatic Or Membranous Urethra			
First stage (2083)	B	C	
Second stage (2085)	B	C	
If done in one stage (2086)	B	D	
Urethral diverticulectomy: Male or female (2087)	B	C	
Peri-urethral teflon injection: Male or female - including cystoscopy (item 1949) (2088)	A	B	
Marsupialisation of urethral diverticula: Male or female (2089)	B	A	

		Ana	P	I
	Total Urethrectomy			
	Female (2091)	B	C	
	Male (2093)	B	C	
	Drainage of simple localised perineal urinary extravasation (2095)	A	A	
	Drainage of extensive perineal urinary extravasation (2097)	B	B	
	Fulguration for urethral caruncle or polyp (2099)	A	A	
	Excision of urethral caruncle (2101)	A	A	
	Simple urethral meatotomy (2103)	A	A	
	Incision Of Deep Peri-urethral Abscess			
	Female (2105)	A	A	
	Male (2107)	A	A	
	Badenoch pull-through for intractable stricture or incontinence (2109)	B	C	
	External sphincterotomy (2111)	B	B	
	Drainage of Skene's gland abscess or cyst (2113)	A	A	
	Operation for correction of male urinary incontinence with or without introduction of prostheses (excluding cost of prostheses) (2115)	C	C	
	Urethral meatoplasty (2116)	B	A	
	Closure of urethrostomy or urethro-cutaneous fistula (independent procedure) (2117)	A	A	
	Closure of urethrovaginal fistula: Including diversionary procedures (2121)	C	C	
11	Male Genital System			
11.1	Penis			
	Biopsy of penis (independent procedure) (2123)	A	A	
	Destruction Of Condylomata: Chemo- Or Cryotherapy:			
	Limited number (see item 2317) (2125)	A	A	
	Multiple extensive (2127)	A	A	
	Electrodesiccation:			
	Limited number (2129)	A	A	
	Multiple extensive (2131)	A	A	
	Circumcision:			
	Ligation of abnormal venous drainage (2132)	A	A	
	Clamp procedure (2133)	A	A	
	Surgical excision other than by clamp or dorsal slit, any age (2137)	A	A	
	Dorsal slit of prepuce (independent procedure) (2139)	A	A	
	Plastic Operation On Penis			
	Plastic operation for insertion of prostheses (2141)	C	B	
	For straightening of chordee e.g. hypospadias with or without mobilisation of urethra (2143)	C	B	
	For straightening of chordee with transplantation of prepuce (2145)	C	B	
	For injury: Including fracture of penis and skin graft if required (2147)	C	C	
	For epispadias distal to the external sphincter (2149)	C	C	
	Plastic operation for epispadias with incontinence (2153)	C	C	
	Induction of artificial erection (2154)	A	A	
	Hypospadias			
	Urethral reconstruction (2155)	C	C	
	Subsequent procedures for repair of urethra: Total (2157)	B	B	
	Urethraplasty: Complete, one stage for hypospadias (2159)	C	D	
	Total Amputation Of Penis			
	Without gland dissection (2161)	B	C	
	With gland dissection (2163)	C	D	
	Partial Amputation Of Penis			
	With gland-dissection (2165)	C	C	
	Without gland-dissection (2167)	B	B	
	Injection procedure for Peyronie's disease (2169)	A	A	
	Priapism Operation			
	Irrigation of corpora cavernosa for priapism (2171)	A	A	
	Shunt procedure: Any type (2173)	C	C	
	Stab shunt (2174)	B	A	
11.2	Testis And Epididymis			
	Testis biopsy, needle (independent procedure) (2175)	A	A	
	Testis Biopsy, Incisional: Independent Procedure			
	Unilateral (2177)	A	A	
	Bilateral (2179)	A	A	
	Biopsy of epididymis, needle (2181)	A	A	
	Puncture aspiration hydrocoele with or without injection of medication (2183)	A	A	

		Ana P	I
	Operation for maldescended testicle: Including herniotomy (2185)	B	B
	Operation for torsion appendix testis (2187)	B	A
	Operation for torsion testis with fixation of contralateral testis (2189)	B	B
	Orchidectomy (total Or Subcapsular):		
	Unilateral (2191)	B	B
	Bilateral (2193)	B	C
	Radical operation for malignant testis: Excluding gland dissection (2195)	B	B
	Operation for hydrocoele or spermatocele (2197)	B	A
	Varicocele (2199)	B	A
	Abdominal ligation of spermatic vein for varicocele (2201)	B	A
	Epididymectomy:		
	Unilateral (2203)	B	B
	Bilateral (2205)	B	B
	Vasectomy: Unilateral or bilateral (no extra fee to be charged if done in combination with prostatectomy (2207)	A	A
	Vasotomy: Unilateral or bilateral (2209)	A	A
	Vasogram, Seminal Vesiculogram:		
	Unilateral (2210)	B	B
	Bilateral (2211)	B	B
	Insertion of testicular prosthesis: Independent procedure (2212)	B	A
	Suture or repair of testicular injury (2213)	B	A
	Incision and drainage of testis or epididymis e.g. abscess or haematoma (2215)	B	B
	Excision of local lesion of testis or epididymis (2217)	B	A
	Vaso-vasostomy:		
	Unilateral (2219)	A	B
	Bilateral (2221)	A	B
	Epididymo-vasostomy:		
	Unilateral (2223)	A	B
	Bilateral (2225)	A	B
	Incision and drainage of scrotal wall abscess (2227)	A	A
	Excision of Mullerian duct cyst (2229)	B	C
	Excision of lesion of spermatic cord (2231)	A	B
	Seminal Vesiculectomy (2233)	B	C
11.3	Prostate		
	Biopsy prostate: Needle or punch, single or multiple, any approach (2235)	A	A
	Biopsy, prostate, incisional, any approach (2237)	B	B
	Transurethral drainage of prostatic abscess (2239)	B	A
	Perineal drainage of prostatic abscess (2241)	B	B
	Trans-urethral cryo-surgical removal of prostate (2243)	B	B
	Trans-urethral resection of prostate (2245)	C	C
	Trans-urethral resection of residual prostatic tissue 90 days post-operative or longer (2247)	B	A
	Trans-urethral resection of post-operative bladder neck contracture (2249)	B	B
	Prostatectomy: Perineal:		
	Sub-total (2251)	C	C
	Radical (2253)	C	D
	Pelvic lymphadenectomy (2254)	C	C
	Supra-pelvic, transvesical (2255)	C	C
	Retroperitoneal:		
	Sub-total (2257)	C	C
	Radical (2259)	C	D
	Prostate brachytherapy (2260)	B	C
12	Female Genital System		
12.1	Vulva And Introitus		
	Removal of tag or polyp (2271)	A	A
	Removal of small superficial benign lesions (2272)	A	A
	Biopsy with suture in theatre (excluding after-care) (2273)	A	A
	Laser therapy of vulva and/or vagina (colposcopically directed) (2274)	A	B
	Reduction labial hypertrophy (2275)	B	B
	Removal of extensive benign vulva tumour (2277)	B	B
	Secondary Perineal Repair		
	Repair second degree tear (2279)	B	A
	Repair third degree tear (2280)	B	B
	Excision of inclusion cyst (2281)	B	A
	Hymenectomy (2283)	B	A

	Ana	P	I
Drainage haematocolpos (2285)	A	A	
Clitoris repair for injury: Including skin graft if required (2287)	B	B	
Clitoral reduction (2288)	B	C	
Denervation or alcohol infiltration vulva (Woodruff) (2289)	A	A	
Vulva: Undercutting skin (ball) (2291)	B	A	
Vulva and introitus: Drainage of abscess (2293)	A	A	
Bartholin Gland			
Bartholin abscess marsupialization (2295)	A	A	
Bartholin gland excision (2297)	A	A	
Bartholin radical excision for malignant lesion (2299)	B	D	
Operation For Enlarging Introitus			
Fenton plasty (2301)	B	A	
Bilateral Z-plasty (2303)	B	B	
Vulvectomy			
Partial vulvectomy (2305)	B	C	
Vulvectomy (2307)	B	C	
Radical vulvectomy with bilateral lymphadenectomy (2309)	C	D	
Radical vulvectomy with bilateral lymphadenectomy, plus deep lymph gland dissection (2311)	C	D	
12.2 Vaginal Procedures And Operations			
Artificial insemination (2312)			A
Examination under anaesthetic when no other procedures are performed (rule: for gynaecology procedures only) (2313)	A	A	
Intra uterine insemination (2314)			A
Simms Huhner test plus wet smear (2315)			B
Destruction Of Condylomata By Chemo-, Cryo- Or Electrotherapy, Or Harmonic Scalpel:			
First lesion (2316)	A	A	
Limited repeat (2317)	A	A	
Widespread (2318)	A	A	
Excision of cysts or tumours (2319)	A	A	
Drainage of vaginal abscess (2321)	A	A	
Pudendal nerve block (2322)			A
Reconstruction of vagina after atresia (2323)	C	B	
Construction Of Artificial Vagina:			
Construction of artificial vagina: Labial fusion (2325)	C	C	
Construction of artificial vagina: Macindoe type (2327)	C	C	
Construction of vagina: Bowel pull-through operation: Two surgeons: Each (2329)	C	C	
Vaginal septum removal (2331)	B	B	
Vaginal prolapse: Abdominal approach: Sacrocolpopexy with use of mesh (2333)	C	C	
Vaginal prolapse: Abdominal approach: Use of rectus sheath or tape (2334)	C	C	
Vaginal prolapse: Vaginal approach: Sacrospinous fixations (2335)	B	C	
Vaginal prolapse: Vaginal approach: Use of mesh or tape (2336)	B	C	
Colpotomy			
Colpotomy: Diagnostic (excluding after-care) (2339)	A	A	
Colpotomy: Therapeutic, with or without sterilisation (2341)	B	B	
Vaginal Hysterectomy			
Vaginal hysterectomy. Without repair (2343)	C	C	
Vaginal hysterectomy. With repair (2345)	C	D	
Vaginal hysterectomy and repair with unilateral or bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy (2357)	C	D	
Vaginal hysterectomy and repair for total prolapse (2361)	C	D	
Fothergill or Manchester repair operation (2363)	C	C	
Repair of recurrent enterocele or vault prolapse (except at the time of hysterectomy) (2365)	C	C	
Posterior repair alone (2366)	B	B	
Other operations for prolapse: Anterior repair - with or without posterior repair (2367)	B	C	
Uterovesical fistula (2368)	C	C	
Repair of Vesico- or urethro-vaginal fistula (2369)	C	C	
Repair of V.V.F. - Obstetric or radiation (2370)	C	C	
Closure of uretero-vaginal fistula (2371)	C	C	
Closure of uretero-vaginal fistula: Obstetric or radiation (2372)	C	C	
Closure of recto-vaginal fistula (2373)	C	B	
Closure of recto-vaginal fistula: Obstetric or radiation (2374)	C	C	
Colpocleisis (2375)	B	B	
Le Fort operation (2377)	B	B	
Schauta operation (2379)	C	D	
Vaginectomy (2381)	C	D	
Synchronous combined hysterocolpectomy (2383)	C	D	
Vaginal laceration or trauma: Repair (2385)	B	A	

		Ana	P	I
12.3	Cervix			
	Paracervical nerve block (2389)		A	
	Cervix: Canal reconstruction (2391)	B	C	
	Cryo- or electro-cauterisation, or Lletz of cervix (2392)		A	
	Cryo- or electro-cauterisation, or Lletz of cervix: Under anaesthetic (2395)	B	A	
	Laser or harmonic scalpel treatment of the cervix (2396)	A	B	
	Dilation of cervix for stenosis and insertion prosthesis and Budge suture (2397)	B	A	
	Biopsy			
	Punch biopsy (excluding after-care) (2399)	A	A	
	Biopsy during pregnancy (excluding after-care) (2400)	A	A	
	Wedge biopsy: Cervix (excluding after-care) (2403)	A	A	
	Biopsy: Wedge during pregnancy: Cervix (excluding after-care) (2404)	A	A	
	Cone biopsy: Cervix (excluding after-care) (2405)	A	A	
	Amputation: Cervix (2407)	B	B	
	Cervix encirclage: McDonald stitch (2409)	B	A	
	Cervix encirclage: Shirodkar suture (2411)	B	A	
	Cervix encirclage: Lash (2413)	B	A	
	Cervix encirclage: Removal items 2409 and 2411 without anaesthetic (2415)		A	
	Cervix: Removal items 2409 and 2411 with anaesthetic in theatre (2416)	A	A	
	Repair Of Tears			
	Emmet repair of tears (2417)	B	A	
	Sturmdorff repair of tears (2418)	B	A	
	Extirpation Of Cervical Stump			
	Extirpation of cervical stump: Vaginal (2421)	C	B	
	Extirpation of cervical stump: Abdominal (2423)	C	B	
	Removal of cervical polyps (excluding after-care) (2425)	A	A	
	Removal of cervical myomata (2427)	B	A	
	Colposcopy			
	Colposcopy (excluding after-care) (2429)	A	A	
12.4	Uterus			
	Embryo transfer (2433)	B	A	
	Endometrial biopsy (excluding after-care) (2434)	A	A	
	Hysteroscopy			
	Hysterosalpingogram (excluding after-care) (2435)	A	A	
	Hysteroscopy (excluding after-care) (2436)	B	A	
	Hysteroscopy and D&C (excluding after-care) (2437)	B	A	
	Hysteroscopy and removal of uterine septum (excluding after-care) (2438)	B	B	
	Hysteroscopy and division of endometrial and endocervical bands (excluding after-care) (2439)	B	A	
	Hysteroscopy and polypectomy (excluding after-care) (2440)	B	B	
	Hysteroscopy and myomectomy (excluding after-care) (2441)	B	B	
	Insertion of I.U.C.D. (excluding after-care) (2442)	A	B	
	Evacuation Of Uterus			
	D&C: (excluding after-care) (2443)	A	A	
	Fractional D&C (excluding after-care) (2444)	A	A	
	Evacuation of uterus: Incomplete abortion: Before 12 weeks gestation (2445)	B	A	
	Evacuation of uterus, incomplete abortion: After 12 weeks gestation (2447)	B	B	
	Termination of pregnancy before 12 weeks (2448)	B	A	
	Evacuation: Missed abortion: Before 12 weeks gestation (2449)	B	A	
	Evacuation: Missed abortion: After 12 weeks gestation (2451)	B	B	
	Termination of pregnancy after 12 weeks - administration of intra/extra amniotic prostaglandin (2452)	B	A	
	Evacuation hydatidiform mole (2453)	B	B	
	Evacuation uterus post-partum (2455)	B	A	
	Ventrosuspension (2461)	B	B	
	Uteroplasty: Strassman (2463)	C	B	
	Uteroplasty: Tompkins (2465)	C	B	
	Myomectomy (2467)	C	B	
	Subtotal hysterectomy with or without unilateral or bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy (2469)	B	B	
	Total abdominal hysterectomy: With or without unilateral/ bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy – uncomplicated (2471)	B	C	
	Total abdominal hysterectomy plus vaginal cuff with or without unilateral or bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy (2473)	B	C	
	Radical abdominal hysterectomy with bilateral lymphadenectomy (Wertheim) (2475)	B	D	
	Abdominal hysterotomy with or without sterilization (2477)	B	C	
	Non-surgical endometrial destruction, any method, not utilising hysteroscopic instrumentation or assistance (2478)	B	C	
	Surgical endometrial destruction: Any method, utilising hysteroscopic instrumentation or assistance (2479)	B	C	
	Laparoscopy by second gynaecologist during hysteroscopy and endometrial ablation (Item 2478 and item 2479) (2480)		B	

		Ana	P	I
12.5	Fallopian Tubes			
	Insufflation Fallopian tubes (excluding after-care) (2481)	A	A	
	Salpingolysis (2483)	B	B	
	Salpingostomy (2485)	B	C	
	Tuboplasty tubal anastomosis or re-implantation (2487)	C	C	
	Ectopic pregnancy under 12 weeks (salpingectomy) (2489)	C	B	
	Ectopic pregnancy under 12 weeks (salpingostomy) (2490)	C	C	
	Ectopic pregnancy - after 12 weeks (2491)	C	C	
	Salpingectomy: Uni- or bilateral or sterilisation for accepted medical reasons (2492)	B	B	
	Laparoscopy			
	Diagnostic laparoscopy (excluding after-care) (2493)	B	B	
	Plus aspiration of a cyst (excluding after-care) (2496)	B	B	
	Plus sterilization (2497)	B	B	
	Plus biopsy (excluding after-care) (2499)	B	B	
	Plus ablation of endometriosis by laser, harmonic scalpel or cautery (2500)	B	B	
	Plus cauterisation and/or lysis of adhesions (2501)	B	B	
	Plus aspiration of follicles (IVF) (excluding after-care) (2502)	B	B	
	Plus ovarian drilling: add (2503)	B	B	
	Plus Gamete intra fallopian tube transfer (includes follicle aspiration) (GIFT) (2504)	B	C	
	Plus laparoscopic uterosacral nerve ablation: add (2505)	B	B	
	Transcervical gamete/embryo intra-fallopian tube transfer (TET/TEST) (2506)			A
12.6	Ovaries			
	Wedge resection of ovaries, unilateral or bilateral (2525)	B	B	
	Removal of ovarian tumour or cyst (2527)	B	B	
	Oophorectomy: Uni- or bilateral (2529)	B	B	
	Ovarian carcinoma debulking and omentectomy (2531)	C	D	
	Ovarian carcinoma - Abdominal hysterectomy, bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy. debulking and omentectomy (2532)	C	D	
12.7	Miscellaneous Procedures			
	Exenteration			
	Exenteration: Anterior (2535)	C	D	
	Posterior exenteration (2537)	C	D	
	Exenteration total (2539)	C	D	
	Presacral neurectomy (2541)	C	B	
	Moschowitz operation (2543)	C	B	
	Operations For Stress Incontinence			
	Laparoscopic vaginal suspension for stress incontinence (item 1807 may not be used together with this item) (2544)	B	C	
	Marshall-Marchetti-Kranz: Operation (2545)	B	C	
	Urethro-vesicopexy (Abdominal approach) (2546)	B	C	
	Burch colposuspension (2547)	B	C	
	Operation for stress incontinence: Use of tape (2548)	B	C	
	Sacro-colposuspension with or without mesh (2549)	C	C	
	Urethro-vesicopexy (combined abdominal and vaginal approach) (2550)	B	C	
	Laparotomy (2551)	B	C	
	Removal benign retroperitoneal tumour (2552)	C	C	
	Radical removal of malignant retro-peritoneal tumour (2553)	C	D	
	Drainage of pelvic abscess per abdomen (2554)	B	C	
	Drainage of pelvic abscess per vagina (refer item 2341) (2556)	B	B	
	Drainage intra-abdominal abscess - delayed closure 2558)	B	D	
	Surgery for moderate endometriosis (AFS stages 2 + 3) any method (2560)	C	C	
	Surgery for severe endometriosis (AFS stage 4 - rectovaginal septum), any method (may not be used with another procedure or as a modifier)(2561)	C	C	
	Treatment of endometriosis (any method) found as an incidental finding during surgery for unrelated condition (2562) (histology required)	A	A	
	Implantation hormone pellets (excluding after-care) (2565)			A
	Ligation of internal iliac vessels (when not part of another procedure) (2570)	B	C	
13	Obstetric Procedures			
13.1	Pre-natal Care And Procedures			
	External cephalic version (excluding after-care) (2603)			A
	Amniocentesis (excluding after-care).Rule: Ultrasound code for amniocentesis (5026) to be charged in addition (2605)			A
	Amnioscopy (excluding after-care) (2607)			A
	Intra-uterine transfusion of foetus or cordocentesis (2609)			B
	Tococardiography pre-natal and intrapartum (excluding after-care) (per 24 hrs) (2610)			A
	Chorion villus sampling (excluding after-care) (2611)			A

		Ana	P	I
13.2	Confinements			
	Global obstetric care: All inclusive fee that includes all modes of vaginal delivery (excluding Caesarean Section) and obstetric care from the commencement of labour until after the post-partum visit (6 weeks visit) (2614)	B		
	Global obstetric care: All inclusive fee for Caesarean section and obstetric care from the commencement of labour until after the post-partum visit (6 weeks visit) (2615)	B		
13.3	Operative Procedures (excluding Antenatal Care)			
	Caesarean – hysterectomy (2653)	C	D	
	Post-partum hysterectomy (2657)	C	D	
	Abdominal operation for ruptured gravid uterus: Repair (2669)	C	C	
14	Nervous System			
14.1	Diagnostic Procedures			
	Visual evoked potentials (V.E.P.): Unilateral (2681)		B	
	Bilateral (2682)		B	
	Electro-retinography (Ganzfeld method): Unilateral (2683)		B	
	Bilateral (2684)		B	
	Electro-oculography: Unilateral (2685)		B	
	Bilateral (2686)		B	
	V.E.P. stable condition: (photic drive) Unilateral (2687)		B	
	Bilateral (2689)		B	
	Total fee for full evaluation of visual tracts, including bilateral electroretinography and V.E.P. (2690)		B	
	Somatosensory evoked potentials (S.E.P.) single nerve examination to brachial- or lumbosacral plexus, spinal cord and cortex (2703)		A	
	Transcutaneous nerve stimulation in the treatment of post-operative and chronic intractable pain, per treatment (2705)		A	
	Full fee for complete neurological evoked potential evaluation including neurological A.E.P., bilateral V.E.P., and bilateral median and/or posterior tibial stimulation (2707)		C	
	Evaluation of cognitive evoked potential with visual or audiology stimulus (2708)		B	
	Full spinogram including bilateral median and posterior-tibial studies (2709)		B	
	Electro-encephalography (2711)		B	
	Sleep Electro-encephalography			
	Lumbar puncture and/or intrathecal injections (2713)		A	
	Cisternal puncture and/or intrathecal injections (2714)		A	
	8 Hour ambulatory EEG monitoring (Holter) (2716)		B	
	Sleep electro-encephalography - infants that fit into a perambulator (6001)		B	
	Sleep electro-encephalography - adults and children over infant age (6003)		B	
	Electroencephalogram monitoring: Monitoring for localisation of cerebral seizure pre-operative localisation):			
	Each full 24 hour period (6010)	A	D	
	Interpretation of item 6010: Electro-encephalogram monitoring: To be charged once only for each full 24 hour period of monitoring (6011)		C	
	Electromyography.			
	First (2717)		B	
	Subsequent (2718)		B	
	Overnight polysomnogram and sleep staging (2720)		B	
	Daytime polysomnogram (2722)		B	
	Multiple sleep latency test (2723)		B	
	Overnight continuous positive airways pressure (CPAP) titration – charge per 24 hrs (2724)		C	
	Angiography Carotis			
	Unilateral (2725)	B	A	
	Bilateral (2726)	B	A	
	Vertebral artery: Direct needling (2727)	B	A	
	Vertebral catheterization (2729)	B	A	
	Neostigmine Test, the diagnostic test for Myasthenia Gravis under the supervision of a neurologist ('20') (not to be used with item 0714) (2730)	A	B	
	Air Encephalography And Posterior Fossa Tomography			
	Injection of air (independent procedure) (2731)	B	B	
	Cortical Stimulation (2733)	A	B	
	Sodium Amytal Testing (WADA test) (2734)	A	B	
	Posterior fossa tomography attendance by clinician (Rule: included in imaging professional fee) (2735)		A	
	Visual field charting on Bjerrum Screen (2737)		A	
	Ventricular Needling Without Burring			
	Tapping only (2739)	B	A	
	Plus introduction of air and/or contrast dye for ventriculography (2741)	B	C	
	Subdural Tapping:			
	First sitting (2743)	A	A	
	Subsequent (2745)	A	A	

		Ana	P	I
14.2	Introduction Of Burr Holes For:			
	Ventriculography (2747)	B	C	
	Catheterisation for ventriculography and/or drainage (2749)	B	C	
	Biopsy of brain tumor (2751)	B	C	
	Subdural haematoma or hygroma (2753)	B	C	
	Subdural empyema (2755)	B	C	
	Brain abscess (2757)	B	C	
14.3	Nerve Procedures:			
	Nerve Biopsy:			
	Peripheral (2759)	A	A	
	Cranial nerves: Extra-cranial (2763)	A	A	
	Nerve conduction studies (see item 0733 and 3285) (2765)	B	B	
	Botulinum Toxin Injections			
	For blepharospasm (6005)		B	
	For hemifacial spasm (6006)		B	
	For adductor dysphonia (6007)		B	
	In extra-ocular muscles (6008)		B	
	For spasmodic torticollis and/or cranial dystonia (6009)		B	
14.3.1	Nerve Repair Or Suture:			
	Suture brachial plexus (see also items 2837 and 2839)(2767)	C	D	
	Suture: Large Nerve:			
	Primary (2769)	B	B	
	Secondary (2771)	B	C	
	Digital Nerve:			
	Primary (2773)	B	B	
	Secondary (2775)	B	B	
	Nerve Graft:			
	Simple (2777)	C	C	
	Fascicular:			
	First fasciculus (2779)	C	C	
	Each additional fasciculus (2781)	C	C	
	Nerve flap: To include all stages (2783)	B	C	
	Facio-accessory or facio-hypoglossal anastomosis (2785)	C	B	
	Grafting of facial nerve (2787)	C	C	
14.3.2	Neurectomy:			
	Trigeminal Ganglion:			
	Injection of alcohol (2789)	A	C	
	Injection of cortisone (2791)	A	B	
	Coagulation through high frequency (2793)	A	C	
	Procedures For Pain Relief:			
	Intrathecal injections for pain (2799)	A	B	
	Plexus nerve block (2800)	B	A	
	Epidural injection for pain (2801)		A	
	Peripheral nerve block (2802)	A	A	
	Alcohol Injection In Peripheral Nerves For Pain:			
	Unilateral (2803)	A	A	
	Inserting an indwelling nerve catheter (includes removal of catheter) (not for bolus technique) (2804)	A	A	
	Bilateral (2805)	A	B	
	Peripheral nerve section for pain (2809)	A	A	
	Pudendal neurectomy: Bilateral (2811)	A	B	
	Obturator or Stoffels (2813)	B	B	
	Interdigital (2815)	B	A	
	Excision: Neuroma: Peripheral (2825)	C	B	
14.3.3	Other Nerve Procedures:			
	Transposition of ulnar nerve (2827)	B	B	
	Neurolysis:			
	Minor (2829)	B	A	
	Major (2831)	B	B	
	Digital (2833)	B	B	
	Scalenotomy (2835)	B	B	
	Brachial plexus, suture or neurolysis (item 2767) (2837)	C	D	
	Total brachial plexus exposure with graft, neurolysis and transplantation (2839)	C	D	
	Carpal Tunnel (2841)	B	B	

		Ana	P	I
	Lumbar Sympathectomy:			
	Unilateral (2843)	B	C	
	Bilateral (2845)	B	D	
	Cervical Sympathectomy:			
	Trans-thoracic approach (use item 2847 or item 2848 as appropriate) (2846)	C		
	Unilateral (2847)	B	C	
	Bilateral (2848)	B	D	
	Sympathetic Block: Other Levels:			
	Unilateral (2849)	A	A	
	Bilateral (2851)	A	A	
	Diagnostic/Therapeutic nerve block (unassociated with surgery) - either intercostal, or brachial, or peripheral, or stellate ganglion (2853)	A	A	
14.4	Skull Procedures:			
	Removal Of Skull Tumour: With Or Without Plastic Repair:			
	Small (2855)	C	C	
	Major (2857)	C	C	
	Repair Of Depressed Fracture Of Skull: Without Brain Laceration:			
	Major (2859)	B	C	
	Small (2860)	B	C	
	With Brain Lacerations:			
	Small (2861)	B	C	
	Major (2862)	B	D	
	Cranioplasty (2863)	C	D	
	Encephalocele (excluding frontal) (2864)	C	C	
	Craniostenosis:			
	Few sutures (2865)	C	C	
	Multiple sutures (2867)	C	D	
14.5	Shunt Procedures:			
	Ventriculo-cisternostomy (2869)	B	D	
	Ventriculo-caval shunt (2871)	C	D	
	Ventriculo-peritoneal shunt (2873)	B	D	
	Theco-peritoneal C.S.F. shunt (2875)	B	D	
14.6	Aneurysm Repair:			
	Repair of aneurysms or arteriovenous anomalies (Intracranial) (2876)	C	D	
	Extracranial to intracranial vessel (2877)	C	D	
	Posterior fossa arteriovenous anomalies (2878)	C	D	
14.7	Posterior Fossa Surgery:			
	Neurectomy:			
	Glossopharyngeal nerve (2879)	C	D	
	Eighth Nerve:			
	Intracranial (2881)	C	D	
	Extracranial (2883)	B	D	
	Subtemporal section of the trigeminal nerve (2884)	C	D	
	Trigeminal tractotomy (2885)	C	D	
	Posterior fossa decompression with or without laminectomy with or without dural insertion for Arnold Chiari malformation or obstructive cysts e.g. Dandy Walker or parasites (2886)	C	D	
	Vestibular nerve (2887)	C	D	
	Posterior Fossa Tumour Removal:			
	Acoustic neuroma, benign cerebello-pontine tumours, meningioma, clivus meningioma, chordoma, clivus chordoma, cholesteatoma (2889)	C	D	
	Glioma, secondary deposits (2891)	C	D	
	Abscess (2893)	C	D	
	Intracranial (2895)	C	D	
	Extracranial (2897)	C	D	
	Hemispherectomy (2898)	C	D	
14.7.1	Supratentorial Procedures:			
	Craniectomy for extra-dural haematoma or empyema (2899)	C	D	
14.8	Craniotomy For:			
	Extra-dural orbital decompression or excision of orbital tumour (2900)	C	D	
	Osteoplastic Flap for removal of: Meningioma, basal extracerebral mass, intra ventricular tumours, Pineal tumours, pituitary adenoma, total excision cranio-pharyngioma/ pharyngioma(2901)	C	D	
	Abscess, Glioma (2903)	C	D	

		Ana	P	I
	Haematoma, foreign body: Cerebral or cerebellar (2904)	C	D	
	Focal epilepsy: Excision of cortical scar (2905)	C	D	
	With anterior fossa meningocele and repair of bony skull defect (2906)	C	D	
	Temporal lobectomy (2907)	C	D	
	Torkildsen anastomosis (2908)	C	D	
	CSF-leaks (2909)	C	D	
	Removal of arteriovenous malformation (2910)	C	D	
14.8.1	Stereo-tactic Cerebral And Spinal Cord Procedures:			
	First sitting (2911)	B	D	
	Repeat (2913)	B	C	
	Transnasal hypophysectomy (2915)	C	D	
	Transfrontal hypophysectomy (2916)	C	D	
	Transnasal hypophyseal implants (2917)	C	C	
14.9	Spinal Operations:			
	Chordotomy:			
	Unilateral (2923)	C	C	
	Open (2925)	C	D	
	Rhizotomy:			
	Extradural, but intraspinal (2927)	C	D	
	Intradural: (2928)	C	D	
	Removal Of Spinal Cord Tumour: Intramedullar:			
	Posterior approach (2929)	C	D	
	Anterio-lateral approach (2930)	C	D	
	Extramedullary, But Intradural:			
	Posterior approach (2931)	C	D	
	Anterio-lateral approach (2932)	C	D	
	Intraspinal, but extradural: Posterior approach (2933)	C	D	
	Transcutaneous chordotomy (2935)	C	C	
	Repair of meningocele, involving nerve tissue (2937)	C	C	
	Simple (2938)	C	C	
	Excision of arterial vascular malformations and cysts of the spinal cord (2939)	C	D	
	Lumbar osteophyte removal (2940)	C	C	
	Cervical or thoracic osteophyte removal (2941)	C	D	
14.10	Arterial Ligations:			
	Carotis:			
	Trauma (2951)	C	B	
	For aneurysm (A.V. anomaly) (2953)	C	C	
	Removal of carotid body tumour (without vascular reconstruction) (2955)	C	C	
14.11	Medical Psychotherapy			
14.12	Physical Treatment Methods:			
	Electro-convulsive treatment (ECT): per session (2970)	B	A	
	Intravenous anti-depressive medication through infusion: Per push in (Maximum 1 push in per 24 hours) (2971)		A	
14.13	Psychiatric Examination Methods:			
	Narco-analysis (Maximum of 3 sessions per treatment): Per session (Rule: Charge as a Consultation – no procedure charge) (2972)	A	A	
	Psychometry (specify examination): Per session (Maximum of 3 sessions per examination) (Rule: Charge as a Consultation – no procedure charge) (2973)		A	
15	Endocrine System			
15.1	Thyroid:			
	Partial lobectomy (2983)	C	C	
	Total lobectomy (2985)	C	C	
	Subtotal thyroidectomy (2987)	C	C	
	Total thyroidectomy (2989)	C	C	
	Thyroglossal cyst or fistula excision (2991)	B	B	
15.2	Parathyroid:			
	Exploration of parathyroid glands for hyperparathyroidism including removal (2993)	C	D	

		Ana	P	I
15.3	Adrenals:			
	Adrenalectomy: Unilateral (2995)	C	C	
	Bilateral exploration of adrenal glands: Including removal (2997)	C	D	
15.4	Hypophysis:			
	Transethmoidal hypophysectomy (2999)	C	D	
	Transnasal hypophysectomy (see item 2915) (3000)	C	D	
15.5	General:			
	Implantation of pellets (excluding after-care) (3001)		A	
16	Eye			
16.1	Procedures			
	Gonioscopy (3002)		A	
	Fundus contact lens or 90 D lens examination (3003)		A	
	Peripheral fundus examination with indirect ophthalmoscope (3004)		A	
	Endothelial cell count (3005)		A	
	Keratometry (3006)		A	
	Potential acuity measurement (3007)		A	
	Contrast sensitivity test (3008)		A	
	Orthoptic consultation.(to be charged as a consultation tariff) (3010)		A	
	Orthoptic subsequent sessions. (Rule: Charge as a consultation tariff – no procedure charge) (3011)		A	
	Pre-surgical retinal examination before retinal surgery (3012)		A	
	Ocular motility assessment comprehensive examination (3013)		A	
	Tonometry per test with maximum of 2 tests for provocative tonometry (one or both eyes) (3014)		A	
	Charting of visual field with manual perimeter (3015)		A	
	Retinal threshold test without storage facilities (3016)		A	
	Retinal threshold test inclusive of computer disc storage for Delta or Statpak programs (3017)		B	
	Retinal threshold trend evaluation (additional to item 3017) (3018)		A	
	Ocular muscle function with Hess screen or perimeter (3019)		A	
	Special Eye Investigations:			
	Pachymetry: per eye. Only in addition to corneal surgery (3020)		A	
	Retinal function assessment including refraction after ocular surgery (within four months), maximum two examinations (3021)		A	
	Digital fluorescein video angiography (3022)	B	B	
	Digital indocyanine video angiography (3023)	B	B	
	Infusion of dye used during Fluorescein Angiography, Indocyanine Green Video Angiography and Photodynamic therapy. Linked to items 3022, 3023, 3031, 3039 (3024)	A	A	
	Electronic tonography (3025)		A	
	Digital Tomography of optic nerve with Scanning Laser Ophthalmoscope (SLO). Limited to two exams per annum (3026)	A	A	
	Fundus photography (3027)		A	
	Optical Coherent Tomography (OCT) of Optic nerve or macula: Per eye (3028)	A	A	
	Anterior segment microphotography (3029)		A	
	Fluorescein angiography, for one or both eyes in one sitting (excluding colour photography) (3031)		A	
	Eyelid and orbit photography (3032)		A	
	Interpretation of items 3022, 3023 and 3031 referred by other clinician (not applicable to UPFS – not to be charged) (3033)		A	
	Determination of lens implant power per eye (3034)		A	
	Where a minor procedure usually done in the consulting rooms requires a general anaesthetic or use of an operating theatre, an additional fee may be charged (not applicable to UPFS – not to be charged) (3035)		A	
	Corneal topography: For pathological corneas only on special motivation. For refractive surgery - may be charged once pre-operative and once post-operative per sitting (for one or both eyes) (3036)		A	
16.2	Retina:			
	Surgical treatment of retinal detachment including vitreous replacement but excluding vitrectomy (3037)	C	D	
	Prophylaxis and treatment of retina and choroid by cryotherapy and/or diathermy and/or photocoagulation and/or laser per eye (3039)	B	B	
	Pan retinal photocoagulation (per eye): done in one sitting (3041)	B	C	
	Removal of encircling band and/or buckling material (3044)	B	B	
16.3	Cataract:			
	Intra-capsular (3045)	B	C	
	Extra-capsular (including capsulotomy) (3047)	B	C	
	Insertion of lenticulus in addition to item 3045 or item 3047 (cost of lens excluded) (3049)	B	A	
	Repositioning of intra ocular lens (3050)	B	B	
	Needling or capsulotomy (3051)	B	B	
	Laser capsulotomy (3052)	A	B	

		Ana	P	I
	Removal of lenticulus (3057)	B	C	
	Exchange of intra ocular lens (3058)	B	B	
	Insertion of lenticulus when item 3045 or item 3047 was not executed (cost of lens excluded) (3059)	B	C	
	Implantation of aqueous shunt device/seton in glaucoma, e.g. Ahmed or Molteno valve or Collagen implants. Additional to item 3061 (3062)	B	A	
16.4	Glaucoma:			
	Drainage operation (3061)	B	C	
	Implantation of aqueous shunt device/seton in glaucoma, e.g. Ahmed or Molteno valve or Collagen implants. Additional to item 3061 (3062)	B	A	
	Cyclocryotherapy or cyclodiathermy (3063)	B	B	
	Laser trabeculoplasty (3064)	B	B	
	Removal of blood from anterior chamber (3065)	B	B	
	Goniotomy (3067)	B	C	
16.5	Intra-ocular Foreign Body:			
	Anterior to Iris (3071)	B	B	
	Posterior to Iris (including prophylactic thermal treatment to retina) (3073)	B	C	
16.6	Strabismus:			
	Adjustment of sutures if not done at the time of the operation (3074)			A
	Operation on one or two muscles (3075)	B	C	
	Operation on three or four muscles (3076)	B	C	
	Subsequent operation one or two muscles (3077)	B	B	
	Subsequent operation on three or four muscles (3078)	B	C	
16.7	Globe:			
	Transcleral biopsy (3079)	B	B	
	Examination of eyes under general anaesthetic where no surgery is done (3080)	A	B	
	Treatment of minor perforating injury (3081)	B	B	
	Treatment of major perforating injury (3083)	B	C	
	Enucleation or Evisceration (3085)	B	B	
	Enucleation or Evisceration with mobile implant: Excluding cost of implant and prosthesis (3087)	B	C	
	Hydroxyapatite insertion (additional to item 3087): (3088)	A	A	
	Subconjunctival injection if not done at time of operation (3089)	A	A	
	Intra vitreal injection drug (3090)	A	A	
	Retrobulbar injection (if not done at time of operation) (3091)	A	A	
	External laser treatment for superficial lesions (3092)		A	
	Treatment of tumors of retina or choroid by radioactive plaque and/or diathermy and/or cryotherapy and/or laser therapy and/or photocoagulation (3093)	B	C	
	Implantation of intra vitreal drug delivery system (3094)	B	C	
	Biopsy of vitreous body or anterior chamber contents (3095)	B	B	
	Adding of air or gas in vitreous as a post-operative procedure or pneumoretinopexy (3096)	B	B	
	Anterior vitrectomy (3097)	B	D	
	Removal of silicon from globe (3098)	B	D	
	Posterior vitrectomy including anterior vitrectomy, encircling of globe and vitreous replacement (3099)	C	D	
	Lensectomy done at time of posterior vitrectomy (3100)	B	A	
16.8	Orbit:			
	Drainage of orbital abscess (3101)	B	B	
	Removal of tumour (3103)	B	C	
	Removal orbital prosthesis (3104)	B	B	
	Exenteration (3105)	C	D	
	Orbitotomy requiring bone flap (3107)	B	C	
	Eye socket reconstruction (3108)	B	C	
	Hydroxyapatite implantation in eye cavity when evisceration or enucleation was done previously (3109)	C	D	
	Second stage hydroxyapatite implantation (3110)	B	B	
16.9	Cornea:			
	Fitting of contact lenses and instructions to patient: Includes eye examination, first fitting of the contact lenses and further post-fitting visits for 1 year. Rule: Charge included in consultation – no additional procedure to be charged. (3113)			C
	Wavefront analysis (Aberometry) for customized ablation of pathological corneas prior to LASIK surgery (3114)	A		B
	Fitting of only one contact lens and instructions to the patient: eye examination, first fitting of the contact lens and further post-fitting visits for one year included. Rule: Charge included in consultation – no additional procedure to be charged. (3115)			C
	Astigmatic correction with T cuts or wedge resection following intra ocular surgery, penetrating keratoplasty or trauma (3116)	B		C

		Ana P	I
	Removal of foreign body: Rule: Charge included in consultation – no additional procedure to be charged. (3117)	A	
	Curettage of cornea after removal of foreign body (3118)		A
	Tattooing. Rule: Charge as per cosmetic tariff groupng (3119)	B	A
	Excimer laser (per eye) for refractive keratectomy or Holmium laser thermo keratoplasty (LTK) (3120)		B
	Graft (Lamellar of fullthickness) (3121)	C	D
	Epikeratophakia (3122)		D
	Insertion of intra-corneal or intrascleral prosthesis for refractive surgery (3123)	B	C
	Removal of corneal stitches under microscope (maximum of 2 procedures) (3124)		A
	Keratectomy or conjunctival flap (3125)	B	B
	Cauterization of cornea (by chemical, thermal or cryotherapy methods) (3127)	A	A
	Radial keratotomy or keratoplasty for astigmatism (Rule: cosmetic unless medical reasons can be proved) (3128)	B	C
	Pterygium or conjunctival cyst or conjunctival tumor (3130)	B	A
	Paracentesis (3131)	B	A
	Lamellar keratectomy (per eye) for refractive surgery (LK, ALK, MLK) (3132)	B	C
	Pterygium or conjunctival cyst or conjunctival tumour. Conjunctival flap or graft used – stand alone procedure (3134)	A	B
	Conjunctival flap or graft (not for use with pterygium surgery) (3136)	A	B
	Removal corneal epithelium and chelating agent for band keratopathy (3138)	A	B
16.10	Ducts:		
	Probing and/or syringing, per duct (3133)	A	A
	Insertion of polythene tubes (additional): Unilateral (3135)	B	A
	Excision of lacrimal sac: Unilateral (3137)	B	B
	Dacryocystorhinostomy (Single) with or without polythene tube (3139)	B	C
	Sealing of punctum (3141)	A	A
	Sealing Punctum with plugs: Per eye (3142)	A	A
	Three-snip operation (3143)	A	A
	Repair Of Canaliculus:		
	Primary procedure (3145)	B	B
	Secondary procedure (3147)	B	C
16.11	Iris:		
	Iridectomy or iridotomy by open operation as isolated procedure (3149)	B	B
	Excision of iris tumour (3151)	B	C
	Iridectomy or iridotomy by laser or photo-coagulation as isolated procedure (maximum one procedure) (3153)	B	B
	Iridocyclectomy for tumour (3155)	C	D
	Division of anterior synechiae as isolated procedure (3157)	B	B
	Repair iris: Anterior chamber reconstruction (3158)	A	B
16.12	Lids:		
	Tarsorrhaphy (3161)	B	A
	Excision of superficial lid tumour (3163)	B	A
	Repair of skin lacerations of the lid (3165)	B	A
	Diathermy to wart on lid margin (3167)	A	A
	Electrolysis of any number of eyelashes (per eye) (Rule: Charge as per cosmetic tariff groupng) (3169)		A
	Excision of Meibomian cyst (3171)	A	B
	Epicanthal folds (3173)	B	B
	Botulinum toxin injection for blepharospasm (3174)		B
	Botulinum toxin injection in extra-ocular muscles (3175)		B
	Lid operation for facial nerve paralysis including tarsorrhaphy but excluding cost of material.(3176)	B	C
16.12.1	Entropion Or Ectropion By:		
	Cautery (3177)	A	A
	Suture (3179)	B	A
	Open operation (3181)	B	B
	Free skin, mucosal grafting or flap (3183)	B	C
16.12.2	Reconstruction Of Eyelid:		
	Staged Procedures For Partial Or Total Loss Of Eyelid		
	First stage (3185)	B	C
	Subsequent stage (3187)	B	C
	Full thickness eyelid laceration for tumour or injury: Direct repair (3189)	B	B
	Blepharoplasty: upper lid for improvement in function (3191)	B	B
	Blepharoplasty lower eyelid plus fat pad (3172)	A	B
16.13	Ptois:		
	Repair by superior rectus, levator or frontalis muscle operation (3193)	B	C

		Ana	P	I
	Ptosis: By Lesser Procedure E.g. Sling Operation:			
	Unilateral (3195)	B	B	
	Bilateral (3197)	B	C	
16.14	Conjunctiva:			
	Repair of conjunctiva by grafting (3199)	B	B	
	Repair of lacerated conjunctiva (3200)	B	A	
16.15	General:			
17	Ear			
17.1	External Ear (pinna):			
	Major Congenital Deformity Reconstruction Of External Ear:			
	Unilateral (3267)	C	B	
	Bilateral (3269)	C	C	
	Excision of superficial pre-auricular fistula (3270)	B	A	
	Excision of complicated pre-auricular fistula (3272)	B	B	
17.2	External Ear Canal:			
	Removal of foreign body under general anaesthetic (3205)	A	A	
	Meatus Atresia:			
	Repair of stenosis of cartilaginous portion (3215)	B	C	
	Congenital (3217)	B	D	
	Removal of osteoma from meatus: Solitary (3219)	B	B	
	Removal of osteoma from meatus: Multiple (3221)	B	C	
17.3	Middle Ear:			
	Microscopic examination of tympanic membrane including microsuction (3206)		A	
	Unilateral myringotomy (3207)	B	A	
	Bilateral myringotomy (3209)	B	A	
	Unilateral myringotomy with insertion of ventilation tube (3211)	B	A	
	Bilateral myringotomy with insertion of unilateral ventilation tube (3212)	B	A	
	Bilateral myringotomy with insertion of bilateral ventilation tubes (3213)	B	B	
	Reconstruction of middle ear ossicles (ossiculoplasty) (3214)	C	C	
	Exploratory tympanotomy (3237)	B	A	
	Myringoplasty (3243)	B	B	
	Functional reconstruction of tympanic membrane (3245)	C	D	
	Stapedotomy and stapedectomy (3249)	B	D	
	Cortical mastoidectomy (3257)	C	B	
	Radical mastoidectomy (excluding minor procedures) (3259)	C	C	
	Muscle grafting to mastoid cavity without tympanoplasty (3261)	C	C	
	Autogenous bone graft to mastoid cavity (3263)	C	C	
	Tympanomastoidectomy (3264)	C	D	
	Reconstruction of posterior canal wall, following radical mastoid (3265)	C	D	
	Gentamycin instillation into the middle ear for Ménière's disease (myringotomy excluded) (3266)	B	A	
17.4	Facial Nerve:			
17.4.1	Facial Nerve Tests:			
	Percutaneous stimulation of the facial nerve (3223)	B	A	
	Electroneurography (ENOG) (3224)	B	B	
17.4.2	Facial Nerve Surgery:			
	Exploration Of Facial Nerve:			
	Exploration of tympanomastoid segment (3227)	C	D	
	Grafting of the tympanomastoid segment (including item 3227) (3228)	C	D	
	Extratemporal grafting of the facial nerve (3230)	C	D	
	Facio-accessory or facio-hypoglossal anastomosis (3232)	C	B	
17.5	Inner Ear:			
17.5.1	Audiometry: (Rule: charge Allied Health Professional Fee where applicable)			
	Short latency brainstem evoked potentials (A.E.P.) neurological examination, single decibel unilateral (2691)		A	
	Bilateral (2692)		B	
	A.E.P. Audiological examination: unilateral at a minimum of 4 decibels (2693)		A	
	Bilatera l (2694)		B	

	Ana	P	I
Audiology 40Hz response: unilateral (2695)		A	
Bilateral (2696)		A	
Mid- and long latency auditory evoked potentials: unilateral (2697)		A	
Bilateral (2698)		A	
Electro-cochleography: unilateral (2699)		A	
Bilateral (2700)		B	
Total fee for audiological evaluation including bilateral A.E.P. and bilateral electro-cochleography 2702)	A	B	
Otoacoustic emission performed as a screening test (3248)	A	A	
Otoacoustic emission (high risk patients only) (3250)		B	
Pure tone audiometry (air conduction) (3273)		A	
Pure tone audiometry (bone conduction with masking) (3274)		A	
Impedance audiometry (tympanometry) (3275)		A	
Impedance audiometry (stapedial reflex) - no charge for volume, compliance etc. (3276)		A	
Speech audiometry: Inclusive fee (speech audiogram, speech reception threshold, discrimination score) (3277)		A	
Recruitment tests: Inclusive fee (Bequesy, Fowler, etc.) (3278)		A	
17.5.2 Balance Tests: (Rule: charge Allied Health Professional Fee where applicable)			
Minimal caloric test (excluding consultation fee) (3251)		A	
Bithermal Halpike caloric test (excluding consultation fee) (3252)		A	
Electro-nystagmography for spontaneous and positional nystagmus (3253)		B	
Video nystagmography (monocular) (3254)		B	
Caloric test done with electronystagmography (3255)		B	
Video nystagmography (binocular) (3256)		B	
Otolith repositioning manoeuvre (3258)	B	A	
17.5.3 Inner Ear Surgery:			
Labyrinthectomy via the middle ear or mastoid (3233)	C	D	
Endolymphatic sac surgery (3240)	C	D	
Fenestration and occlusion of the posterior semicircular canal (F.O.S.) for benign paroxysmal positioning vertigo (BPPV) (3244)	C	D	
Cochlear implant surgery (3246)	C	D	
17.6 Microsurgery Of The Skull Base:			
17.6.1 Middle Fossa Approach (i.e Transtemporal Or Supralabyrinthine):			
Facial nerve: Exploration of the labyrinthine segment (3229)	C	D	
Facial nerve: Grafting of labyrinthine segment (graft removal and exploration of labyrinthine segment included) (5221)	C	D	
Facial nerve surgery inside the internal auditory canal (if grafting required and harvesting of graft included) (5222)	C	D	
Vestibular neurectomy, removal of supralabyrinthine tumours, or similar procedures (5223)	C	D	
Removal of acoustic neuroma via the middle fossa approach (5224)	C	D	
17.6.2 Translabyrinthine Approach:			
Acoustic neuroma removal translabyrinthine (3239)	C	D	
Cochleo-vestibular neurectomy (5227)	C	D	
Facial nerve surgery in the internal auditory canal, translabyrinthine (if grafting and graft removal included) (5229)	C	D	
17.6.3 Transotic Approach To The Cerebellopontine Angle:			
Removal of acoustic neuroma or cyst of the internal auditory canal (5232)	C	D	
17.6.4 Infratemporal Fossa Approach Type A:			
Removal of tumour for the jugular foramen, internal carotid artery, petrous apex and large infratemporal tumours (5235)	C	D	
17.6.5 Infratemporal Fossa Approach Type B:			
Removal of tumour of the petrous apex (5238)	C	D	
Removal of tumour of the clivus (5239)	C	D	
17.6.6 Infratemporal Approach Type C:			
Removal of nasopharyngeal angiofibroma or carcinoma (5242)	C	D	
Removal of tumour from the infratemporal fossa, pterygopalatine fossa, parasellar region or nasopharynx (5243)	C	D	
17.6.7 Subtotal Petrosectomy:			
Subtotal petrosectomy for removal of temporal bone tumour (5246)	C	D	
Subtotal petrosectomy for CSF leak and/or for total obliteration of the mastoid cavity (5247)	C	D	
17.6.8 Petrosectomy And Radical Dissection Of Petromandibular Fossa:			
Partial mastoido-tympanectomy for malignancy of the deep lobe of the parotid gland (5250)	C	D	
Total mastoido-tympanectomy for more extensive malignancy of the deep lobe of the parotid gland (5251)	C	D	
Extended petrosectomy for extensive malignancy of the deep lobe of the parotid gland (5252)	C	D	
18 Physical Treatment:			
Domiciliary or nursing home treatment (only applicable where a patient is physically incapable of attending the rooms, and the equipment has to be transported to the patient) (not applicable to UPFS – not to be charged) (3279)		A	
Consultation units for specialists in physical medicine when treatment is given (per treatment) (not applicable to UPFS – not to be charged) (3280)		A	

	Ana	P	I
Ultrasonic therapy (3281)			A
Shortwave diathermy (3282)			A
Sensory nerve conduction studies (3284)			B
Motor nerve conduction studies (3285)			B
Spinal joint and ligament injection (3287)			A
Epidural injection (3288)			A
Multiple injections - First joint (3289)			A
Additional joint (3290)			A
Tendon or ligament injection (3291)			A
Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (3292)			A
Aspiration or injection of bursa or ganglion (3293)			A
Paracervical nerve block (3294)			A
Paravertebral root block – unilateral (3295)			A
Paravertebral root block – bilateral (3296)			A
Manipulation of spine (3297)			A
Spinal traction (3298)			A
Manipulation of large joints under general anaesthesia: Hip (3299)	A		A
Muscle fatigue studies (3301)			A
Strength duration curve per session (3302)			A
Electromyography (3303)			B
All other physical treatments carried out: Complete physical treatment: Specify treatment (Rule: not applicable to UPFS– see general rule regarding treatment tariff) (3304)			A

SCHEDULE 2.2.1: RADIOLOGY CODE BOOK

	Ana	P	I
X-ray skeletal survey under five years (00110)			B
X-ray skeletal survey over five years (00115)			B
X-ray sinogram any region (00120)			B
X-ray with mobile unit in other facility (00130)			A
X-ray control view in theatre any region (00135)			A
X-ray fluoroscopy any region (00140)			A
X-ray fluoroscopy guidance for biopsy, any region (00145)			B
X-ray C-Arm (equipment fee only, not procedure) per half hour (00150)			A
X-ray C-arm fluoroscopy in theatre per half hour (procedure only) (00155)			A
X-ray fixed theatre installation (equipment fee only) (00160)			A
X-ray examination contrast material (00190)			Vary
Ultrasound with mobile unit in other facility (00210)			A
Ultrasound intra-operative study (00220)	A		B
Ultrasound guidance (00230)			C
Ultrasound guidance for tissue ablation (00240)			C
Ultrasound limited Doppler study any region (00250)			B
CT planning study for radiotherapy (00310)			D
CT guidance (separate procedure) (00320)			C
CT guidance, with diagnostic procedure (00330)			C
CT guidance and monitoring for tissue ablation (00340)			D
CT examination contrast material (00390)			Vary
MR study of the whole body for metastases screening (00410)	B		E
MR Spectroscopy any region (00420)	B		D
MR guidance for needle replacement (00430)	B		D
MR low field strength imaging of peripheral joint any region (00440)	B		B
MR planning study for radiotherapy or surgical procedure (00450)			D
MR planning study for radiotherapy or surgical procedure, with contrast (00455)			D
Analogue monoplane screening table (00510)			D
Analogue monoplane table with DSA attachment (00520)			D
Dedicated angiography suite: Analogue monoplane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment (00530)			D
Digital monoplane screening table (00540)			E
Dedicated angiography suite: Digital monoplane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment (00550)			E
Dedicated angiography suite: Digital bi-plane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment (00560)			E
Angiography and interventional examination contrast material (00590)			Vary
Skull and Brain			
X-ray of the skull (10100)			A
X-ray tomography of the skull (10110)			B
X-ray shuntogram for VP shunt (10120)			C
Ultrasound of the brain – Neonatal (10200)	A		B
Ultrasound of the brain including Doppler (10210)			C
Ultrasound of the intracranial vasculature, including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler (10220)			C
CT Brain uncontrasted (10300)	B		D
CT Brain with contrast only (10310)	B		D
CT Brain pre and post contrast (10320)	B		D
CT brain pre and post contrast for perfusion studies (10325)	B		D
CT angiography of the brain (10330)	B		E
CT of the brain pre and post contrast with angiography (10335)	B		E
CT brain for cranio-stenosis including 3D (10340)	B		D
CT Brain stereotactic localization (10350)	B		C
CT base of skull coronal high resolution study for CSF leak (10360)	B		D
MR of the brain, limited study (10400)	B		D
MR of the brain uncontrasted (10410)	B		E
MR of the brain with contrast (10420)	B		E
MR of the brain pre and post contrast (10430)	B		E
MR of the brain pre and post contrast, for perfusion studies (10440)	B		E
MR of the brain plus angiography (10450)	B		E
MR of the brain pre and post contrast plus angiography (10460)	B		E
MR angiography of the brain uncontrasted (10470)	B		E
MR angiography of the brain contrasted (10480)	B		E
MR of the brain, with diffusion studies (10485)	B		E
MR of the brain, pre and post contrast, with diffusion studies, (10490)	B		E
MR study of the brain plus angiography plus diffusion, uncontrasted (10492)	B		E
MR of the brain pre and post contrast plus angiography and diffusion (10495)	B		E
Arteriography of intracranial vessels: 1 - 2 vessels (10500)	B		D
Arteriography of intracranial vessels: 3 - 4 vessels (10510)	B		E
Arteriography of extra-cranial (non-cervical) vessels (10520)	B		D
Arteriography of intracranial and extra-cranial (non-cervical) vessels (10530)	B		E
Arteriography of intracranial vessels (4) plus 3 D rotational angiography (10540)	B		E
Arteriography of intracranial vessels (1) plus 3D rotational angiography (10550)	B		D
Venography of dural sinuse (10560)	B		D

	Ana	P	I
Facial bones and nasal bones			
X-ray of the facial bones (11100)			A
X-ray tomography of the facial bones (11110)			B
X-ray of the nasal bones (11120)			A
CT of the facial bones (11300)	B		D
CT of the facial bones with 3D reconstructions (11310)	B		D
CT of the facial bones/soft tissue, pre and post contrast (11320)	B		D
MR of the facial soft tissue (11400)	B		E
MR of the facial soft tissue pre and post contrast (11410)	B		E
MR of the facial soft tissue plus angiography, with contrast (11420)	B		E
MR angiography of the facial soft tissue (11430)	B		E
Orbits, lacrimal glands and tear ducts			
X-ray orbits less than three views (12100)			A
X-ray of the orbits, three or more views, including foramina (12110)			B
X-ray of the orbits for foreign body (12120)			A
X-ray tomography of the orbits (12130)			B
X-ray dacrocystography (12140)	B		A
Ultrasound of the orbit/eye (12200)			B
Ultrasound of the orbit/eye including Doppler (12210)			C
CT of the orbits single plane (12300)	B		C
CT of the orbits, more than one plane (12310)	B		D
CT of the orbits pre and post contrast single plane (12320)	B		D
CT of the orbits pre and post contrast multiple planes (12330)	B		D
MR of the orbits (12400)	B		E
MR of the orbitae, pre and post contrast (12410)	B		E
Paranasal sinuses			
X-ray of the paranasal sinuses, single view (13100)			A
X-ray of the paranasal sinuses, two or more views (13110)			A
X-ray tomography of the paranasal sinuses (13120)			B
X-ray of the naso-pharyngeal soft tissue (13130)			A
CT of the paranasal sinuses single plane, limited study (13300)	B		B
CT of the paranasal sinuses, two planes, limited study (13310)	B		C
CT of the paranasal sinuses, any plane, complete study (13320)	B		C
CT of the paranasal sinuses, more than one plane, complete study (13330)	B		D
CT of the paranasal sinuses, any plane, complete study: pre and post contrast (13340)	B		D
CT of the paranasal sinuses, more than one plane, complete study: pre and post contrast (13350)	B		D
MR of the paranasal sinuses (13400)	B		E
MR of the paranasal sinuses, pre and post contrast (13410)	B		E
Mandible, teeth and maxilla			
X-ray of the mandible(14100)			A
X-ray orthopantomogram of the jaws and teeth (14110)			A
X-ray maxillofacial cephalometry (14120)	A		A
X-ray of the teeth single quadrant (14130)			A
X-ray of the teeth more than one quadran (14140)			A
X-ray of the teeth full mouth (14150)			A
X-ray tomography of the teeth per side (14160)			A
CT of the mandible (14300)			D
CT of the mandible, pre and post contrast (14310)			D
CT mandible with 3D reconstructions (14320)			D
CT for dental implants in the mandible (14330)			D
CT for dental implants in the maxilla (14340)			D
MR of the mandible/maxilla (14400)	B		E
MR of the mandible/maxilla, pre and post contrast (14410)	B		E
TM Joints			
X-ray tempero-mandibular joint, left (15100)			A
X-ray tempero-mandibular joint, right (15110)			A
X-ray tomography tempero-mandibular joint, left (15120)			A
X-ray tomography tempero-mandibular joint, right (15130)			A
X-ray arthrography of the tempero-mandibular joint, left (15140)	A		A
X-ray arthrography of the tempero-mandibular joint, right (15150)	A		A
Ultrasound tempero-mandibular joints, one or both sides (15200)	A		B
CT of the tempero-mandibular joints (15300)	B		D
CT of the tempero-mandibular joints plus 3D reconstructions (15310)	B		D
CT arthrogram of the tempero-mandibular joints (15320)	B		D
MR of the tempero-mandibular joints (15400)	B		E
MR of the tempero-mandibular joints, pre and post contrast (15410)	B		E
MR arthrogram of the tempero-mandibular joints (15420)	B		E
Mastoids and internal auditory canal			
X-ray of the mastoids, unilateral(16100)			A
X-ray of the mastoids, bilateral(16110)			B
X-ray tomography of the petro-temporal bone, unilaterall (16120)			A
X-ray tomography of the petro-temporal bone, bilateral (16130)			A
X-ray internal auditory canal, bilateral (16140)			B
X-ray tomography of the internal auditory canal, bilateral (16150)			B
CT of the mastoids (16300)	B		B
CT of the internal auditory canal (16310)	B		D
CT of the internal auditory canal, pre and post contrast (16320)	B		D
CT of the ear structures, limited study (16330)	B		B

	Ana	P	I
CT of the middle and inner ear structures, high definition including all reconstructions in various planes (16340)	B		D
MR of the internal auditory canals, limited study (16400)	B		D
MR of the internal auditory canals, pre and post contrast, limited study (16410)	B		E
MR of the internal auditory canals, pre and post contrast, complete study (16420)	B		E
MR of the ear structures (16430)	B		E
MR of the ear structures, pre and post contrast (16440)	B		E
Sella turcica			
X-ray of the sella turcica (17100)			A
X-ray tomography of the sella turcica (17110)			B
CT of the sella turcica/hypophysis (17300)	B		C
CT of the sella turcica/hypophysis, pre and post contrast (17310)	B		D
MR of the hypophysis (17400)	B		D
MR of the hypophysis, pre and post contrast (17410)	B		E
Salivary glands and floor of the mouth			
X-ray of the salivary glands and ducts for calculus (18100)			A
X-ray of the salivary glands and ducts for calculus (18110)			A
X-ray sialography, per gland (18120)			A
Ultrasound of the salivary glands/floor of the mouth (18200)			B
CT of the salivary glands, uncontrasted (18300)	B		C
CT of the salivary glands/floor of the mouth, pre and post contrast (18310)	B		D
CT sialography (18320)	B		D
MR of the salivary glands/floor of the mouth (18400)	B		E
MR of the salivary glands/floor of the mouth, pre and post contrast (18410)	B		E
Neck			
X-ray of soft tissue of the neck (20100)			A
X-ray of the larynx including tomography (20110)			A
X-ray laryngography (20120)			A
X-ray evaluation of pharyngeal movement and speech by screening and / or cine with or without video recording (20130)			C
Ultrasound of the thyroid (20200)			B
Ultrasound of soft tissue of the neck (20210)			B
Ultrasound of the carotid arteries, bilateral including B mode, pulsed and colour Doppler (20220)	B		B
Ultrasound of the entire extracranial vascular tree including carotids, vertebral and subclavian vessels with B mode, pulse and colour Doppler (20230)	B		D
Ultrasound study of the venous system of the neck including pulse and colour Doppler (20240)	B		B
CT of the soft tissues of the neck (20300)	B		C
CT of the soft tissues of the neck, with contrast (20310)	B		D
CT of the soft tissues of the neck, pre and post contrast (20320)	B		D
CT angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck (20330)	B		E
CT angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck and intracranial vessels of the brain (20340)	B		E
CT angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck and intracranial vessels of the brain plus a pre and post contrast study of the brain (20350)	B		E
MR of the soft tissue of the neck (20400)	B		E
MR of the soft tissue of the neck, pre and post contrast (20410)	B		E
MR of the soft tissue of the neck and uncontrasted angiography (20420)	B		E
MR angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck, without contrast (20430)	B		E
MR angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck, with contrast (20440)	B		E
MR angiography of the extra and intracranial vessels with contrast (20450)	B		E
MR angiography of the intra and extra cranial vessels plus brain, without contrast (20460)	B		E
MR angiography of the intra and extra cranial vessels plus brain, with contrast (20470)	B		E
Arteriography of cervical vessels: carotid 1 - 2 vessels (20500)	B		D
Arteriography of cervical vessels: vertebral 1 - 2 vessels (20510)	B		D
Arteriography of cervical vessels: carotid and vertebral (20520)	B		E
Arteriography of aortic arch and cervical vessels (20530)	B		E
Arteriography of aortic arch, cervical and intracranial vessels (20540)	B		E
Venography of jugular and vertebral veins (20550)	B		D
Thorax			
Chest wall, pleura, lungs and mediastinum			
X-ray of the chest, single view (30100)			A
X-ray of the chest two views, PA and lateral (30110)			B
X-ray of the chest complete with additional views (30120)			B
X-ray of the chest complete including fluoroscopy (30130)			B
X-ray tomography of the chest (30140)			B
X-ray of the ribs (30150)			A
X-ray of the chest and ribs (30155)			B
X-ray of the thoracic inlet (30160)			A
X-ray of the sterno-clavicular joints (30170)			A
X-ray tomography of the sterno-clavicular joint (30175)			B
X-ray of the sternum (30180)			A
X-ray tomography of the sternum (30185)			B
Ultrasound of the chest wall, any region (30200)			B
Ultrasound of the pleural space (30210)			B
Ultrasound of the mediastinal structures (30220)			B
CT of the chest, limited study (30300)	B		B

	Ana	P	I
CT of the chest uncontrasted (30310)	B		D
CT of the chest contrasted (30320)	B		D
CT of the chest, pre and post contrast (30330)	B		D
CT of the chest, limited high resolution study (30340)	B		B
CT of the chest, complete high resolution study (30350)	B		D
CT of the chest, complete high resolution study with additional prone and expiratory studies (30355)	B		D
CT of the chest for pulmonary embolism (30360)	B		E
CT of the chest for pulmonary embolism with CT venography of abdomen, pelvis and lower limbs (30370)	B		E
MR of the chest (30400)	B		E
MR of the chest with uncontrasted angiography (30410)	B		E
MR of the chest, pre and post contrast (30420)	B		E
Oesophagus			
X-ray barium swallow (31100)	A		B
X-ray 3 phase dynamic contrasted swallow (31105)	B		C
X-ray barium swallow, double contrast (31110)	B		C
X-ray barium swallow with cinematography (31120)	B		C
Aorta and large vessels			
Ultrasound intravascular arterial or venous assessment for intervention, once per complete procedure (32200)	B		B
Ultrasound intravascular (IVUS) first vessel (32210)	B		B
Ultrasound intravascular (IVUS) subsequent vessels (32220)	B		B
CT angiography of the aorta and branches (32300)	B		E
CT angiography of the thoracic and abdominal aorta and branches (32305)	B		E
CT angiography of the pulmonary vasculature (32310)	B		E
MR angiography of the aorta and branches (32400)	B		E
MR angiography of the pulmonary vasculature (32410)	B		E
Arteriography of thoracic aorta (32500)	B		D
Arteriography of bronchial intercostal vessels alone (32510)	B		D
Arteriography of thoracic aorta, bronchial and intercostal vessels (32520)	B		E
Arteriography of pulmonary vessels (32530)	B		E
Arteriography of heart chambers, coronary arteries (32540)	B		D
Venography of thoracic vena cava (32550)	A		D
Venography of vena cava, azygos system (32560)	A		E
Venography patency of A-port or other central line (32570)	A		C
Heart			
Ultrasound study of the heart for foetal or paediatric cases including Doppler (33205)	B		C
Ultrasound study of the heart, including Doppler (33200)			B
Ultrasound study of the heart trans-oesophageal (33210)			B
Ultrasound intravascular imaging to guide placement of intracoronary stent once per vessel (33220)	B		B
CT anatomical/functional study of the heart (33300)	B		D
CT angiography of heart vessels (33310)	B		E
MR of the heart, anatomical study (33400)	B		E
MR of the heart, anatomical and functional study (33410)	B		E
MR of the heart, pre and post contrast (33420)	B		E
MR angiography of the heart vessels (33430)	B		E
MR of the heart, anatomical, functional and coronary angiography (33440)	B		E
Mamma			
X-ray mammography including ultrasound (34100)			B
X-Ray mammography unilateral, including ultrasound (34101)			B
X-ray mammography galactography (34105)			C
X-ray mammography study for localization (34110)			B
X-ray stereotactic mammography – localization (34120)			C
X-ray stereotactic mammography – biopsy (34130)	B		B
X-ray of biopsy specimen of the mamma (34140)			A
X-ray Mammotome hand held biopsy apparatus (34150)			C
Ultrasound study of the breast (34200)			B
Ultrasound guided aspiration FNA/localisation of the breast (34205)	B		B
Computer assisted diagnosis for mammography (34300)			A
MR study of the breast (34400)	B		E
MR study of the breast pre and post contrast (34410)	B		E
Abdomen and Pelvis			
Abdomen/stomach/bowel			
X-ray of the abdomen (40100)			A
X-ray of the abdomen supine and erect, or decubitus (40105)			B
X-ray of the abdomen multiple views including chest (40110)			C
X-ray tomography of the abdomen (40120)			B
X-ray barium meal single contrast (40140)			B
X-ray barium meal double contrast (40143)			C
X-ray barium meal double contrast with follow through (40147)			C
X-ray small bowel enteroclysis (meal) (40150)			B
X-ray small bowel meal follow through single contrast (40153)			C
X-ray small bowel meal with pneumocolon (40157)			D

	Ana	P	I
X-ray large bowel enema single contrast (40160)			B
X-ray large bowel enema double contrast (40165)			C
X-ray guided gastro oesophageal intubation (40170)			A
X-ray guided duodenal intubation (40175)			A
X-ray defaecogram (40180)			B
X-ray guided reduction of intussusception (40190)			B
Ultrasound study of the abdominal wall (40200)			B
Ultrasound study of the whole abdomen including the pelvis (40210)			B
CT study of the abdomen (40300)	B		D
CT study of the abdomen with contrast (40310)	B		D
CT study of the abdomen pre and post contrast (40313)	B		D
CT of the pelvis (40320)	B		D
CT of the pelvis with contrast (40323)	B		D
CT of the pelvis pre and post contrast (40327)	B		D
CT of the abdomen and pelvis (40330)	B		D
CT of the abdomen and pelvis with contrast (40333)	B		D
CT of the abdomen and pelvis pre and post contrast (40337)	B		D
CT triphasic study of the liver, abdomen and pelvis pre and post contrast (40340)	B		D
CT of the chest, abdomen and pelvis without contrast (40345)	B		D
CT of the chest, abdomen and pelvis with contrast (40350)	B		D
CT of the chest triphasic of the liver, abdomen and pelvis with contrast (40355)	B		E
CT of the base of skull to symphysis pubis with contrast (40360)	B		E
CT colonoscopy (40365)	B		D
MR of the abdomen (40400)	B		E
MR of the abdomen pre and post contrast (40410)	B		E
MR of the pelvis, soft tissue (40420)	B		E
MR of the pelvis, soft tissue, pre and post contrast (40430)	B		E
Liver, spleen, gall bladder and pancreas			
X-ray ERCP including screening (41100)	B		B
X-ray cholangiography intra-operative (41110)	B		B
X-ray T-tube cholangiography post operative (41120)	B		B
X-ray transhepatic percutaneous cholangiography (41130)	B		B
Ultrasound study of the upper abdomen (41200)			B
Ultrasound doppler of the hepatic and splenic veins and inferior vena cava in assessment of portal venous hypertension or thrombosis (41210)	B		C
CT of the abdomen triphasic study – liver (41300)	B		D
MR study of the liver/pancreas (41400)	B		E
MR study of the liver/pancreas pre and post contrast (41410)	B		E
MRCP (41420)	B		D
MR study of the abdomen with MRCP (41430)	B		E
MR study of the abdomen pre and post contrast with MRCP (41440)	B		E
Renal tract			
X-ray tomography of the renal tract (42100)			B
X-ray excretory urogram including tomography (42110)			B
X-ray excretory urogram including tomography with micturating study (42115)			B
X-ray cystography (42120)			B
X-ray urethrography (42130)			B
X-ray micturating cysto-urethrography (42140)			B
X-ray retrograde/prograde pyelography (42150)	A		B
X-ray prograde pyelogram – percutaneous (42160)	A		D
Ultrasound study of the renal tract including bladder (42200)			B
Ultrasound doppler for resistive index in vessels of transplanted kidney (42205)			B
Ultrasound study of the renal arteries including Doppler (42210)			C
CT of the renal tract for a stone (42300)	B		D
MR of the renal tract for obstruction (42400)	B		D
MR of the kidneys without contrast (42410)	B		E
MR of the kidneys pre and post contrast (42420)	B		E
Reproductive system			
X-ray pelvimetry single (43100)			B
X-ray pelvimetry multiple views (43110)			B
X-ray hystero-salpingography (43120)	A		A
X-ray hystero-salpingography with introduction of contrast (43130)	A		C
Ultrasound study of the pelvis transabdominal (43200)			B
Ultrasound study of the female pelvis transvaginal (43205)			B
Ultrasound study of the prostate transrectal (43210)	B		B
Ultrasound transrectal prostate volume for brachytherapy (43215)	B		B
Ultrasound study of the testes (43220)			B
Ultrasound study for male impotence including doppler and injection of vaso constrictor (43225)	A		C
Ultrasound guided transvaginal aspiration for ova (43230)	B		B
Ultrasound guided amniocentesis (43240)	B		B
Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, first trimester (43250)			B
Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, second trimester (43260)			B
Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, third trimester, first visit (43270)			B
Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, third trimester, follow-up visit (43273)			B
Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, multiple gestation, second or third trimester, first visit (43277)			C

	Ana	P	I
Ultrasound doppler of the umbilical cord for resistive index (43280)			B
CT pelvimetry – Topogram (43300)			B
MR study of pelvic reproductive organs - limited study (43400)	B		D
MR study for pelvimetry (43405)	B		D
MR study of pelvic reproductive organs - complete – uncontrasted (43410)	B		C
MR study of pelvic reproductive organs - complete – pre and post contrast (43420)	B		E
Aorta and vessels			
Ultrasound study of abdominal aorta and branches including Doppler (44200)			C
Ultrasound study of the IVC and pelvic veins including Doppler (44205)			C
CT angiography of abdominal aorta and branches (44300)	B		E
CT angiography of the abdominal aorta and branches and pre and post contrast study of the upper abdomen (44305)	B		E
CT angiography of the pelvis (44310)	B		E
CT angiography of the abdominal aorta and pelvis (44320)	B		E
CT angiography of the abdominal aorta and pelvis and pre and post contrast study of the upper abdomen and pelvis (44325)	B		E
CT portogram (44330)	B		E
MR angiography of abdominal aorta and branches (44400)	B		E
Arteriography of abdominal aorta alone (44500)	B		D
Arteriography of aorta plus coeliac, mesenteric branches (44503)	B		E
Arteriography of aorta plus renal, adrenal branches (44505)	B		E
Arteriography of aorta plus renal, non-visceral branches (44507)	B		E
Arteriography of coeliac, mesenteric vessels alone (44510)	B		E
Arteriography of renal, adrenal vessels alone (44515)	B		D
Arteriography of non-visceral abdominal vessels alone (44517)	B		E
Arteriography of internal and external iliac vessels alone (44520)	B		E
Venography of internal and external iliac veins alone (44525)	B		E
Corpora cavernosography (44530)	B		D
Vasography, vesiculography (44535)	B		D
Venography of inferior vena cava (44540)	B		D
Venography of hepatic veins alone (44543)	B		E
Venography of inferior vena cava and hepatic veins (44545)	B		E
Venography of lumbar azygos system alone (44550)	B		D
Venography of inferior vena cava and lumbar azygos veins (44555)	B		E
Venography of renal, adrenal veins alone (44560)	B		D
Venography of inferior vena cava and renal/adrenal veins (44565)	B		E
Venography of spermatic, ovarian veins alone (44570)	B		D
Venography of inferior vena cava, renal, spermatic, ovarian veins (44573)	B		E
Venography indirect splenoportogram (44580)	B		D
Venography direct splenoportogram (44583)	B		D
Venography transhepatic portogram (44587)	B		D
Spine, Pelvis and Hips			
General			
X-ray of the spine scoliosis view AP only (50100)			B
X-ray of the spine scoliosis view AP and lateral (50105)			C
X-ray of the spine scoliosis view AP and lateral including stress views (50110)			C
X-ray bone densitometry (50120)			C
X-ray guided lumbar puncture (50130)	A		B
X-ray guided cisternal puncture cisternogram (50140)	A		D
CT quantitative bone mineral density (50300)	B		B
Arteriogram of the spinal column and cord, all vessels (50500)	B		E
Venography of the spinal, paraspinal veins (50510)	A		E
Cervical			
X-ray of the cervical spine, stress views only (51100)			A
X-ray of the cervical spine, one or two views (51110)			A
X-ray of the cervical spine, more than two views (51120)			B
X-ray of the cervical spine, more than two views including stress views (51130)			B
X-ray Tomography cervical spine (51140)			B
X-ray myelography of the cervical spine (51160)	B		B
X-ray discography cervical spine per level (51170)	A		B
CT of the cervical spine limited study (51300)	B		C
CT of the cervical spine – regional study (51310)	B		C
CT of the cervical spine – complete study (51320)	B		D
CT of the cervical spine pre and post contrast (51330)	B		D
CT myelography of the cervical spine (51340)	B		D
CT myelography of the cervical spine following myelogram (51350)	B		D
MR of the cervical spine, limited study (51400)	B		D
MR of the cervical spine and cranio-cervical junction (51410)	B		E
MR of the cervical spine and cranio-cervical junction pre and post contrast (51420)	B		E
Thoracic			
X-ray of the thoracic spine, one or two views (52100)			A
X-ray of the thoracic spine, more than two views (52110)			B
X-ray tomography thoracic spine (52120)			B
X-ray of the thoracic spine, more than two views including stress views (52140)			B
X-ray myelography of the thoracic spine (52150)	B		B

	Ana P I	
CT of the thoracic spine limited study (52300)	B	C
CT of the thoracic spine – regional study (52305)	B	C
CT of the thoracic spine complete study (52310)	B	D
CT of the thoracic spine pre and post contrast (52320)	B	E
CT myelography of the thoracic spine (52330)	B	D
CT myelography of the thoracic spine following myelogram (52340)	B	D
MR of the thoracic spine, limited study (52400)	B	D
MR of the thoracic spine (52410)	B	E
MR of the thoracic spine pre and post contrast (52420)	B	E
Lumbar		
X-ray of the lumbar spine – stress study only (53100)		A
X-ray of the lumbar spine, one or two views (53110)		A
X-ray of the lumbar spine, more than two views (53120)		B
X-ray of the lumbar spine, more than two views including stress views (53130)		B
X-ray tomography lumbar spine (53140)		B
X-ray myelography of the lumbar spine (53160)	B	B
X-ray discography lumbar spine per level (53170)	B	B
CT of the lumbar spine limited study (53300)	B	C
CT of the lumbar spine – regional study (53310)	B	C
CT of the lumbar spine complete study (53320)	B	D
CT of the lumbar spine pre and post contrast (53330)	B	D
CT myelography of the lumbar spine (53340)	B	D
CT myelography of the lumbar spine following myelogram (53350)	B	D
MR of the lumbar spine, limited study (53400)	B	D
MR of the lumbar spine (53410)	B	E
MR of the lumbar spine pre and post contrast (53420)	B	E
Sacrum		
X-ray of the sacrum and coccyx (54100)		A
X-ray of the sacro-iliac joints (54110)		B
X-ray tomography – sacrum and/or coccyx (54120)		B
CT of the sacrum – limited study (54300)	B	B
CT of the sacrum – complete study – uncontrasted (54310)	B	D
CT of the sacrum with contrast (54320)	B	D
CT of the sacrum pre and post contrast (54330)	B	D
MR of the sacrum (54400)	B	E
MR of the sacrum pre and post contrast (54410)	B	E
Pelvis		
X-ray of the pelvis (55100)		A
X-ray tomography – pelvis (55110)		B
CT of the bony pelvis limited (55300)	B	C
CT of the bony pelvis complete uncontrasted (55310)	B	D
CT of the bony pelvis complete 3D recon (55320)	B	D
CT of the bony pelvis with contrast (55330)	B	D
CT of the bony pelvis – pre and post contrast (55340)	B	D
MR of the bony pelvis (55400)	B	E
MR of the bony pelvis pre and post contrast (55410)	B	E
Hips		
X-ray of the left hip (56100)		A
X-ray of the right hip (56110)		A
X-ray pelvis and hips (56120)		B
X-ray tomography – hip (56130)		B
X-ray of the hip/s – stress study (56140)		B
X-ray arthrography of the hip joint including introduction contrast (56150)		C
X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into hip joint only (56160)		B
Ultrasound of the hip joints (56200)		B
CT of hip – limited (56300)	B	C
CT of hip – complete (56310)	B	D
CT of hip – complete with 3D recon (56320)	B	D
CT of hip with contrast (56330)	B	D
CT of hip pre and post contrast (56340)	B	D
MR of the hip joint/s, limited study (56400)	B	D
MR of the hip joint/s (56410)	B	E
MR of the hip joint/s, pre and post contrast (56420)	B	E
Upper limbs		
General		
X-ray upper limbs - any region - stress studies only (60100)		A
X-ray upper limbs - any region – tomography (60110)		B
Ultrasound upper limb – soft tissue - any region (60200)		B
Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the left arm including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler (60210)		B
Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the right arm including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler (60220)		B
Ultrasound peripheral venous system upper limbs including pulse and colour Doppler for deep vein thrombosis(60230)		B
Ultrasound peripheral venous system upper limbs including pulse and colour Doppler(60240)		C

	Ana	P	I
CT of the upper limbs limited study (60300)	B		C
CT angiography of the upper limb (60310)	B		E
MR of the upper limbs limited study, any region (60400)	B		D
MR angiography of the upper limb (60410)	B		E
Arteriogram of subclavian, upper limb arteries alone, unilateral (60500)	B		D
Arteriogram of subclavian, upper limb arteries alone, bilateral (60510)	B		E
Arteriogram of aortic arch, subclavian, upper limb, unilateral (60520)	B		D
Arteriogram of aortic arch, subclavian, upper limb, bilateral (60530)	B		E
Venography, antegrade of upper limb veins, unilateral (60540)	B		B
Venography, antegrade of upper limb veins, bilateral (60550)	B		D
Venography, retrograde of upper limb veins, unilateral (60560)	B		B
Venography, retrograde of upper limb veins, bilateral (60570)	B		E
Venography, shuntogram, dialysis access shunt (60580)	B		D
Shoulder			
X-ray of the left clavicle (61100)			A
X-ray of the right clavicle (61105)			A
X-ray of the left scapula (61110)			A
X-ray of the right scapula (61115)			A
X-ray of the left acromio-clavicular joint (61120)			A
X-ray of the right acromio-clavicular joint (61125)			A
X-ray of acromio-clavicular joints plus stress studies bilateral (61128)			B
X-ray of the left shoulder (61230))			A
X-ray of the right shoulder (61135)			A
X-ray of the left shoulder plus subacromial impingement views (61140)			B
X-ray of the right shoulder plus subacromial impingement views (61145)			B
X-ray of the left subacromial impingement views only (61150)			B
X-ray of the right subacromial impingement views only (61155)			B
X-ray arthrography shoulder joint including introduction of contrast (61160)			C
X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into shoulder joint only (61170)			B
Ultrasound of the left shoulder joint (61200)			B
Ultrasound of the right shoulder joint (61210)			B
CT of the left shoulder joint – uncontrasted (61300)	B		D
CT of the right shoulder joint – uncontrasted (61305)	B		D
CT of the left shoulder – complete with 3D recon (61310)	B		D
CT of the right shoulder – complete with 3D recon (61315)	B		D
CT of the left shoulder joint - pre and post contrast (61320)	B		D
CT of the right shoulder joint - pre and post contrast (61325)	B		D
MR of the left shoulder (61400)	B		E
MR of the right shoulder (61405)	B		E
MR of the left shoulder pre and post contrast (61410)	B		E
MR of the right shoulder pre and post contrast (61415)	B		E
Humerus			
X-ray of the left humerus (62100)			A
X-ray of the right humerus (62105)			A
CT of the left upper arm (62300)	B		D
CT of the right upper arm (62305)	B		D
CT of the left upper arm contrasted (62310)	B		D
CT of the right upper arm contrasted (62315)	B		D
CT of the left upper arm pre and post contrast (62320)	B		D
CT of the right upper arm pre and post contrast (62325)	B		D
MR of the left upper arm (62400)	B		E
MR of the right upper arm (62405)	B		E
MR of the left upper arm pre and post contrast (62410)	B		E
MR of the right upper arm pre and post contrast (62415)	B		E
Elbow			
X-ray of the left elbow (63100)			A
X-ray of the right elbow (63105)			A
X-ray of the left elbow with stress (63110)			B
X-ray of the right elbow with stress (63115)			B
X-ray arthrography elbow joint including introduction of contrast (63120)			C
X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into elbow joint only (63130)			B
Ultrasound of the left elbow joint (63200)			B
Ultrasound of the right elbow joint (63205)			B
CT of the left elbow (63300)	B		D
CT of the right elbow (63305)	B		D
CT of the left elbow – complete with 3D recon (63310)	B		D
CT of the right elbow – complete with 3D recon (63315)	B		D
CT of the left elbow contrasted (63320)	B		D
CT of the right elbow contrasted (63325)	B		D
CT of the left elbow pre and post contrast (63330)	B		D
CT of the right elbow pre and post contrast (63335)	B		D
MR of the left elbow (63400)	B		E
MR of the right elbow (63405)	B		E
MR of the left elbow pre and post contrast (63410)	B		E
MR of the right elbow pre and post contrast (63415)	B		E

	Ana	P	I
Forearm			
X-ray of the left forearm (64100)			A
X-ray of the right forearm (64105)			A
X-ray peripheral bone densitometry (64110)			A
CT of the left forearm (64300)	B		D
CT of the right forearm (64305)	B		D
CT of the left forearm contrasted (64310)	B		D
CT of the right forearm contrasted (64315)	B		D
CT of the left forearm pre and post contrast (64320)	B		D
CT of the right forearm pre and post contrast (64325)	B		D
MR of the left forearm (64400)	B		E
MR of the right forearm (64405)	B		E
MR of the left forearm pre and post contrast (64410)	B		E
MR of the right forearm pre and post contrast (64415)	B		E
Hand and Wrist			
X-ray of the left hand (65100)			A
X-ray of the right hand (65105)			A
X-ray of the left hand – bone age (65110)			A
X-ray of a finger (65120)			A
X-ray of the left wrist (65130)			A
X-ray of the right wrist (65135)			A
X-ray of the left scaphoid (65140)			A
X-ray of the right scaphoid (65145)			A
X-ray of the left wrist, scaphoid and stress views (65150)			B
X-ray of the right wrist, scaphoid and stress views (65155)			B
X-ray arthrography wrist joint including introduction of contrast (65160)			C
X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into wrist joint only (65170)			B
Ultrasound of the left wrist (65200)			B
Ultrasound of the right wrist (65210)			B
CT of the left wrist and hand (65300)	B		D
CT of the right wrist and hand (65305)	B		D
CT of the left wrist and hand - complete with 3D recon (65310)	B		D
CT of the right wrist and hand - complete with 3D recon (65315)	B		D
CT of the left wrist and hand contrasted (65320)	B		D
CT of the right wrist and hand contrasted (65325)	B		D
CT of the left wrist and hand pre and post contrast (65330)	B		D
CT of the right wrist and hand pre and post contrast (65335)	B		D
MR of the left wrist and hand (65400)	B		E
MR of the right wrist and hand (65405)	B		E
MR of the left wrist and hand pre and post contrast (65410)	B		E
MR of the right wrist and hand pre and post contrast (65415)	B		E
Lower Limbs			
General			
X-ray lower limbs - any region- stress studies only (70100)			B
X-ray lower limbs - any region-tomography (70110)			B
X-ray of the lower limbs full length study (70120)			B
Ultrasound lower limb – soft tissue - any region (70200)			B
Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the left leg including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler (70210)			B
Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the right leg including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler (70220)			B
Ultrasound peripheral venous system lower limbs including pulse and colour doppler for deep vein thrombosis (70230)			C
Ultrasound peripheral venous system lower limbs including pulse and colour doppler in erect and supine position including all compression and reflux manoeuvres, deep and superficial systems bilaterally (70240)			C
CT of the lower limbs limited study (70300)	B		C
CT angiography of the lower limb (70310)	B		E
CT angiography abdominal aorta and outflow lower limbs (70320)	B		E
MR of the lower limbs limited study (70400)	B		D
MR angiography of the lower limb (70410)	B		E
MR angiography of the abdominal aorta and lower limbs (70420)	B		E
Angiography of pelvic and lower limb arteries unilateral (70500)	B		D
Angiography of pelvic and lower limb arteries bilateral (70505)	B		E
Angiography of abdominal aorta, pelvic and lower limb vessels unilateral (70510)	B		D
Angiography of abdominal aorta, pelvic and lower limb vessels bilateral (70515)	B		E
Angiography translumbar aorta with full peripheral study (70520)	B		D
Venography, antegrade of lower limb veins, unilateral (70530)	B		B
Venography, antegrade of lower limb veins, bilateral (70535)	B		D
Venography, retrograde of lower limb veins, unilateral (70540)	B		B
Venography, retrograde of lower limb veins, bilateral (70545)	B		E
Lymphangiography, lower limb, unilateral (70560)	B		D
Lymphangiography, lower limb, bilateral (70565)	B		E

	Ana	P	I
Femur			
X-ray of the left femur (71100)			A
X-ray of the right femur (71105)			A
CT of the left femur (71300)	B		D
CT of the right femur (71305)	B		D
CT of the left upper leg contrasted (71310)	B		D
CT of the right upper leg contrasted (71315)	B		D
CT of the left upper leg pre and post contrast (71320)	B		D
CT of the right upper leg pre and post contrast (71325)	B		D
MR of the left upper leg (71400)	B		E
MR of the right upper leg (71405)	B		E
MR of the left upper leg pre and post contrast (71410)	B		E
MR of the right upper leg pre and post contrast (71415)	B		E
Knee			
X-ray of the left knee one or two views (72100)			A
X-ray of the right knee one or two views (72105)			A
X-ray of the left knee, more than two views (72110)			A
X-ray of the right knee, more than two views (72115)			A
X-ray of the left knee including patella (72120)			B
X-ray of the right knee including patella (72125)			B
X-ray of the left knee with stress views (72130)			B
X-ray of the right knee with stress views (72135)			B
X-ray of left patella (72140)			A
X-ray of right patella (72145)			A
X-ray both knees standing – single view (72150)			A
X-ray arthrography knee joint including introduction of contrast (72160)			C
X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into knee joint only (72170)			B
Ultrasound of the left knee joint (72200)			B
Ultrasound of the right knee joint (72205)			B
CT of the left knee (72300)	B		D
CT of the right knee (72305)	B		D
CT of the left knee complete study with 3D reconstructions (72310)	B		D
CT of the right knee complete study with 3D reconstructions (72315)	B		D
CT of the left knee contrasted (72320)	B		D
CT of the right knee contrasted (72325)	B		D
CT of the left knee pre and post contrast (72330)	B		D
CT of the right knee pre and post contrast (72335)	B		D
MR of the left knee (72400)	B		E
MR of the right knee (72405)	B		E
MR of the left knee pre and post contrast (72410)	B		E
MR of the right knee pre and post contrast (72415)	B		E
Lower Leg			
X-ray of the left lower leg (73100)			A
X-ray of the right lower leg (73105)			A
CT of the left lower leg (73300)	B		D
CT of the right lower leg (73305)	B		D
CT of the left lower leg contrasted (73310)	B		D
CT of the right lower leg contrasted (73315)	B		D
CT of the left lower leg pre and post contrast (73320)	B		D
CT of the right lower leg pre and post contrast (73325)	B		D
MR of the left lower leg (73400)	B		E
MR of the right lower leg (73405)	B		E
MR of the left lower leg pre and post contrast (73410)	B		E
MR of the right lower leg pre and post contrast (73415)	B		E
Ankle and Foot			
X-ray of the left ankle (74100)			A
X-ray of the right ankle (74105)			A
X-ray of the left ankle with stress views (74110)			B
X-ray of the right ankle with stress views (74115)			B
X-ray of the left foot (74120)			A
X-ray of the right foot (74125)			A
X-ray of the left calcaneus (74130)			A
X-ray of the right calcaneus (74135)			A
X-ray of both feet – standing – single view (74140)			A
X-ray of a toe (74145)			A
X-ray of the sesamoid bones one or both sides (74150)			A
X-ray arthrography ankle joint including introduction of contrast (74160)			C
X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into ankle joint (74170)			B
Ultrasound of the left ankle (74210)			B
Ultrasound of the right ankle (74215)			B
Ultrasound of the left foot (74220)			B
Ultrasound of the right foot (74225)			B
Ultrasound bone densitometry (74290)			A
CT of the left ankle/foot (74300)	B		D
CT of the right ankle/foot (74305)	B		D
CT of the left ankle/foot – complete with 3D recon (74310)	B		D
CT of the right ankle/foot – complete with 3D recon (74315)	B		D

	Ana	P	I
CT of the left ankle/foot contrasted (74320)	B		D
CT of the right ankle/foot contrasted (74325)	B		D
CT of the left ankle/foot pre and post contrast (74330)	B		D
CT of the right ankle/foot pre and post contrast (74335)	B		D
MR of the left ankle (74400)	B		E
MR of the right ankle (74405)	B		E
MR of the left ankle pre and post contrast (74410)	B		E
MR of the right ankle pre and post contrast (74415)	B		E
MR of the left foot (74420)	B		E
MR of the right foot (74425)	B		E
MR of the left foot pre and post contrast (74430)	B		E
MR of the right foot pre and post contrast (74435)	B		E
Intervention			
General			
Percutaneous abscess, cyst drainage, any region (80600)			C
Fine needle aspiration biopsy, any region (80605)	A		B
Cutting needle, trochar biopsy, any region (80610)	A	A	B
Tumour/cyst ablation chemical (80620)			D
Tumour ablation radio frequency, per lesion (80630)			D
Insertion of CVP line in radiology suite (80640)	C		C
Peripheral central venous line insertion (80645)			C
Infiltration of a peripheral joint, any region (80650)			B
Neuro intervention			
Intracranial aneurysm occlusion, direct (81600)	C		E
Intracranial arteriovenous shunt occlusion (81605)	C		E
Dural sinus arteriovenous shunt occlusion (81610)	C		E
Extracranial arteriovenous shunt occlusion (81615)	C		E
Extracranial arterial embolisation (head and neck) (81620)	C		E
Carotidocavernous fistula occlusion (81625)	C		E
Intracranial angioplasty for stenosis, vasospasm (81630)	C	D	E
Intracranial stent placement (including PTA) (81632)	C	D	E
Temporary balloon occlusion test (81635)	C		E
Permanent carotid or vertebral artery occlusion (including occlusion test) (81640)	B		E
Intracranial aneurysm occlusion with balloon remodeling (81645)	B	B	E
Intracranial aneurysm occlusion with stent assistance (81650)	B	B	E
Intracranial thrombolysis, catheter directed (81655)	B	B	E
Nerve block, head and neck, per level (81660)	B		B
Neurolysis, head and neck, per level (81665)	B		D
Nerve block, head and neck, radio frequency, per level (81670)	B		C
Nerve block, coeliac plexus or other regions, per level (81680)	B		C
Thorax			
Chest drain insertion (82600)	A		B
Trachial, bronchial stent insertion (82605)	B	B	D
Gastrointestinal			
Oesophageal stent insertion (83600)	C		C
GIT balloon dilation (83605)	B	B	D
GIT stent insertion (non-oesophageal) (83610)	C		D
Percutaneous gastrostomy, jejunostomy (83615)	A	B	D
Hepatobiliary			
Percutaneous biliary drainage, external (84600)	B		D
Percutaneous external/internal biliary drainage (84605)	B		D
Permanent biliary stent insertion (84610)	B	C	D
Drainage tube replacement (84615)			D
Percutaneous bile duct stone or foreign object removal (84620)	C		D
Percutaneous gall bladder drainage (84625)	B		D
Percutaneous gallstone removal, including drainage (84630)	B	B	E
Transjugular liver biopsy (84635)	B	B	D
Transjugular intrahepatic Portosystemic shunt (84640)	C		E
Transhepatic Portogram including venous sampling, pressure studies (84645)	C		E
Transhepatic Portogram with embolisation of varices (84650)	C		E
Percutaneous hepatic tumour ablation (84655)			C
Percutaneous hepatic abscess, cyst drainage (84660)	A	A	C
Hepatic chemoembolization (84665)			E
Hepatic arterial infusion catheter placement (84670)	B	C	D
Urogenital			
Percutaneous nephrostomy, external drainage (85600)	B	B	D
Percutaneous double J stent insertion including access (85605)	B	B	D
Percutaneous renal stone, foreign body removal including access (85610)	C		D
Percutaneous nephrostomy tract establishment (85615)	B	B	D
Change of nephrostomy tube (85620)			C
Percutaneous cystostomy (85625)	A		C
Urethral balloon dilatation (85630)	A	A	B
Urethral stent insertion (85635)	A		D
Renal cyst ablation (85640)			B
Renal abscess, cyst drainage (85645)	B		C
Fallopian tube recanalization (85655)	B	C	D

	Ana	P	I
Spinal			
Spinal vascular malformation embolization (86600)	C		E
Vertebroplasty per level (86605)	C	B	D
Facet joint block per level, uni- or bilateral (86610)			C
Spinal nerve block per level, uni- or bilateral (86615)			C
Epidural block (86620)			C
Chemoneurolysis, including discogram (86625)			C
Spinal nerve ablation per level (86630)			C
Vascular			
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: aorta, IVC (87600)	C		D
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: iliac (87601)	C		D
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: femoropopliteal (87602)	C	B	D
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: subpopliteal (87603)	C		D
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: brachiocephalic (87604)	C		D
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: subclavian, axillary (87605)	C		D
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: extracranial carotid (87606)	C		E
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: extracranial vertebral (87607)	C		E
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: renal (87608)	C		D
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: coeliac, mesenteric (87609)	C	B	E
Aorta stent-graft placement (87620)	C	C	E
Stent insertion (including PTA): aorta, IVC (87621)	C		D
Stent insertion (including PTA): iliac (87622)	C	C	D
Stent insertion (including PTA): femoropopliteal (87623)	C		D
Stent insertion (including PTA): subpopliteal (87624)	C		D
Stent insertion (including PTA): brachiocephalic (87625)	C		D
Stent insertion (including PTA): subclavian, axillary (87626)	C		E
Stent insertion (including PTA): extracranial carotid (87627)	C		E
Stent insertion (including PTA): extracranial vertebral (87628)	C		D
Stent insertion (including PTA): renal (87629)	C		E
Stent insertion (including PTA): coeliac, mesenteric (87630)	C		E
Stent-graft placement: iliac (87631)	C	C	E
Stent-graft placement: femoropopliteal (87632)	C	C	E
Stent-graft placement: brachiocephalic (87633)	C	C	E
Stent-graft placement: subclavian, axillary (87634)	C	C	E
Stent-graft placement: extracranial carotid (87635)	C	C	E
Stent-graft placement: extracranial vertebral (87636)	C	C	E
Stent-graft placement: renal (87637)	C	C	E
Stent-graft placement: coeliac, mesenteric (87638)	C	C	E
Thrombolysis in angiography suite, per 24 hours (87650)			D
Aspiration, rheolytic thrombectomy (87651)			E
Atherectomy, per vessel (87652)	B	D	E
Percutaneous tunnelled / subcutaneous arterial or venous central or other line insertion (87653)	C		D
Percutaneous sclerotherapy, vascular malformation (87655)	B	B	D
Embolisation, mesenteric (87660)	B	C	E
Embolisation, renal (87661)	B	C	E
Embolisation, bronchial, intercostals (87662)	B	C	E
Embolisation, pulmonary arteriovenous shunt (87663)	B	C	E
Embolisation, abdominal, other vessels (87664)	B	C	E
Embolisation, thoracic, other vessels (87665)	B	C	E
Embolisation, upper limb (87666)	B	C	E
Embolisation, lower limb (87667)	B	C	E
Embolisation, pelvis, non-uterine (87668)	B	C	E
Embolisation, uterus (87669)	B	C	E
Embolisation, spermatic, ovaria veins (87670)	B	C	E
Inferior vena cava filter placement (87680)	B	C	D
Intravascular foreign body removal (87681)	C	D	D
Revision of access port (tunnelled or implantable) (87682)	A	B	C
Removal of access port (tunnelled or implantable) (87683)	A	B	C
Superior petrosal venous sampling (87690)			E
Pancreatic stimulation test (87691)			E
Transportal venous sampling (87692)			E
Adrenal venous sampling (87693)			E
Parathyroid venous sampling (87694)			E
Renal venous sampling (87695)			E
Lithotripsy			
Lithotripsy is a non-invasive procedure used to break up stones inside the patient's body.			
1 st Electro Shock wave Lithotripsy (56245)			E
2 nd Electro Shock wave Lithotripsy (56246)			E
1 st Laser Lithotripsy (56222)			E
2 nd Laser Lithotripsy (56223)			E

SCHEDULE 2.3: COSMETIC SURGERY CODE BOOK

Cosmetic Category	Anaesthetics Category	Procedure	Bilateral/Unilateral	System Codes
Cat C	Cat B	Other procedures of major technical nature	N/a	C1601
Cat C	Cat C	Lower abdominal dermo lipectomy	N/a	C1602
Cat D	Cat c	Major abdominal lipectomy with repositioning of umbilicus	N/a	C1603
Cat B	Cat B	Nipple and areola reconstruction	Bilateral	C1604
Cat C	Cat B	Mastectomy for sex change procedure	Bilateral	C1605
Cat B	Cat A	Gynaecomastia	Unilateral	C1606
Cat C	Cat B	Gynaecomastia	Bilateral	C1607
Cat C	Cat C	Gastric bypass procedure	N/a	C1608
Cat B	Cat B	Penis: Plastic operation for insertion of prostheses	N/a	C1609
Cat A	Cat A	Penis: Induction of artificial erection	N/a	C1610
Cat A	Cat A	Liposuction 45min	Per anatomical area	C1611
Cat A	Cat A	Liposuction 60min	Per anatomical area	C1612
Cat A	Cat A	Laser treatment 30min (resurfacing)	N/a	C1613
Cat A	Cat A	Liposuction 90min	Per anatomical area	C1614
Cat A	Cat A	Dermabrasion (Face)	N/a	C1615
Cat A	Cat A	Laser treatment 60min	N/a	C1616
Cat A	Cat A	Breast prostheses	unilateral	C1617
Cat A	Cat A	Prominent ear reduction	unilateral	C1618
Cat A	Cat A	Laser treatment 90min	N/a	C1619
Cat B	Cat B	Nipple reconstruction	Bilateral	C1620
Cat B	Cat B	Blepharoplasty	Bilateral	C1621
Cat B	Cat B	Nose reconstruction	N/a	C1622
Cat B	Cat B	Forehead lift	N/a	C1623
Cat B	Cat B	Mastopexy	Bilateral	C1624
Cat B	Cat B	Wedge resection	Unilateral	C1625
Cat B	Cat B	Gluteal lipectomy	Unilateral	C1626
Cat C	Cat C	Rhytectomy (forehead)	N/a	C1627
Cat C	Cat C	Abdominoplasty	N/a	C1628
Cat C	Cat C	Breast Reduction (Reduction Mammoplasty)	Bilateral	C1629
Cat C	Cat C	Rhytectomy	N/a	C1630
Cat D	Cat C	Abdominoplasty & Breast Reduction	Bilateral	C1631
Cat C	Cat B	Le Fort I	N/a	C1632
Cat D	Cat C	Le Fort II	N/a	C1633
Cat D	Cat C	Le Fort III	N/a	C1634
Cat D	Cat C	Le Fort Osteotomy	N/a	C1635
Cat D	Cat C	Palatal Osteotomy	N/a	C1636
Cat A	Cat B	Reconstruction of nasal septum	N/a	C1637
Cat A	Cat B	Intranasal antrostomy	N/a	C1638
Cat C	Cat C	Forehead Rhinoplasty (Total)	N/a	C1639

Cosmetic Category	Anaesthetics Category	Procedure	Bilateral/Unilateral	System Codes
Cat B	Cat B	Forehead Rhinoplasty (Partial)	N/a	C1640
Cat B	Cat B	Columella reconstruction or lengthening	N/a	C1641
Cat A	Cat B	Introitus Fenton Plasty	N/a	C1642
Cat B	Cat B	Introitus Z-plasty	Bilateral	C1643
Cat C	Cat C	Construction of artificial penis	N/a	C1644
Cat C	Cat C	Construction of artificial vagina (Labial fusion)	N/a	C1645
Cat C	Cat C	Construction of artificial vagina (Macindoe type)	N/a	C1646
Cat C	Cat C	Construction of vagina (Bowel pull-through operation)	N/a	C1647
Cat B	Cat B	Construction Vaginal septum removal	N/a	C1648
Cat C	Cat C	Hysterectomy for sex change	N/a	C1649
Cat A		Electrolysis of any number of eyelashes (per eye)	N/a	C1650
Cat A	Cat A	Blepharoplasty Upper lid	Bilateral	C1651

SCHEDULE 2.4: UPFS Code Book

Ambulatory Procedures Guideline

1. The Code Book serves as a guideline and there may be exceptions to the rule in the application thereof.
2. The UPFS schedule does not prescribe the scope of practice of a particular health service / category or health care provider.
3. Neither does it confine the performing of procedures or services to the attending practitioner only etc.

<u>Code:</u>	<u>Description:</u>	<u>Category</u>
0205	Insertion of I.V. line children under two years (per 24 hour)	A
0206	Insertion of I.V. line adult (per 24 hour)	A
0208	Therapeutic venesection (Not to be used when blood is drawn for the purpose of laboratory investigations)	A
0213	Chemotherapy: Intramuscular or subcutaneous: per injection	A
0214	Chemotherapy: Intravenous bolus technique: per injection	A
0215	Chemotherapy: Intravenous infusion technique: per injection	A
0217	Patch Tests first patch	A
0218	Skin-prick testing: Insect venom, latex and drugs	A
0219	Each additional patch	A
0220	Immediate hypersensitivity testing (Type I reaction): per antigen: Inhalant and food allergens	A
0221	Delayed hypersensitivity testing (Type IV reaction): per antigen	A
0222	Intralesional Injection Into Areas Of Pathology E.g. Keloids Single	A
0223	Multiple	A
0225	Epilation: per session	A
0227	Special treatment of severe acne cases, including draining of cysts, expressing of comedones and/or steaming, abrasive cleaning of skin and UVR per session	A
0228	PUVA Treatment	A
0229	PUVA: Follow-up or maintenance once a week.	A
0230	UVR-Treatment	A
0231	UVR-Follow-up	A
0280	Laser Treatment For Small Skin Lesions First lesion	B
0281	Subsequent lesions	B
0282	Maximum for multiple additional lesions	B

Code:	Description:	Category
0283	Laser Treatment For Large Skin Lesions Limited area	B
0300	Stitching of wound	B
0305	Needle biopsy - soft tissue	B
0316	Breasts Fine needle aspiration for soft tissue (all areas)	B
0377	Acupuncture Standard acupuncture	A
0378	Laser acupuncture using more than 6 points	A
0379	Electro-acupuncture	A
0380	Scalp acupuncture	A
0381	Micro-acupuncture (ear, hand)	A
0661	Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (not including after-care), modifier 0005 not applicable	A
0663	Multiple Intra-articular Injections For Rheumatoid Arthritis (excluding After-care) First joint	A
0665	Additional	A
0715	Strength duration curve per session	A
0717	Electrical examination of single nerve or muscle	A
0721	Voltage integration during isometric contraction	A
0723	Tonometry with edrophonium	A
0725	Isometric tension studies with edrophonium	A
0727	Cranial Reflex Study (both Early And Late Responses) Supra Occulofacial Or Corneo-facial Or Unilateral	A
0728	Bilateral	A
0729	Tendon reflex time	A
0733	Motor nerve conduction studies (single nerve)	B
0737	Biopsy for motor nerve terminals and end plates	A
0740	Muscle fatigue studies	A
0741	Muscle biopsy	A
0763	Tendon or ligament injection	A
0857	Bursae and ganglion Aspiration or injection (no after-care)	B
0887	Limb cast (excluding after-care)	B
0891	Turnbuckle cast (excluding after-care)	B
0893	Adjustment or repair of turnbuckle cast (excluding after-care)	B
1003	Manipulation: Immobilisation and follow-up of fractured nose	B
1019	ENT endoscopy with rigid endoscope	B
1031	Removal of single nasal polyp	B
1041	Control severe epistaxis requiring hospitalisation: Anterior plugging	B
1043	Control severe epistaxis requiring hospitalisation: Anterior and posterior plugging	B
1063	Removal of foreign bodies from nose at rooms	A
1071	Proetz treatment	A
1107	Opening of quinsy	B

<u>Code:</u>	<u>Description:</u>	<u>Category</u>
1117	Laryngeal intubation	A
1136	Nebulisation (per 24 hour)	A
1139	Pleural needle biopsy: (no after-care)	B
1143	Paracentesis chest: Diagnostic	B
1145	Paracentesis chest: Therapeutic	A
1147	Pneumothorax: Induction (diagnostic)	B
1153	Chemical pleurodesis (instillation silver nitrate, tetracycline, talc, etc)	B
1186	Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration	A
1188	Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration pre- and post bronchodilator (first consultation)	A
1189	Forced expirogram only	A
1191	N2 single breath distribution	A
1192	Peak expiratory flow only	A
1193	Functional residual capacity or residual volume: helium, nitrogen open circuit, or other method	A
1195	Thoracic gas volume	B
1196	Determination of resistance to airflow, oscillatory or plethysmographic methods	A
1197	Compliance and resistance, using oesophageal balloon	B
1198	Prolonged postexposure evaluation of bronchospasm with multiple spirometric determinations after antigen, cold air, methacholine or other chemical agent, with subsequent spirometrics	B
1199	Pulmonary stress testing; simple (e.g. prolonged exercise test for bronchospasm with pre- and post-spirometry)	B
1200	Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity, any method	A
1201	Maximum inspiratory/expiratory pressure	A
1232	ECG (per 24 hour)	A
1233	ECG: Without and with effort (per 24 hour)	A
1234	Effort electrocardiogram with the aid of a special bicycle ergometer, monitoring apparatus and availability of associated apparatus	A
1235	Multi-stage treadmill test	A
1236	ECG without effort: Under 4 years (per 24 hour)	A
1239	24 Hour ambulatory ECG monitoring (holter) (per 24 hour)	A
1240	Signal averaged electrocardiogram	B
1244	Two week event triggered ambulatory ECG monitoring	A
1255	Tilt test	B
1269	Threshold testing	B
1357	Response to reflex heating	A

<u>Code:</u>	<u>Description:</u>	<u>Category</u>
1359	Response to reflex cooling	A
1361	Cold sensitivity test	A
1363	Oscillometry test	A
1365	Sweat test	A
1421	Compression Sclerotherapy Of Varicose Veins Per injection to a maximum of nine injections per leg	A
1431	Cardiac Rehabilitation Phase II: Exercise rehabilitation	A
1432	Cardiac Rehabilitation Phase III: Exercise rehabilitation	A
1458	Simple aspiration of marrow by means of trocar or cannula	B
1465	Surgical biopsy of tongue or palate: Under local anaesthetic	A
1578	Oesophageal motility (4 channel + pneumograph	B
1580	Oesophageal motility (6 Channel + pneumograph + pH pull-through	B
1582	Oesophageal motility (4 or 6 channel + pneumograph - ECG + provocative tests for oesophageal spasm vs. myocardial ischaemia	B
1584	24 Hour oesophageal pH studies	B
1593	Augmented histamine test: Gastric intubation with x-ray screening	A
1632	H2 breath test (intestines)	A
1633	Complete test using lactose or lactulose	A
1780	Gastric and duodenal intubation	A
1801	Diagnostic paracentesis: Abdomen	B
1803	Therapeutic paracentesis: Abdomen	A
1989	Cystometrogram	B
1991	Flowmetric bladder, studies with videocystograph	B
1992	Without videocystograph	B
1993	Voiding cysto-urethrogram	B
1994	Rigiscan examination	B
1996	Insertion of urine catheter male	A
1997	Insertion of urine catheter female	A
2051	Simple bladder lavage: Including catheterisation	A
2154	Induction of artificial erection	A
2210	Vasogram, Seminal Vesiculogram: Unilateral	B
2211	Vasogram, Seminal Vesiculogram: Bilateral	B
2315	Simms Huhner test plus wet smear	B
2442	Insertion of I.U.C.D. (excluding after-care)	B
2565	Implantation hormone pellets (excluding after-care)	A
2603	External cephalic version (excluding after-care))	A
2610	Foetal heart tracing test (per 24 hour)	A
2681	Visual evoked potentials (V.E.P.): Unilateral	B
2682	VEP: Bilateral	B
2683	Electro-retinography (Ganzfeld method): Unilateral	B

<u>Code:</u>	<u>Description:</u>	<u>Category</u>
2684	Electro-retinography: Bilateral	B
2685	Electro-oculography: Unilateral	B
2686	Electro-oculography: Bilateral	B
2687	V.E.P. stable condition: (photic drive) Unilateral	B
2689	Bilateral	B
2690	Total fee for full evaluation of visual tracts, including bilateral electroretinography and V.E.P	B
2691	Audiometry: Short latency brainstem evoked potentials (A.E.P.) neurological examination, single decibel unilateral	A
2692	Bilateral	B
2693	A.E.P. Audiological examination: unilateral at a minimum of 4 decibels	A
2694	Bilateral	B
2695	Audiology 40Hz response: unilateral	A
2696	Bilateral	A
2697	Mid- and long latency auditory evoked potentials: unilateral	A
2698	Bilateral	A
2699	Electro-cochleography: unilateral	A
2700	Bilateral	B
2705	Transcutaneous nerve stimulation in the treatment of post-operative and chronic intractable pain, per treatment	A
2708	Evaluation of cognitive evoked potential with visual or audiology stimulus	B
2709	Full spinogram including bilateral median and posterior-tibial studies	B
2711	Electro-encephalography	B
2716	8 Hour ambulatory EEG monitoring (Holter)	B
2720	Overnight polysomnogram and sleep staging	B
2722	Daytime polysomnogram	B
2723	Multiple sleep latency test	B
2731	Air Encephalography And Posterior Fossa Tomography Injection of air (independent procedure)	B
2737	Visual field charting on Bjerrum Screen	A
2765	Nerve conduction studies	B
2799	Intrathecal injections for pain	B
2803	Alcohol Injection In Peripheral Nerves For Pain: Unilateral	A
2805	Bilateral	B
2853	Diagnostic/Therapeutic nerve block (unassociated with surgery) - either intercostal, or brachial, or peripheral, or stellate ganglion	A
2971	Intravenous anti-depressive medication through infusion: Per push in (Maximum 1 push in per 24 hours)	A
3001	Implantation of pellets (excluding after-care)	A
3002	Gonioscopy	A

<u>Code:</u>	<u>Description:</u>	<u>Category</u>
3003	Fundus contact lens or 90 D lens examination	A
3004	Peripheral fundus examination with indirect ophthalmoscope	A
3005	Endothelial cell count	A
3006	Keratometry	A
3007	Potential acuity measurement	A
3008	Contrast sensitivity test	A
3012	Pre-surgical retinal examination before retinal surgery	A
3013	Ocular motility assessment comprehensive examination	A
3014	Tonometry per test with maximum of 2 tests for provocative tonometry (one or both eyes)	A
3015	Charting of visual field with manual perimeter	A
3016	Retinal threshold test without storage facilities	A
3017	Retinal threshold test inclusive of computer disc storage for Delta or Statpak programs	B
3018	Retinal threshold trend evaluation (additional to item 3017)	A
3019	Ocular muscle function with Hess screen or perimeter	A
3020	Pachymetry: Only when own instrument is used, per eye. Only in addition to corneal surgery	A
3021	Retinal function assessment including refraction after ocular surgery (within four months), maximum two examinations	A
3025	Electronic tonography	A
3027	Fundus photography	A
3029	Anterior segment microphotography	A
3032	Eyelid and orbit photography	A
3034	Determination of lens implant power per eye	A
3171	Excision of Meibomian cyst	B
3174	Botulinum toxin injection for blepharospasm	B
3175	Botulinum toxin injection in extra-ocular muscles	B
3206	Microscopic examination of tympanic membrane including microsuction	A
3223	Percutaneous stimulation of the facial nerve	A
3251	Balance Tests: Minimal caloric test (excluding consultation fee)	A
3252	Bithermal Halpike caloric test (excluding consultation fee)	A
3253	Electro-nystagmography for spontaneous and positional nystagmus	B
3254	Video nystagmoscopy (monocular)	B
3256	Video nystagmoscopy (binocular)	B
3258	Otolith repositioning manoeuvre	A
3273	Pure tone audiometry (air conduction)	A
3274	Pure tone audiometry (bone conduction with masking)	A

<u>Code:</u>	<u>Description:</u>	<u>Category</u>
3275	Impedance audiometry (tympanometry)	A
3276	Impedance audiometry (stapedial reflex) - no charge for volume, compliance etc.	A
3277	Speech audiometry: Inclusive fee (speech audiogram, speech reception threshold, discrimination score)	A
3278	Recruitment tests: Inclusive fee (Bekesy, Fowler, etc.)	A
3281	Ultrasonic therapy	A
3282	Short wave diathermy	A
3284	Sensory nerve conduction studies	B
3285	Motor nerve conduction studies	B
3289	Multiple injections - First joint	A
3290	Each additional joint	A
3291	Tendon or ligament injection	A
3292	Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection	A
3293	Aspiration or injection of bursa or ganglion	A
3297	Manipulation of spine	A
3298	Spinal traction	A
3301	Muscle fatigue studies	A
3302	Strength duration curve per session	A
6001	Sleep electro-encephalography - infants that fit into a perambulator	B
6003	Sleep electro-encephalography - adults and children over infant age	B
6005	Botulinum Toxin Injections For blepharospasm	B
6006	For hemifacial spasm	B
6007	Botulinum toxin injection for adductor dysphonia	B
6008	In extra-ocular muscles	B
6009	For spasmodic torticollis and/or cranial dystonia	B

SCHEDULE 2.5: UPFS Code Book

Minor Theatre Procedures

1. The Code Book serves as a guideline and there may be exceptions to the rule in the application thereof.
2. The UPFS schedule does not prescribe the scope of practice of a particular health service / category or health care provider.
3. Neither does it confine the performing of procedures or services to the attending practitioner only, etc.

Code:	Description:	Ana:	Cat:
0209	Umbilical artery cannulation at birth		A
0211	Exchange transfusion: First and subsequent (including after-care)		B
0233	Biopsy Without Suturing First lesion	A	A
0234	Subsequent lesions	A	A
0235	Maximum for multiple additional lesions	A	A
0237	Deep skin biopsy by surgical incision with local anaesthetic and suturing	A	A
0241	Treatment Of Benign Skin Lesion By Chemo-cryotherapy First Lesion	A	A
0242	Subsequent lesions	A	A
0243	Maximum for multiple additional lesions	A	A
0244	Repair of nail bed	A	A
0245	Removal Of Benign Lesion By Curetting Under Local Or General Anaesthesia Followed By First Lesion	A	A
0246	Subsequent lesions	A	A
0251	Removal Of Malignant Lesions By Curetting Under Local Or General Anaesthetic followed by first lesion	A	A
0252	Subsequent lesions	A	A
0255	Drainage of subcutaneous abscess onychia, paronychia, pulp space or avulsion of nail	A	A
0259	Removal of foreign body superficial to deep deep fascia (except hands)	A	B
0301	Multiple stitching of wound stitched at same session	A	A
0302	Deep laceration involving limited muscle damage	B	B
0303	Deep laceration involving extensive muscle damage	B	B
0307	Excision and repair by direct suture; excision nail fold or other minor procedures of similar magnitude	A	A
0308	Each additional small procedure done at the same time	A	A
0310	Radical excision of nailbed	A	A
0317	Aspiration of cyst or tumor	A	A
0351	Major Burns: Resuscitation (including supervision and intravenous therapy - first 48 hours)	B	D

Code:	Description:	Ana:	Cat:
0541	Needle Biopsy: Other sites (no after-care)	A	A
0547	Dislocations Clavicle: either end	A	A
0549	Shoulder	A	A
0551	Elbow	A	A
0552	Wrist	A	B
0553	Perilunar trans-scaphoid fracture dislocation	A	B
0555	Lunate	A	B
0556	Carpo-metacarpo dislocation	A	A
0557	Metacarpo-phalangeal or interphalangeal joints (hand)	A	A
0571	Metatarsophalangeal or interphalangeal joints (foot)	A	A
0713	Electromyography	A	B
0714	Electromyographic neuromuscular junctional study, including edrophonium response	A	A
0730	Limb-brain somatosensory studies (per limb)		A
0731	Visio and audio – sensory studies		A
0735	Examinations of sensory nerve conduction by sweep averages (single nerve)	A	A
0739	Combined muscle biopsy with end plates and nerve terminal biopsy	B	A
0742	Global fee for all muscle studies, including histochemical studies		C
0865	Initial Non-operative Reduction And Application Of Plastercast One hip	A	B
0867	Two hips	A	C
0873	Manipulation And Plaster One foot	A	A
0874	Ponseti technique assistant		A
0889	Spica, plaster jacket or hinged cast brace (excluding after-care)	B	A
0922	Removal Of Foreign Bodies Requiring Incision Under local anaesthetic	A	A
0923	Removal Of Foreign Bodies Requiring Incision Under general or regional anaesthetic	A	A
0969	Skull or skull-femoral traction including two weeks after-care		B
0971	Halo-splint and POP jacket including two weeks after-care		B
1018	Flexible nasopharyngolaryngoscope examination	A	A
1024	Insertion of silastic obturator into nasal septum perforation	B	A
1037	Diathermy To Nose Or Pharynx Exclusive Of Consultation Fee, Uni- Or Bilateral Under local anaesthetic.		A
1045	Ligation anterior ethmoidal artery	B	A
1054	Antroscopy through the canine fossa (uni- or bilateral)	A	A
1067	Proof puncture (unilateral)	A	A
1077	Septum abscess, including after-care		A
1106	Laser assisted functional reconstruction of palate and uvula	B	B
1108	Laser assisted functional reconstruction of palate and uvula: Follow-up operation performed by the same surgeon	B	B
1118	Laryngeal stroboscopy with video capture	B	A

Code:	Description:	Ana:	Cat:
1127	Tracheotomy	B	B
1128	Endolaryngeal operations using a laser	B	B
1130	Diagnostic laryngoscopy including biopsy (also to be applied when a flexible fibre-optic laryngoscope was used)	B	A
1131	Plus foreign body removal	B	B
1132	Diagnostic bronchoscopy	B	B
1133	With removal of foreign body	B	B
1134	Bronchoscopy with use of laser	B	B
1135	With bronchography	B	B
1137	Bronchial lavage (only Anaesthetic category)	B	B
1141	Insertion of intercostal catheter (under water drainage)	A	A
1142	Intra-pleural block.	B	A
1155	Needle biopsy lung: (no after-care)	B	A
1190	Determination of resistance to airflow in paediatric patients, impulse oscilimetry	A	A
1202	Insertion of central venous catheter via peripheral vein in neonates	B	A
1215	Insertion of arterial pressure cannula	A	A
1216	Insertion of Swan Ganz catheter for haemodynamic monitoring	B	A
1217	Insertion of central venous line via peripheral vein	B	A
1218	Insertion of central venous line via subclavian or jugular veins	A	A
1227	Global Adult / Neonatal resuscitation fee	B	C
1247	Cardioversion for arrhythmias (any method) with doctor in attendance	B	B
1248	Paracentesis of pericardium	B	A
1256	Electrophysiological Study Ventricular stimulation study	B	C
1257	Full electrophysiological study	B	D
1262	Electrophysiological mapping		D
1264	Test for implantable transvenous defibrillator	B	B
1266	Resiting pacemaker generator		B
1270	Programming of atrio-ventricular sequential pacemaker		A
1271	Cardiological supervision of Dobutamine magnetic resonance stress testing	A	A
1273	Insertion of temporary pacemaker	B	B
1275	Termination of arrhythmia - programmed stimulation and lead insertion of temporary pacer	B	C
1450	Cryopreservation of bone marrow or peripheral blood stem cells	B	A
1454	Plasma/cell separation using designated cell separator equipment	B	A
1457	Bone Marrow Biopsy By trephine	A	A
1467	Drainage of intra-oral abscess	A	A
1469	Local excision of mucosal lesion of oral cavity	A	A
1485	Local excision of benign lesion of lip	A	A
1507	Local excision of lesion of tongue	A	A

Code:	Description:	Ana:	Cat:
1544	Ludwig's Angina: Drainage	B	A
1545	Oesophagoscopy with rigid instrument: First and subsequent	B	A
1547	Oesophagoscopy with Oesophageal acid perfusion test		A
1549	Oesophagoscopy with dilatation of stricture	B	B
1550	With removal of foreign body	B	B
1551	With insertion of indwelling oesophageal tube	B	B
1552	Injection of oesophageal varices (endoscopy inclusive)	B	B
1553	Subsequent injection of oesophageal varices (endoscopy inclusive)	B	B
1554	Per-oral small biopsy	B	A
1557	Oesophageal dilatation	B	A
1587	Upper gastro-intestinal fibre-optic endoscopy	B	B
1588	Plus polypectomy	B	C
1589	Endoscopic control of gastrointestinal haemorrhage from upper gastrointestinal tract, intestines or large bowel by injection of vasoconstrictors and/or scleroses (endoscopic haemostasis)	B	B
1591	Upper gastro-intestinal endoscopy with removal of foreign bodies (stomach)	B	B
1627	Duodenal intubation (under X-ray screening)		A
1629	Duodenal intubation with biliary drainage after gall bladder stimulation		A
1631	Duodenal intubation: Under three years	A	A
1643	Gastrointestinal tract imaging, intraluminal (e.g. video capsule endoscopy), Oesophagus through ileum: Doctor interpretation and report	B	B
1653	Total Fibre-optic Colonoscopy (including biopsy)	B	B
1654	Fibre-optic colonoscopy with removal of polyps	B	C
1656	Left sided fibre-optic colonoscopy	B	B
1676	Fibre-optic sigmoidoscopy (rectum and anus)	A	B
1677	Sigmoidoscopy: First and subsequent, with or without biopsy	A	A
1678	Fibre-optic sigmoidoscopy, plus polypectomy	A	B
1679	Sigmoidoscopy with removal of polyps, first and subsequent	A	A
1681	Proctoscopy With Removal Of Polyps First time	A	A
1683	Subsequent times	A	A
1685	Endoscopic fulguration of tumor	B	A
1707	Drainage of submucous abscess	A	A
1748	Body composition measured by bio-electrical impedance	A	A
1780	Gastric and duodenal intubation		A
1800	Peritoneal lavage		A
1945	Instillation of radio-opaque material for cystography or urethrocytography	A	A
1947	Instillation of anti-carcinogenic agent including retention time, but not cost of material or hydrodilatation of bladder	A	A
1949	Cystoscopy	A	A
1951	And retrograde pyelography or retrograde ureteral catheterisation: Unilateral or bilateral	B	A

Code:	Description:	Ana:	Cat:
1952	J J Stent catheter	B	A
1953	With hydrodilatation of the bladder for interstitial cystitis	B	A
1954	Urethroscopy	B	A
1955	And bilateral ureteric catheterisation with differential function studies requiring additional attention time	B	B
1957	With dilatation of the ureter or ureters	B	A
1959	With manipulation of ureteral calculus	B	A
1961	With removal of foreign body or calculus from urethra or bladder	B	A
1963	With fulguration or treatment of minor lesions, with or without biopsy	B	A
1975	Ultraviolet cystoscopy for bladder tumor	B	A
1995	Percutaneous aspiration of bladder	A	A
1999	Percutaneous cystostomy	A	A
2015	Suprapubic cystostomy	B	B
2049	Evacuation Of Clots From Bladder: Other than post-operative	A	A
2069	Dilatation of female urethra	A	A
2088	Peri-urethral teflon injection: Male or female - fee as for cystoscopy		B
2125	Destruction Of Condylomata: Chemo- Or Cryotherapy: Limited number	A	A
2127	Multiple extensive	A	A
2129	Electrodesiccation: Limited number	A	A
2131	Multiple extensive	A	A
2132	Circumcision: Ligation of abnormal venous drainage	A	A
2133	Circumcision: Clamp procedure	A	A
2137	Circumcision: Surgical excision other than by clamp or dorsal slit	A	A
2139	Circumcision: Dorsal slit of prepuce (independent procedure)	A	A
2169	Injection procedure for Peyronies disease	A	A
2312	Artificial insemination		A
2314	Intra uterine insemination		A
2322	Pudendal nerve block		A
2389	Paracervical nerve block		A
2392	Cryo- or electro-cauterisation, or Lletz of cervix		A
2415	Cervix encirclage: Removal items 2409 and 2411 without anaesthetic		A
2433	Uterus Embryo transfer	B	A
2506	Transcervical gamete/embryo intra-fallopian tube transfer (TET/TEST)		A
2605	Amniocentesis (excluding after-care)		A
2607	Amnioscopy (excluding after-care)		A
2609	Intra-uterine transfusion of foetus or cordocentesis		B
2611	Chorion villus sampling (excluding after-care)		A
2703	Somatosensory evoked potentials (S.E.P.) single nerve examination to brachial- or lumbosacral plexus, spinal cord and Cortex		A

Code:	Description:	Ana:	Cat:
2707	Full fee for complete neurological evoked potential evaluation including neurological A.E.P., bilateral V.E.P., and bilateral median and/or posterior tibial stimulation		C
2713	Lumbar puncture and/or intrathecal injections		A
2714	Cisternal puncture and/or intrathecal injections		A
2717	Electromyography First		B
2718	Subsequent		B
2724	Overnight continuous positive airways pressure (CPAP) titration per 24 hours		C
2730	Neostigmine Test, the diagnostic test for Myasthenia Gravis under the supervision of a neurologist ('20') (not to be used with item 0714)	A	B
2733	Cortical Stimulation	A	B
2734	Sodium Amytal Testing (WADA test)	A	B
2800	Plexus nerve block	B	A
2801	Epidural injection for pain		A
2802	Peripheral nerve block	A	A
2804	Inserting an indwelling nerve catheter (includes removal of catheter) (not for bolus technique)	A	A
2809	Peripheral nerve section for pain	A	A
2849	Sympathetic Block: Other Levels: Unilateral	A	A
2851	Sympathetic block other levels: Bilateral	A	A
2970	Electro-convulsive treatment (ECT): Each time	B	A
3022	Digital fluorescein video angiography	B	B
3023	Digital indocyanine video angiography (3023)	B	B
3024	Infusion of dye used during Fluorescein Angiography, Indocyanine Green Video Angiography and Photodynamic therapy. Linked to items 3022, 3023, 3031, 3039	A	A
3026	Digital Tomography of optic nerve with Scanning Laser Ophthalmoscope (SLO). Limited to two exams per annum	A	A
3028	Optical Coherent Tomography (OCT) of Optic nerve or macula: Per eye	A	A
3031	Fluorescein angiography, for one or both eyes in one sitting (excluding colour photography)		A
3036	Corneal topography: For pathological corneas only on special motivation. For refractive surgery - may be charged once pre-operative and once post-operative per sitting (for one or both eyes)		A
3074	Strabismus: Adjustment of sutures if not done at the time of the operation.		A
3090	Intra vitreal injection drug	A	A
3092	External laser treatment for superficial lesions		A
3114	Wavefront analysis (Aberometry) for customized ablation of pathological corneas prior to LASIK surgery	A	B
3118	Curettage of cornea after removal of foreign body		A
3124	Removal of corneal stitches under microscope (maximum of 2 procedures)		A

<u>Code:</u>	<u>Description:</u>	<u>Ana:</u>	<u>Cat:</u>
3127	Cauterization of cornea (by chemical, thermal or cryotherapy methods)	A	A
3133	Ducts: Probing and/or syringing, per duct	A	A
3138	Removal corneal epithelium and chelating agent for band keratopathy	A	B
3142	Sealing Punctum with plugs: Per eye	A	A
3163	Excision of superficial lid tumour	B	A
3165	Repair of skin lacerations of the lid	B	A
3167	Diathermy to wart on lid margin	A	A
3224	Electroneurography (ENOG)	B	B
3248	Otoacoustic emission performed as a screening test	A	A
3255	Caloric test done with electronystagmography		B
3287	Spinal joint and ligament injection		A
3288	Epidural injection		A
3294	Paracervical nerve block		A
3295	Paravertebral root block – unilateral		A
3296	Paravertebral root block – bilateral		A
3303	Electromyography		B
6010	Electroencephalogram monitoring: Monitoring for localisation of cerebral seizure pre-operative localisation): Each full 24 hour period	A	D
6011	Interpretation of item 6010: Electro-encephalogram monitoring: To be charged once only for each full 24 hour period of monitoring		C

SCHEDULE 3.1 BILLING TARIFFS

UPFS Fee Schedule for Full Paying Patients (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP and Patients With Private Doctor Incl):
1 APRIL 2016

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee R	FACILITY FEE		
				LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3
				R c	R c	R c
01	Anaesthetics					
0111	Anaesthetics Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	200			
0112	Anaesthetics Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	301			
0121	Anaesthetics Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	341			
0122	Anaesthetics Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	514			
0131	Anaesthetics Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	1201			
0132	Anaesthetics Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1802			
02	Confinement					
0210	Natural Birth – Facility Fee	Incident		3706	3706	4314
0211	Natural Birth – General medical practitioner	Incident	2010			
0212	Natural Birth – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	2595			
0213	Natural Birth – Nursing practitioner	Incident	2432			
0220	Caesarean Section – Facility Fee	Incident		5834	5834	6790
0221	Caesarean Section – General medical practitioner	Incident	2010			
0222	Caesarean Section – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	2595			
03	Dialysis					
0310	Haemo – Facility Fee	Day		1329	1329	1522
0311	Haemo-dialysis – General medical practitioner	Day	252			
0312	Haemo-dialysis – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	317			
0320	Peritoneal Dialysis – Facility Fee	Session		205	205	233
0321	Peritoneal Dialysis – General medical practitioner	Session	41			
0322	Peritoneal Dialysis – Specialist medical practitioner	Session	49			
0330	Plasmapheresis – Facility Fee	Day		1329	1329	1522
0331	Plasmapheresis – General medical practitioner	Day	252			
0332	Plasmapheresis – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	317			
04	Medical Reports					
0411	Medical Report – General medical practitioner	Report		369	369	397
0412	Medical Report – Specialist medical practitioner	Report		497	497	525
0421	Copies of Medical Reports, records, X-Rays reports, completion of certificates / forms - General medical practitioner	Copy		248	248	276
0422	Copies of Medical Reports, records, X-Rays reports, completion of certificates / forms - Specialist medical practitioner	Copy		314	314	342
0425	Copies of X-Rays films, Ultrasounds etc.	Copy		248	248	276
05	Imaging					
0510	Radiology, Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		68	68	75
0511	Radiology, Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	66			
0512	Radiology, Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	123			
0514	Radiology, Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	65			
0520	Radiology, Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		186	186	212
0521	Radiology, Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	178			
0522	Radiology, Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	347			
0524	Radiology, Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	173			
0530	Radiology, Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		430	430	491
0531	Radiology, Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	277			
0532	Radiology, Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	848			

05	Imaging (contd)					
0540	Radiology, Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		860	860	981
0541	Radiology, Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	551			
0542	Radiology, Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1695			
0550	Radiology, Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		2190	2190	2504
0551	Radiology, Cat E – General medical practitioner	Procedure	2028			
0552	Radiology, Cat E – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	4230			
06	Inpatients					
0620	Inpatient High care – Facility Fee	12 hours		1057	1320	1892
0621	Inpatient High Care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	73			
0622	Inpatient High Care – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	140			
0630	Inpatient Intensive care – Facility Fee	12 hours		3470	3470	4148
0631	Inpatient Intensive Care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	82			
0632	Inpatient Intensive Care– Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	156			
0650	Day patient – Facility Fee	Day		567	716	1048
0651	Day patient – General medical practitioner	Day	141			
0652	Day patient – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	247			
0653	Day patient – Nursing practitioner	Day	82			
0660	Inpatient Boarder – Facility Fee	12 hours		162	162	162
0663	Inpatient Boarder/Patient Companion – Nursing practitioner	12 hours	14			
0670	Inpatient General ward – Facility Fee	12 hours		341	436	820
0671	Inpatient General Ward – General medical practitioner	12 hours	71			
0672	Inpatient General Ward – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	122			
0673	Inpatient General Ward – Nursing medical practitioner (MOU)	12 hours	46			
0680	Inpatient Chronic care – Facility Fee	12 hours		200	200	200
0681	Inpatient Chronic care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	22			
0682	Inpatient Chronic care – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	51			
0683	Inpatient Chronic care – Nursing practitioner	12 hours	17			
07	Mortuary					
0710	Mortuary – Facility Fee	Day		173	173	197
0720	Cremation Certificate – Facility Fee	Certificate		173	173	197
08	Pharmaceutical					
0810	Medication Fee – Facility Fee	Prescription		30	30	38
0815	Item Fee	Item	Varies			
0816	Pharmaceutical - TTO	Item	Varies			
0817	Pharmaceutical - Chronic	Item	Varies			
0818	Pharmaceutical – Oncology	Item	Varies			
0819	Pharmaceutical – Immune suppressant drugs	Item	Varies			
09	Oral Health (Hospitals)					
0910	Oral Care Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		25	25	28
0911	Oral Care Cat A – General practitioner	Procedure	38			
0912	Oral Care Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	45			
0914	Oral Care Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	33			
0920	Oral Care Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		77	77	91
0921	Oral Care Cat B – General practitioner	Procedure	88			
0922	Oral Care Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	139			
0924	Oral Care Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	71			
0930	Oral Care Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		480	480	550
0931	Oral Care Cat C – General practitioner	Procedure	531			

09	Oral Health (Hospitals) (contd)					
0932	Oral Care Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	912			
0940	Oral Care Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		1888	1888	2161
0941	Oral Care Cat D – General practitioner	Procedure	1630			
0942	Oral Care Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	3344			
0950	Oral Care Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		6360	6360	7268
0951	Oral Care Cat E – General practitioner	Procedure	5481			
0952	Oral Care Cat E – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	11247			
10	Consultations					
1010	Outpatient Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		84	84	101
1011	Outpatient Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	93			
1012	Outpatient Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	216			
1013	Outpatient Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	54			
1014	Outpatient Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	56			
1020	Emergency Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		170	170	204
1021	Emergency Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	141			
1022	Emergency Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	323			
1023	Emergency Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	82			
1024	Emergency Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	84			
11	Minor Theatre Procedures					
1110	Minor Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		400	400	479
1111	Minor Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	139			
1112	Minor Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	266			
1120	Minor Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		400	400	479
1121	Minor Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	205			
1122	Minor Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	463			
1130	Minor Procedure Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		400	400	479
1131	Minor Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	322			
1132	Minor Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	724			
1140	Minor Procedure Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		400	400	479
1141	Minor Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	851			
1142	Minor Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1919			
12	Major Theatre Procedures					
1210	Theatre Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		1292	1892	2183
1211	Theatre Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	139			
1212	Theatre Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	266			
1220	Theatre Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		1955	2869	3303
1221	Theatre Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	205			
1222	Theatre Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	463			
1230	Theatre Procedure Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		3359	4928	5687
1231	Theatre Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	322			
1232	Theatre Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	724			
1240	Theatre Procedure Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		8613	12632	14557
1241	Theatre Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	851			
1242	Theatre Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1919			
13	Treatments					
1310	Supplementary Health Treatment – Facility Fee	Contact		54	54	65
1313	Supplementary Health Treatment – Nursing practitioner	Contact	47			
1314	Supplementary Health Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	47			
1320	Supplementary Health Group Treatment – Facility Fee	Contact		42	42	46

13	<i>Treatments (contd)</i>					
1324	Supplementary Health Group Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	33			
14	<i>Emergency Medical Services</i>					
1410	Patient transport service – Facility Fee	100km		358	358	358
1420	Basic life support – Facility Fee	50km		977	977	977
1430	Intermediate life support – Facility Fee	50km		1321	1321	1321
1440	Advanced life support – Facility Fee	50km		2198	2198	2198
1450	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Once-off fee		474	474	474
1451	Emergency service standby – General medical practitioner	Hour	636			
1452	Emergency service standby – Specialist medical practitioner	Hour	856			
1453	Emergency service standby – Nursing practitioner	Hour	373			
1455	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (basic)	Hour	149			
1456	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (intermediate)	Hour	228			
1457	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (advanced)	Hour	400			
1490	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Additional 50km		219	219	219
1460	Rescue – Facility Fee	Incident		1046	1046	1046
1461	Rescue – General medical practitioner	Incident	1569			
1462	Rescue – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	2352			
1463	Rescue – Nursing practitioner	Incident	1046			
1465	Rescue – Basic life support practitioner	Incident	160			
1466	Rescue – Intermediate life support practitioner	Incident	191			
1467	Rescue – Advanced life support practitioner	Incident	436			
1470	Emergency transport air services fixed wing	Flying Hour		9631	9631	9631
1480	Emergency transport air services helicopter	Flying Hour		10577	10577	10577
15	<i>Assistive Devices & Prosthesis</i>					
1510	Assistive Devices - Item Fee	Item	Varies			
1520	Prosthetic Devices – Item Fee	Item	Varies			
1530	Dental Items – Item Fee	Item	Varies			
1540	Assistive Devices – Repairs to item	Item	Varies			
16	<i>Cosmetic Surgery</i>					
1610	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		2718	2718	3105
1611	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – General practitioner	Procedure	1567			
1612	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	2347			
1620	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		6111	6111	6985
1621	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – General practitioner	Procedure	1857			
1622	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	2785			
1630	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		9870	9870	11282
1631	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – General practitioner	Procedure	3139			
1632	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	4707			
1640	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		16673	16673	19054
1641	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – General practitioner	Procedure	3521			
1642	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	5181			
17	<i>Laboratory Services</i>					
1700	Drawing of Blood	Per Contact		33	33	33
1710	Laboratory Tests	Varies				

18	<i>Radiation Oncology</i>					
1800	Radiation Oncology (NHRPL less VAT)	Procedure	Varies			
19	<i>Nuclear Medicine</i>					
1900	Itemisation of Radiopharmaceuticals (Isotopes)	Item	Varies			
1910	Nuclear Medicine Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		611	611	611
1912	Nuclear Medicine Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	303			
1920	Nuclear Medicine Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		611	611	611
1922	Nuclear Medicine Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	913			
1930	Nuclear Medicine Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		611	611	611
1932	Nuclear Medicine Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	1825			
1940	Nuclear Medicine Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		611	611	611
1942	Nuclear Medicine Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	2738			
1950	Nuclear Medicine Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		1185	1185	1185
1952	Nuclear Medicine Cat E – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	3556			
20	<i>Ambulatory Procedures</i>					
2010	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		128	128	156
2011	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – General Medical Practitioner	Procedure	46			
2012	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Procedure	92			
2013	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Nursing Practitioner	Procedure	27			
2014	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Allied Health Worker	Procedure	27			
2020	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		128	128	156
2021	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – General Medical Practitioner	Procedure	66			
2022	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Procedure	101			
2023	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Nursing Practitioner	Procedure	38			
2024	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Allied Health Worker	Procedure	38			
21	<i>Blood and Blood Products</i>					
2100	Blood and Blood Products	Itemisation				
22	<i>Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy</i>					
2210	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Facility Fee	Session		1340	1340	1340
2211	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – General Medical Practitioner	Session	566			
2212	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Session	566			
2220	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Emergency Facility fee	Session		1350	1350	1350
2221	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – General Medical Practitioner	Session	825			
2222	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Session	825			
23	<i>Consumables (Not included in Facility Fee)</i>					
2300	Consumables not included in the facility fee	Item	Varies			
24	<i>Autopsies</i>					
2410	Autopsy – Facility Fee	Per Case		84	84	101
2411	Autopsy – General medical practitioner	Per Case	93			
2412	Autopsy – Specialist medical practitioner	Per Case	216			

NOTE: (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices
(2) Legal costs incurred and
(3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

SCHEDULE 4.1: FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded. Foreigners, RGP and Patients with Private Doctor incl): RADIATION ONCOLOGY 2016			
GENERAL RULES REGARDING THIS SECTION OF THE NATIONAL REFERENCE PRICE LIST (a) Unless specifically stated in this section of the NRPL-HS, the general descriptors between the professional and technical component apply to both components of the services. (b) The items reflecting the technical component in this section of the NRPL-HS may only be charged by the owner of the equipment.			
BB. The fees in this section (radiation oncology) do NOT include the cost of radium or isotopes Please note: The calculated amounts in this section are calculated according to the radiotherapy unit values			
20.1	Kilovolt therapy		
20.2	Radium therapy		
20.3	Isotope therapy		
0096	Radio-isotope therapy patients who fail to keep their appointments: Fee will include cost of isotope		
20.4	Megavolt therapy		
20.5	Beta-ray therapy with strontium-90-applicator		
20.6	Planning of therapy		
20.7	Technical aids		
20.8	Oncological surgical procedures		
20.9	Special procedures		
20.10	Chemotherapy		
Where patients are not treated in chemotherapy facilities, items 0213, 0214 and 0215 are used instead of items 5790, 5793 and 5795. Codes 0213, 0214 and 0215 are applicable to providers who only administer the drugs i.e. don't own or rent a facility and do not manage the patient.			
Codes 5790 to 5795 are for exclusive use by oncology trained doctors working within chemotherapy facilities			
		SP Value	GP Value
		R	R
5790	Non Infusional Chemotherapy: Global Fee for the management of and for related services delivered in the treatment of cancer with oral chemotherapy (per cycle), intramuscular (IMI), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy or oncology specific drug administration per treatment day - for exclusive use by doctors with appropriate oncology training (consultations to be charged separately) - (not applicable to oral hormonal therapy)	412	412
5791	Non Infusional Chemotherapy Facility Fee: A facility where oncology medicines are procured or scripted for oral chemotherapy, intramuscular (IMI), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy or oncology specific drug administration per treatment day. This fee is chargeable by doctors with appropriate oncology training who owns or rents the facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. Said facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5790) (not applicable to oral hormonal therapy) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee	234	234

Non-infusional chemotherapy: Consultations are charged separately.			
Non-infusional chemotherapy: In the case of intramuscular (IM), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy administration the management fee can only be charged once per treatment day. Consultations are charged separately.			
5793	Infusional Chemotherapy: Global fee for the management of and for services delivered during infusional chemotherapy per treatment day - for exclusive use by doctors with appropriate oncology training using recognised chemotherapy facilities (consultations to be charged separately)	1534	1225
5794	Infusional Chemotherapy Facility Fee: A facility where oncology medicines are procured, stored, admixed and administered, and in which appropriately trained medical, nursing and support staff are in attendance. This fee is chargeable by doctors with appropriate oncology training who owns or rents the facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. Said facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5793) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee	760	760
20.11	Radiation Therapy Planning		
20.11.1	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures		
5801	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	488	
5601	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1160	
5802	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	655	
5602	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1530	
5803	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	895	
5603	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	2090	
20.11.2	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures		
5808	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1988	

5608	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	4641	
5809	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2745	
5609	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	6499	
5810	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	3480	
5610	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	8124	
20.11.3	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures		
5820	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	2807	
5620	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	11417	
5821	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	4764	
5621	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	15986	
5822	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	6477	
5622	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	19982	
20.11.4	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures		
5823	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Radical Course - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	7370	
5623	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Radical Course - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	22399	
5825	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Booster Volumes (not for use with other IMRT planning codes) - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	2713	
5625	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Booster Volumes (not for use with other IMRT planning codes) - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	11200	
5826	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, CT Scan with Magnetic Resonance Imaging or other Similar Imaging Fusion Techniques - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT)	8803	

5626	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, CT Scan with Magnetic Resonance Imaging or other Similar Imaging Fusion Techniques - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	25408	
20.11.5	Kilovolt Radiation Treatment		
5834	Kilovolt Radiation Treatment: Weekly Treatment, Kilovolt or Similar, per week or part thereof - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	572	
5634	Kilovolt Radiation Treatment: Weekly Treatment, Kilovolt or Similar, per week or part thereof - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1337	
20.11.6	Short Course Radiation Treatment		
5835	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1155	
5635	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	2883	
5836	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1730	
5636	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	4036	
5837	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course Treatment, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2223	
5637	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course Treatment, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	5189	
20.11.7	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions		
20.11.7.1	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques		
5839	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1973	
5639	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	4608	
5840	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2883	
5640	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	6728	
5841	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	3235	
5641	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	7539	
20.11.7.2	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques		
5849	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2759	
5649	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	6440	
5850	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	3865	
5650	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	9017	
5851	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	4968	

5651	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	11593	
5854	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	4077	
5654	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	9511	
5855	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Total Body Radiotherapy or Similar - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	9661	
5655	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Total Body Radiotherapy or Similar - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	22544	
20.11.8 Stereotactic Radiation			
5860	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, Single or up to 4 (four) Fractions, Global Fee - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	43462	
5660	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, Single Fraction, Global Fee - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	101414	
5861	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, 5 (five) or more Fractions, Full course, Global Fee - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	49982	
5661	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, Fractionated, Full course, Global Fee - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	116628	
20.12 Brachytherapy			
20.12.1 Isotope/Applicator Therapy			
5870	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - Low Complexity, administration of low dose oral isotopes or use of surface applicators, up to five applications. Typically an out patient procedure. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	430	
5670	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - Low Complexity, administration of low dose oral isotopes or use of surface applicators, up to five applications. Typically an out patient procedure. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	861	
5872	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - Intermediate Complexity, administration of isotopes requiring invasive techniques such as intravenous, intracavitary or intra-articular radioactive isotopes. Typical out patient procedure or admission and monitoring less than 48 hours. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	861	
5672	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - Intermediate Complexity, administration of isotopes requiring invasive techniques such as intravenous, intracavitary or intra-articular radioactive isotopes. Typical out patient procedure or admission and monitoring less than 48 hours. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1720	
5873	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - High Complexity, surface application of seed arrays requiring dosimetric assessment and/or high dose radio-active isotopes requiring admission and monitoring. Typically requires in patient admission and monitoring for more than 48 hours. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2386	
5673	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - High Complexity, surface application of seed arrays requiring dosimetric assessment and/or high dose radio-active isotopes requiring admission and monitoring. Typically requires in patient admission and monitoring for more than 48 hours. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included TECHNICAL COMPONENT	4772	

20.12.2	Brachytherapy Implants		
5882	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - Low Complexity, placement of a single guide tube for the administration of brachytherapy requiring <8 dwell points. The cost of materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	854	
5682	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - Low Complexity, placement of a single guide tube for the administration of brachytherapy requiring <8 dwell points. The cost of materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1710	
5883	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - Intermediate Complexity, planar implants requiring >1 guide tube for the administration of brachytherapy, or the use of >8 dwell points in a single guide tube, or any procedure requiring <8 dwell points but which requires general anaesthesia for insertion. The cost of materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	3124	
5683	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - Intermediate Complexity, planar implants requiring >1 guide tube for the administration of brachytherapy, or the use of >8 dwell points in a single guide tube, or any procedure requiring <8 dwell points but which requires general anaesthesia for insertion. The cost of materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	6247	
5885	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - High Complexity requiring complex volumetric studies. Inclusive fee for implant under local or general anaesthetic. The cost of materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	4165	
5685	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - High Complexity requiring complex volumetric studies. Inclusive fee for implant under local or general anaesthetic. The cost of materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	8328	
20.12.3	Brachytherapy Treatment		
5890	Brachytherapy Treatment: Global fee for manual afterloading - includes storage, handling, calibration, planning (manual or computerized), manual loading, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of the isotopes. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2434	
5690	Brachytherapy Treatment: Global fee for manual afterloading - includes storage, handling, calibration, planning (manual or computerized), manual loading, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of the isotopes. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	4868	
5892	Brachytherapy Treatment: Global fee for remote afterloading - includes input in calibration, graphic planning, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of implant materials on completion. The cost of materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	4943	
5893	Global Fee for remote afterloading - includes input in calibration, graphic planning, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of implant materials on completion. The cost of materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	11592	
20.12.4	Brachytherapy Imaging		
5895	Brachytherapy Imaging: Brachytherapy: Special imaging where needed and if used, unusual to be added to any code other than items 5883 or 5885 PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	622	
5695	Brachytherapy Imaging: Brachytherapy: Special imaging where needed and if used, unusual to be added to any code other than items 5883 or 5885 TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1244	

NOTE: (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices
(2) Legal costs incurred and
(3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

SCHEDULE 5.1

Full Paying Patients (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP and Patients with Private Doctor incl)		
Substrate Code	Radiopharmaceuticals	Cost* R
X4774	HMPAO	451
X4775	ECD	3 856
X4235	MDP	224
X4776	Mebrofenin	641
X4222	DISIDA	224
X4234	MAG-3	343
X4223	DMSA	285
X4224	DTPA	224
X4237	MIBI	308
X4238	Nanocolloid	862
X4777	Tc-99m Octreotide	11 190
X4778	Tin colloid	224
X4779	MAA	392
X4244	RBC	224
X5049	Technescan	548
X5050	HAS (Vasculocis)	564
Isotope Code		
X4220	Cr-51 chromate	5 293
X4221	Cr-51 EDTA	746
X4376	F-18 FDG	5 935
X4793	F-18 fluoride	3 556
X5058	F-18 DOPA	8 496
X4225	Fe-59 citrate	5 466
X4780	Ga-67 citrate	4 297
X4781	Ga-67 resin	1 423
X5059	Ga-68 DATANOC	5 935
X5060	Ga-68 PSMA	5 935
X4377	I-123 DaTSCAN	23 581
X4782	I-123 iodide (Diagnostic thyroid)	1 989
X4783	I-123 iodide (diagnostic – whole body)	4 248
X4784	I-123 MIBG (diagnostic)	2 371
X4794	I-131 MIBG (diagnostic)	4 722
X4785	I-131 MIBG (therapy)	11 914
X4227	I-125 albumin	8 627
X4245	Tc-99m	236
X4787	I-131 (therapy for hyperthyroidism)	1 570
X4788	I-131 (therapy for thyroid Ca)	7 375
X4230	In-111 chloride	12 760
X4231	In-111 Octreotide	14 650
X4232	In-111 oxine	10 836
X5057	Lu-177 DATANOC (therapy)	66 120
X5061	Lu-177 PSMA	66 120
X4246	Tl-201 chloride	2 856
1010&1012	Outpatient Consultation	317
NB: Refer to the Nuclear Medicine code book in respect of procedures		

NOTE:

- (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices
- (2) Legal costs incurred and
- (3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

SCHEDULE 5.2: 19 Nuclear Medicine Procedure Code Book

	Ana P	I
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone, whole body, appendicular and axial skeleton (00900)	B	
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone, whole body, appendicular and axial skeleton and SPECT (00903)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Venous thrombosis regional (00906)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body (00909)	B	
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body multiple studies (00912)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body and SPECT (00915)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body multiple studies & SPECT (00918)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Infection whole body (00921)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Infection whole body with SPECT (00924)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Infection whole body multiple studies (00927)	B	
Nuclear Medicine study - Infection whole body with SPECT multiple studies (00930)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging limited area (00933)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging whole body (00936)	A	
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging limited area multiple studies (00939)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging whole body multiple studies (00942)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Spleen imaging only - haematopoietic (00945)	C	
Nuclear Medicine therapy - Hyperthyroidism (00960)	B	
Nuclear Medicine therapy - Thyroid carcinoma and metastases (00965)	A	
Nuclear Medicine therapy - Intra-cavity radio-active colloid therapy (00970)	A	
Nuclear Medicine therapy - Interstitial radio-active colloid therapy (00975)	A	
Nuclear Medicine therapy - Intravascular radio pharmaceutical therapy particulate (00980)	A	
Nuclear Medicine therapy - Intra-articular radio pharmaceutical therapy (00985)	A	
Nuclear Medicine Isotope (00990)		
Identification code for the use of isotope with a procedure. Appropriate codes to be supplied.		
Nuclear Medicine Substrate (00991)		
PET/CT scan whole body without contrast (00956)	E	
PET/CT scan whole body with contrast (00957)	E	
PET scan local (00950)	A	
PET/CT local (00951)	A	
PET/CT local with contrast (00952)	A	
PET/CT scan whole body (00955)	E	
Head		
Skull and Brain		
Codes 10100 (skull) and 10110 (tomography) may be combined.		
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone regional, static (10900)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone regional, static, with flow (10905)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone regional, static with SPECT (10910)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Bone regional, static, with flow, with SPECT (10915)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Brain, planar, complete, static (10920)	B	
Nuclear Medicine study - Brain complete static with vascular flow (10925)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study - Brain, planar, complete, static, with SPECT (10930)	B	
Nuclear Medicine study - Brain, planar, complete, static, with flow, with SPECT (10935)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - CSF flow imaging cisternography (10940)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study - Ventriculography (10945)	A	
Nuclear Medicine study - Shunt evaluation static, planar (10950)	A	
Nuclear Medicine study - CFS leakage detection and localization (10955)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - CSF SPECT (10960)	A	
Orbits, lacrimal glands and tear ducts		
Nuclear Medicine study - Dacrocystography (12900)	A	
Salivary glands and floor of the mouth		
Nuclear Medicine study - Salivary gland imaging (18900)	B	
Soft Tissue		
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static (19900)	B	
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies (19905)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT (19910)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (19915)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static (19920)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies (19925)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT (19930)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (19935)	D	
Thyroid (Nuclear Medicine)		
Nuclear Medicine study - Thyroid, single uptake (21900)	A	
Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid, multiple uptake (21910)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid imaging with uptake (21920)	A	
Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid imaging (21930)	A	
Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid imaging with vascular flow (21940)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid suppression/stimulation (21950)	B	
Parathyroid (Nuclear Medicine)		
Nuclear Medicine study - Parathyroid, planar, static (22900)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Parathyroid, planar, static, multiple (22910)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Parathyroid, planar, static with subtraction technique (22920)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Parathyroid SPECT (22930)	A	

	Ana P	I
Soft Tissue		
Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static (29900)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies (29905)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT (29910)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (29915)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static (29920)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies (29925)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT (29930)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (29935)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar (29940)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple (29945)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Lymph node localisation with gamma probe (29950)	A	
Thorax		
Nuclear Medicine study - Lung perfusion (30900)	A	
Nuclear Medicine study - Lung ventilation, aerosol (30910)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study - Lung perfusion and ventilation (30920)	B	
Nuclear Medicine study - Lung ventilation using radio-active gas (30930)	A	
Nuclear Medicine study - Lung perfusion and ventilation using radio-active gas (30940)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Muco-ciliary clearance study dynamic (30950)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - alveolar permeability (30960)	C	
Stand alone code. Not to be combined with 30910.		
Nuclear medicine study - quantitative evaluation of lung perfusion and ventilation (30970)	B	
Heart		
Nuclear Medicine study - Cardiac shunt detection (33900)	A	
Nuclear Medicine study - Cardiac blood pool imaging, ejection fraction plus wall motion single study (33905)	A	
Nuclear Medicine study - Cardiac blood pool imaging, ejection fraction plus wall motion multiple studies (33910)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Cardiac blood pool imaging, gated SPECT (33915)	A	
Nuclear medicine study - Cardiac blood pool imaging, first pass technique (33920)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Myocardial perfusion, single, rest (thallium/mibi) planar, non gated (33925)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Myocardial perfusion, single, stress (thallium/mibi) planar, non gated (33930)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Myocardial perfusion, single, rest (thallium/mibi), SPECT (non gated) (33935)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Myocardial perfusion, single, stress (thallium/mibi), SPECT non gated (33940)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Myocardial perfusion, single, rest (thallium/mibi), SPECT (gated) (33945)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Myocardial perfusion, single, stress (thallium/mibi), SPECT (gated) (33950)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Plus wall movement and ejection fraction, SPECT (33955)	A	
Nuclear medicine study - Cardiac hot spot imaging (infarction) planar (33960)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Cardiac hot spot imaging (infarction) SPECT (33965)	A	
Nuclear Medicine study - Multi stage treadmill ECG test (33970)	A	
Soft Tissue		
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static (39900)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies (39905)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT (39910)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (39915)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static (39920)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies (39925)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT (39930)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies, SPECT (39935)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar (39940)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple (39945)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Lymph node localisation with gamma probe (39950)	A	
Abdomen and Pelvis		
Abdomen/stomach/bowel		
Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro oesophageal reflux and emptying (40900)	B	
Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro oesophageal reflux and emptying multiple studies (40905)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro intestinal protein loss (40910)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro intestinal protein loss multiple studies (40915)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Acute GIT bleed static/dynamic (40920)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Acute GIT bleed multiple studies (40925)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Meckel's localization (40930)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Gastric mucosa imaging (40935)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - colonic transit multiple studies (40940)	C	
Liver, spleen, gall bladder and pancreas		
Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, planar views only (41900)	B	
Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, with flow study (41905)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, planar views SPECT (41910)	B	
Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, with flow study and SPECT (41915)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Hepatobiliary system planar static/dynamic (41920)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study - hepatobiliary tract including flow (41925)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Hepatobiliary system planar, static/dynamic multiple studies (41930)	B	
Nuclear medicine study - Hepatobiliary tract including flow multiple studies (41935)	D	
Nuclear medicine study - Gall bladder ejection fraction (41940)	A	
Nuclear medicine study - Biliary gastric reflux study (41945)	B	
Renal tract		
Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA) (42900)	A	
Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA) with flow (42905)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA) with SPECT (42910)	D	

	Ana P	I
Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA), with flow, with SPECT (42915)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging dynamic (renogram) and vascular flow (42920)	B	
Nuclear Medicine study – Renovascular study, baseline (42930)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – Renovascular study, with intervention (42940)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - indirect voiding cystogram (42950)	B	
Reproductive system		
Nuclear medicine study - Radio pharmaceutical voiding cystogram (43950)	C	
Nuclear medicine study - Testicular imaging (43960)	A	
Nuclear medicine study - hystero-salpingography (43970)	C	
Soft Tissue		
Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static (49900)	B	
Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies (49905)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT (49910)	D	
Nuclear medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (49915)	D	
Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static (49920)	B	
Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies (49930)	D	
Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT (49940)	D	
Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (49950)	D	
Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping dynamic (49960)	A	
Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar (49965)	C	
Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple (49970)	D	
Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping SPECT (49975)	A	
Nuclear medicine study – Lymph node localisation with gamma probe (49980)	A	
Spine, Pelvis and Hips		
Cervical		
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone regional cervical (51900)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional cervical (51910)	A	
Nuclear Medicine study – with flow (51920)	A	
Thoracic		
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone regional dorsal (52900)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional dorsal (52910)	A	
Nuclear Medicine study – with flow (52920)	A	
Lumbar		
Nuclear medicine study – Bone regional lumbar (53900)	C	
Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional lumbar (53910)	A	
Nuclear medicine study – with flow (53920)	A	
Pelvis		
Nuclear medicine study – Bone regional pelvis (55900)	C	
Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional pelvis (55910)	A	
Nuclear medicine study – with flow (55920)	A	
Hips		
Nuclear medicine study – Bone regional pelvis (56900)	C	
Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow (56910)	C	
Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional (56920)	A	
Upper limbs		
Nuclear medicine study – Venogram upper limb (60900)	D	
Humerus		
Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited/regional static (62900)	C	
Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow (62905)	C	
Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional (62910)	A	
Elbow		
Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited/regional static (63905)	C	
Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow (63910)	C	
Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional (63915)	A	
Forearm		
Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited/regional static (64900)	C	
Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow (64905)	C	
Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional (64910)	A	
Hand and Wrist		
Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited/regional static (65900)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited static plus flow (65905)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – bone tomography regional (65910)	A	
Soft Tissue		
Nuclear medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static (69900)	B	
Nuclear medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies (69905)	D	
Nuclear medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT (69910)	D	
Nuclear medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (69915)	D	
Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static (69920)	B	
Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies (69925)	D	
Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT (69930)	D	
Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (69935)	D	
Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping dynamic (69940)	A	
Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar (69945)	C	

	Ana P	I
Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple (69950)	D	
Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping SPECT (69955)	A	
Nuclear medicine study – Lymph node localisation with gamma probe (69960)	A	
Lower Limbs		
Nuclear medicine study – Venogram lower limb (70900)	D	
Femur		
Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited/regional static (71900)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow (71905)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional (71910)	A	
Knee		
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited/regional static (72900)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow (72905)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional (72910)	A	
Lower Leg		
Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited/regional static (73900)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited static plus flow (73905)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – bone tomography regional (73910)	A	
Ankle and Foot		
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited/regional static (74900)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow (74905)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional (74910)	A	
Soft Tissue		
Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static (79900)	B	
Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies (79905)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT (79910)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies & SPECT (79915)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static (79920)	B	
Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies (79925)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT (79930)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT (79935)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping dynamic (79940)	A	
Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar (79945)	C	
Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple studies (79950)	D	
Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping and SPECT (79955)	A	
Nuclear Medicine study – Lymph node localisation with gamma probe (79960)	A	

SCHEDULE 6: ORTHOTIC AIDS

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
1. ARTIFICIAL ARMS (Upper Extremity Prosthesis)		R
1.1 Through shoulder		
(b) Non-functional	Each	14 058
1.2 Through elbow		
(b) Non-functional	Each	14 058
1.3 Through wrist	Each	17 264
1.4 Above elbow		
(b) Non-functional	Each	14 058
1.5 Below elbow		
(b) Non-functional	Each	8 548
1.6 Congenital/Cosmetic		Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 per hour plus material, plus 15 % overhead charges
2. ARTIFICIAL LEGS (Lower Extremity Prosthesis)		R
2.1 Symes/Choparts (excl. boots)	Each	4 439
2.2 Below knee (excluding boots)		
(a) PTB/PTS	Each	4 275
(b) Conventional	Each	9 373
(c) P.T.B./P.T.S. modular	Each	5 838
(d) Pylon	Each	5 838
2.3 Through knee (excluding boots)		
(a) Conventional	Each	10 357
(b) Modular	Each	24 992
2.4 Above knee (excl. boots)		
(a) Conventional (+ simplex)	Each	14 305
(b) Modular	Each	14 305
(c) Pylon	Each	5 755
2.5 Tilting Table/Hip Disarticulation (excl. boots)	Each	28 773
2.6 Stump socks	Each	118
2.7 Sheaths	Each	118

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
2.8 Congenital/Cosmetic		Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 15 % overhead charges)
2.9 Refit prosthesis		
(a) Above knee	Each	Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 15 % overhead charges)
(b) Through knee	Each	Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 15 % overhead charges)
(c) Below knee	Each	Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 15 % overhead charges)
3. SPINAL ORTHOSIS		R
3.1 COLLARS		
(a) Soft	Each	147
(b) Plastic	Each	197
(c) SOMI	Each	1 773
(d) ABCO	Each	5 918
(e) HALO	Each	3 617
(f) HALO jacket	Each	1 020
3.2 CORSETS		
(a) L/S male	Each	740
(b) L/S female	Each	740
(c) L/D male	Each	740
(d) L/D female	Each	740
(e) Abdominal male	Each	740
(f) Abdominal female	Each	740
(g) Abdominal binder	Each	740
(h) L/S X-Strap	Each	740
4. BRACE		R
4.1 Milwaukee	Each	6 412
4.2 Boston	Each	2 466
4.3 T.L.S.O.	Each	2 466
4.4 Bennet's plastic	Each	2 466
4.5 Fichers/Jordan	Each	2 466
4.6 Bakers/Jewett	Each	2 466
4.7 Taylors Extension	Each	42

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
4.8 (a) Bivalved TLSO	Each	3 124
(b) Bivalved TLSO with SOLMI Ext.	Each	4 306
4.9 C.A.S.H. brace	Each	1 481
4.10 C.A.S.H. brace (local)	Each	774
5. FOOTWEAR		R
5.1 Boots		
(a) Infants	Pair	618
(b) Childs	Pair	679
(c) Youths/Maids	Pair	707
(d) Mens	Pair	828
5.2 SHOES		
(a) Nurses	Pair	472
5.3 TARSO PRONATOR		
(a) 000 – 3	Pair	936
(b) 4 – 6	Pair	936
(c) 7 – 9	Pair	936
(d) 10 – 12	Pair	936
(e) 13 - 3 Youths	Pair	936
(f) 4 - 5 Adults	Pair	936
5.4 TARSO SUPINATOR		
(a) 3½ - 6½ Infants	Pair	936
(b) 7 - 1½ Child	Pair	936
(c) 2 - 9 Youths	Pair	936
5.5 SURGICAL		
(a) Boot	Pair	3 369
(b) Boot	Single	1 677
(c) Shoes	Pair	3 207
(d) Shoes	Single	1 611
(e) Forest Town Boot	Pair	1 332
(f) O'Connor extension	Single	2 992
(g) Reverse Sole Boots	Pair	1 530
(h) Choparts Extension	Single	1 332
5.6 FOOTWEAR ALTERATIONS		
The following items or any combination thereof:		
(a) C & E Heel	Pair	395
(b) Thomas Heel	Pair	395

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
(c) Flared Heel or sole	Pair	395
(d) Wedges H & S	Pair	395
(e) Wedges H or S	Pair	395
(f) Met Bars	Pair	395
(g) Rocker Soles	Each	395
(h) Toe Caps	Pair	172
(i) Long & Met Insoles	Pair	172
(j) Long Insole	Pair	172
(k) Met Insole	Pair	172
(l) Moulded Insoles	Each	172
(m) Cork Raises	Each	641
(n) Heel & Sole Raise leather/feather foam	Each	197
(o) Patten Raises (excl. boots)	Each	559
(p) Toe Filler	Each	172
(q) Socket with Back or Front Stop fixed (excl. boots)	Each	172
(r) T/Straps	Pair	172
(s) Heel Raise	Pair	395
(t) Torque Heels	Each	312
(u) Buttress boot	Pair	641
(v) Heel Pads	Pair	172
(w) Excavated Heel	Pair	172
(x) Inside Heel Lift	Pair	172
(y) Sach Heel	Pair	172
(z) Stuck-in arch Support	Pair	172
(aa) UCBL	Each	460
(bb) SMO	Each	460
6. BELOW KNEE ORTHOSIS		R
6.1 Air Cast ankle brace	Each	354
6.2 Night Splints	Each	823
6.3 BK Irons Single (child) (Excl. boots)	Each	363
6.4 BK Irons Single (adult) (Excl. boots)	Each	363
6.5 BK Irons Double (child) (Excl. boots)	Each	460
6.6 BK Irons Double (adult) (Excl. boots)	Each	460
6.7 BK Irons Bil. Single (child) (Excl. boots)	Each	641
6.8 BK Irons Bil. Single (adult) (Excl. boots)	Each	641
6.9 BK Irons Bil. Double (child) (Excl. boots)	Each	905

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
6.10 BK Irons Bil. Double (adult) (Excl. boots)	Each	905
6.11 O'Gormans Uni-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	436
6.12 O'Gormans Bi-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	872
6.13 A.F.O.	Each	805
6.14 Hinged A.F.O.	Each	1 366
6.15 Legging Gaiter – Leather	Each	757
6.16 Legging Gaiter – Plastic	Each	1 152
7. KNEE ORTHOSIS		R
7.1 Knee Hinged supports (short)	Each	345
7.2 Knee Hinged Supports (long)	Each	880
7.3 Moulded with Joints	Each	2 630
7.4 Moulded no Joints	Each	1 215
7.5 Night Splint	Each	610
7.6 Crawling pads	Each	363
7.7 Canvas gaiters	Each	297
7.8 Swedish knee cage	Each	1 135
8. ABOVE KNEE ORTHOSIS		R
8.1 Straight Leg Caliper Uni-lat, (adults)(Excl boots) (childs)(Excl boots)	Each Each	1 020 922
8.2 Straight Leg Caliper Bi-lat. (adults)(Excl boots) (childs)(Excl boots)	Each Each	1 907 1 808
8.3 With pelvic band Uni-lateral (adults)(Excl boots) (childs)(iExcl boots)	Each Each	1 431 2 532
8.4 With pelvic band Bi-lateral (adults)(Excl boots) (childs)Excl boots)	Each Each	2 894 2 532
8.5 Knee Jointed Caliper Uni-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	2 894
8.6 Knee jointed Caliper Bi-lateral (Excl boots)	Pair	5 788
8.7 With Hip Joints Uni-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	3 617
8.8 With Hip Joints Bi-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	6 872
8.9 Plastic K.A.F.O. Uni-lateral	Each	3 898
8.10 Plastic K.A.F.O. Bi-lateral	Each	7 777

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
8.11 Perthes Caliper (childs) (Excl boots)	Each	1 446
8.12 Conradie Leg Braces	Each	658
9. HIP ORTHOSIS		R
9.1 CDH (Paulik van Rosson Barlow)	Each	724
9.2 Hip Spika	Each	1 250
9.3 Hip Spika & Hip Joint	Each	1 629
9.4 Abduction/Flexion Cushion	Each	363
10. UPPER EXTREMITY ORTHOSIS		R
10.1 Hand/Wrist		
(a) Elastic issue	Each	156
(b) Static	Each	542
(c) Dynamic	Each	542
10.2 Elbow		
(a) Static	Each	493
(b) Dynamic	Each	2 072
10.3 Shoulder		
(a) Static	Each	542
(b) Dynamic	Each	905
(c) Arm Immobiliser Sling	Each	147
11. MISCELLANEOUS		R
11.1 Elastic stockings		
(a) Below Knee	Pair	51
(b) Above Knee	Pair	186
(c) Panty Hose	Each	114
(d) Anti Embolism		
Below knee	Each	45
Full	Each	63
Full & belt	Each	96
11.2 Trusses		
(a) Inguinal Single	Each	493
Double	Each	493
(b) Scrotal Single	Each	493
Double	Each	724
(c) Suspension Briefs	Each	230

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
11.3 Crutches		
(a) Wooden / Polymer Axilla (kiddies small)	Each	84
(b) Aluminium: Axilla	Each	71
(c) Wooden, Ring Top	Each	182
	Pair	363
(d) Aluminium, Ring Top	Each	297
	Pair	593
(e) (i) Adult Elbow (General duty)	Each	95
(ii) Adult Elbow (General duty, soft grip)	Each	112
(iii) Adult Elbow (Heavy duty, non-adjustable)	Each	101
(iv) Kiddies Elbow (General duty)	Each	95
(v) Paediatric Elbow (General duty)	Each	95
(f) Gutter		
(i) Gutter / RA (issue) (adult/child)	Each	341
(ii) Gutter (manufactured)	Each	304
11.4 Walking stick and aids		
(a) Aluminium Adjustable	Each	86
(b) Quadraped	Each	199
(c) Pulpit (folding)	Each	
(i) Adult	Each	387
(ii) Child	Each	387
(iii) Adult pulpit with wheels	Each	445
(iv) Child pulpit with wheels	Each	445
(d) Rolator (This is a buy-out)		
Actual cost plus 15%	Each	100 %
(e) Paediatric reverse walker (This is a buy-out)		
Actual cost plus 15%	Each	100 %

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
11.4.1 PVC ferrules		
(i) For wooden crutch	Each	6
(ii) For elbow and gutter crutches, walking sticks, paediatric rollators and reverse walkers	Each	6
(iii) Tripods and quodrupods	Each	6
(iv) Pulpit walkers with/without wheels	Each	6
11.4.2 Wooden crutch arm pads		
(i) Paediatric	Each	14
(ii) Adult	Each	13
11.4.3 Soft grip		
(i) Adult	Each	10
11.5 Knee braces		
(PAU)	Each	264
11.6 Helmets		
(a) Helmets Issue	Each	279
(b) Moulded Helmets	Each	542
11.7 Seats		
(a) Moulded	Each	1 973
(b) Taxi commode (with 4 x small castors)	Each	1 843
(c) Aluminium wheelchair commode	Each	3 481
12. ITEMS NOT LISTED		R
(Actual cost plus 15 %)	Each	100 %
13. ITEMS ESPECIALLY ORDERED		R
(a) Spectacles		704
Note: When spectacles are ex-stock the tariff to be raised is the actual cost plus 15 %.		
(b) Contact lenses ex stock		
(Actual cost plus 15 %)	Pair	100 %
(c) Artificial Eye	Each	487
(d) Hearing aids (Actual cost plus 15 %)	Each	100 %
(e) Hearing aid moulds (Actual cost plus 15 %)	Each	100 %
NOTE: Full paying patients should not be issued mobility assistive devices by provincial hospitals, but should access the private sector with the support and advice of the therapists treating them and prescribing the necessary devices.		
14. REPAIRS TO APPLIANCES: Actual cost @ R56.00 per hour plus materials plus 15 % overhead charges		100 % of Actual Cost

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
15. OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY: ASSISTIVE DEVICES		R
15.1 Mobility		
(a) Wheelchair table (Adult/Child)	Each	142
(b) Wheelchair bags (Adult/Child)	Each	49
(c) Wheelchair gloves (Adult/Child)	Pair	88
15.2 Self Care		
15.2.1 Toileting		
(a) Free standing Wooden commode (Adult/Child)	Each	347
(b) Wooden raised toilet seat (Adult/Child)	Each	287
(c) Plastic raised toilet seat (Adult/Child)	Each	343
(d) Toilet wiping aid (Adult/Child)	Each	46
(e) Wheelchair commode seat (Adult/Child)	Each	121
15.2.2 Bathing/Washing		
(a) Bathboard: (all designs, wooden) (Adult/Child)	Each	228
(b) Bath Seat: (all designs, wooden) (Adult/Child)	Each	167
(c) Backwasher (Adult/Child)	Each	75
(d) Tap Turners: all designs (Adult/Child)	Each	42
(e) Wash mitten (Adult/Child)	Each	72
(f) Nail clipper (own clipper) (Adult/Child)	Each	41
(g) Nail brush (own brush) (Adult/Child)	Each	41
(h) Towel with handles (Adult/Child)	Each	24
15.2.3 Dressing		
(a) Dressing stick (Adult/Child)	Each	46
(b) Shoehorn (Adult/Child)	Each	51
(c) Stocking aid (Adult/Child)	Each	72
(d) Button hook (Adult/Child)	Each	38
(e) Elastic Shoelaces (Adult/Child)	Pair	71
15.2.4 Feeding/eating		
(a) Built-up grip (Adult/Child)	Each	30
(b) Universal Cuff (Adult/Child)	Each	42
(c) Plate Guard (Adult/Child)	Each	71
(d) Dycem (Adult/Child)	Each	21
(e) Weighted Cuffs (Adult/Child)	Each	84
15.3 Domestic/kitchen/laundry		
(a) Oven aid (Pusher/Puller) (Adult/Child)	Each	98
(b) Tap turner (Adult/Child)	Each	24
(c) One-hand vegetable/bread board (Adult/Child)	Each	88

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
(d) Helping hand (Adult/Child)	Each	164
(e) Kettle-tipper (Adult/Child)	Each	144
(f) Washing board (Adult/Child)	Each	142
(g) One handed jar opener (Adult/Child)	Each	121
(j) Multipurpose winder (window opener) (Adult/Child)	Each	42
(k) Potholder (Adult/Child)	Each	88
(l) Adapted plug (Adult/Child)	Each	38
15.4 Positioning/transfers		
(a) Ejector seat (Adult/Child)	Each	263
(b) Transfer board (Adult/Child)	Each	109
(c) Amputation board (Adult/Child)	Each	98
(d) Webbing ladder (bed chain) (Adult/Child)	Each	166
15.5 Leisure/work/sundry		
(a) Bookstand (Adult/Child)	Each	55
(b) Card rack (Adult/Child)	Each	38
(c) Typing stick (Adult/Child)	Each	41
(d) Mouth stick (Adult/Child)	Each	51
15.6 Pressure garments		
15.6.1 Face mask		
(a) Adult	Each	147
(b) Child	Each	147
15.6.2 Chin piece		
(a) Adult	Each	120
(b) Child	Each	98
15.6.3 Mitten		
(a) Adult	Each	42
(b) Child	Each	42
15.6.4 Glove		
(a) Adult	Each	94
(b) Child	Each	94
15.6.5 Vest		
(a) Adult	Each	318
(b) Child	Each	235
15.6.6 Long sleeve jacket		
(a) Adult	Each	519
(b) Child	Each	382

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
15.6.7 Short sleeve jacket		
(a) Adult	Each	404
(b) Child	Each	302
15.6.8 Arm piece (Short/Long sleeve)		
(a) Adult	Each	88
(b) Child	Each	68
15.6.9 Corset		
(a) Adult	Each	369
(b) Child	Each	272
15.6.10 Long pants		
(a) Adult	Each	205
(b) Child	Each	155
15.6.11 Short pants		
(a) Adult	Each	136
(b) Child	Each	103
15.6.12 Amputation pants		
(a) Adult	Each	351
(b) Child	Each	268
15.6.13 Leg piece		
(a) Adult	Each	123
(b) Child	Each	94
15.6.14 Sock		
(a) Adult	Each	47
(b) Child	Each	47
15.6.15 Miscellaneous Pressure Garments		
(a) Prune belly baby grower	Each	106
15.6.16 Scrotal Supports		
(a) Adult		76
(b) Child		71
15.6.17 Cica-Care		
(a) 15 x 12 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	689
(b) 7,5 x 6 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	172
(c) 3,8 x 6 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	90
(d) 4 x 3 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	46
(e) 2 x 3 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	24
(f) 1,9 x 2 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	17

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
15.7 Splinting		
15.7.1 Static Splints – fingers and wrist		
(a) Circumferential Thumb Abduction Static Splint Hand-Based (Combined Anti-claw) Adult Child	Each	94 84
(b) Radial Thumb Opposition/Abduction & Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static splint Hand-based (combined anti-claw) Adult Child	Each	186 140
(c) Dorsal PIP & DIP Extension Static splint Finger-Based: Adult Child	Each	71 56
(d) Dorsal Wrist Extension Static Progressive Splint Fore-Arm Based: Adult Child	Each	299 268
(e) Dorsal thumb abduction static splint Fore-Arm Based: Adult Child	Each	268 198
(f) Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm Based (Duran / Kleinert): Adult Child	Each	384 279
(g) Bi-Valve PIP & DIP Extension Static Splint Finger-Based: Adult Child	Each	72 63
(h) Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Hand-Based (Knuckle-Duster) Adult Child	Each	153 119
(i) Volar Thumb Opposition Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based (Thumb-Spica) Adult Child	Each	378 277
(j) Volar Thumb Opposition with Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based: Adult Child	Each	424 310
(k) Bi-Valve DIP Extension Static Splint Finger-Based (Mallet): Adult Child	Each	65 51
(l) Volar/Dorsal Wrist Extension, MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based (Resting / Post-Box): Adult Child	Each	322 242
(m) Volar Thumb Opposition Static Splint Hand-Based(Thumb-Spica): Adult Child	Each	200 155
(n) Circumferential Thumb Abduction Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based: Adult Child	Each	232 175
(o) Volar PIP Extension & Dorsal DIP Flexion Static Splint Finger-Based: Adult Child	Each	65 51

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
(p) Dorsal DIP Extension & Volar PIP Flexion Static Splint Finger-Based: Adult Child	Each	65 51
(q) Volar PIP & DIP Extension Static Splint Finger-Based (Gutter): Adult Child	Each	65 51
(r) Volar Wrist Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based: Adult Child	Each	278 217
(s) Radial Thumb Abduction Static Splint (Web-Spacer): Adult Child	Each	175 133
(t) Bi-Valve Wrist Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based (Wrist Sandwich): Adult Child	Each	369 268
15.7.2 Dynamic Splints – fingers and wrist		
(a) Dorsal DIP Extension & Volar PIP Flexion (3-Point) Dynamic Splint Finger-Based (Bouteniére): Adult Child	Each	190 170
(b) Volar/Dorsal MP Flexion Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based: Adult Child	Each	445 354
(c) Volar/Dorsal PIP Flexion Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based: Adult Child	Each	384 321
(d) Radial MP Flexion & Extension Dynamic Splint Fore- Arm-Based: Adult Child	Each	472 369
(e) Dorsal PIP Flexion & DIP Extension with MP Block Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based: Adult Child	Each	517 394
(f) Volar/Dorsal MP Flexion Dynamic Splint Hand-Based: Adult Child	Each	254 275
(g) Volar/Dorsal PIP Flexion Dynamic Splint Hand-Based: Adult Child	Each	354 275
(h) Radial MP Flexion & Extension Dynamic Splint Hand-Based: Adult Child	Each	254 275
15.7.3 Shoulder splints		
(a) Shoulder Abduction Static Splint (Splint Material)(Aeroplane/ Axilla Splint): Adult Child	Each	1 021 747
(b) Shoulder Abduction Static Splint (Splint Material & Aluminium)(Aeroplane/ Axilla Splint): Adult Child	Each	795 347

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
15.7.4 Elbow splints		
(a) Anterior Elbow Extension Static Splint (Gutter): Adult Child	Each	422 321
(b) Lateral Elbow Flexion 90 Degree Static Splint: Adult Child	Each	445 343
(c) Anterior & Posterior Elbow Extension (3-point) Static Progressive Splint: Adult Child	Each	517 394
(d) Circumferential/Bi-valve Humeral Brace Static Upper Arm Splint: Adult Child	Each	444 263
15.7.5 Knee splints		
(a) Anterior & Posterior Knee Extension (3-point) Static Progressive Splint: Adult Child	Each	565 373
(b) Posterior Knee Extension Static Splint (Gutter): Adult Child	Each	765 560
15.7.6 Commercial splints and slings		
(a) Immobilising sling: Adult	Each	76
(b) Soft collars: Adult	Each	38
(c) Volar/Dorsal Thumb Abduction (Brace) Static Splint Hand-Based: Adult	Each	578
(d) Volar/Dorsal Wrist Extension (Brace) Static Splint Hand-Based: Adult	Each	75
15.7.7 Slings (made in Department)		
(a) Anti-foot drop dynamic sling: Adult Child	Each	49 49
(b) Figure-of-8 axilla sling: Adult Child	Each	63 49
(c) Flail arm sling (webbing): Adult Child	Each	94 84
(d) Master sling: Adult Child	Each	194 160
(e) Shoulder cuff (Hemi): Adult Child	Each	126 103
(f) Robert Jones Knee Immobilising Bandage: Adult Child	Each	122 90
15.7.8 Soft and Miscellaneous splints		
(a) Circumferential Elbow Anti Spasticity Static Progressive Splint (Foam): Adult Child	Each	141 98
(b) Volar MP, PIP & DIP Abduction Anti Spasticity Static Splint Hand-Based (Foam): Adult Child	Each	71 56

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
(c) Circumferential MP Anti Ulnar Deviation Static Progressive Splint Hand-Based (Neoprene) : Adult Child	Each	94 84
(d) Radial Thumb Abduction Static Splint Hand-Based (Neoprene): Adult Child	Each	72 63
(e) Circumferential Wrist Extension Static Splint (Neoprene): Adult Child	Each	144 121
(f) Thumb Abduction Strap (Neoprene) : Adult Child	Each	41 41
(g) Dorsal MP & IP's Flexion Cuff Static Progressive Splint Hand-Based (Flexion Glove/Strap): Adult Child	Each	72 63
(h) Circumferential IP Flexion/Extension Dynamic Splint Finger/Hand-Based Buddy Strap: Adult Child	Each	49 45
(i) Circumferential Elbow Static Progressive Splint (Gaiter): Adult Child	Each	200 155
(j) Circumferential Knee Static Progressive Splint (Gaiter): Adult Child	Each	247 189
(k) Knee Hyper-Extension Soft Splint: Adult Child	Each	135 90
(l) Neck Collar (Soft) : Adult Child	Each	84 72
(m) Neck Collar (Splint Material) : Adult Child	Each	877 692
(n) Helmet (Splint Material) : Adult Child	Each	632 472
15.7.9 Ankle/Foot Splints	Each	
Dorsi-Flexion Ankle 90 Degree Static Splint : Adult Child	Each	585 436
16 Speech therapy: Voice prosthesis	Each	
(a) Blomsinger Duckbill (16fr)	Each	335
(b) Blomsinger Low Pressure (16fr)	Each	528
(c) Blomsinger indwelling (20fr) starter kit	Each	1 065
(d) Blomsinger indwelling (20fr) replacement kit	Each	881

NOTE: (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices
(2) Legal costs incurred and
(3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

SCHEDULE 6.1: ORTHOTIC AIDS: SUBSIDISED AND H3 PATIENTS

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
1. ARTIFICIAL ARMS (Upper Extremity Prosthesis)		R	R	R	Free
1.1 Through shoulder					
(b) Non-functional	Each	8 550	5 825	1 940	
1.2 Through elbow					
(b) Non-functional	Each	8 550	5 825	1 940	
1.3 Through wrist	Each	10 500	7 140	2 380	
1.4 Above elbow					
(b) Non-functional	Each	8 550	5 825	1 940	
1.5 Below elbow					
(b) Non-functional	Each	5 200	3 500	1 165	
1.6 Congenital/Cosmetic		Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 per hour plus material, plus 15 % overhead charges	75 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	25 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	
2. ARTIFICIAL LEGS (Lower Extremity Prosthesis)		R	R	R	
2.1 Symes/Choparts (excl. boots)	Each	2 700	1 735	580	
2.2 Below knee (excluding boots)					
(a) PTB/PTS	Each	2 600	1 570	525	
(b) Conventional	Each	5 700	3 310	1 105	
(c) P.T.B./P.T.S. modular	Each	3 550	2 260	755	
(d) Pylon	Each	3 500	2 295	765	
2.3 Through knee (excluding boots)					
(a) Conventional	Each	6 300	3 625	1 210	
(b) Modular	Each	15 200	7 960	2 655	
2.4 Above knee (excl. boots)					
(a) Conventional (+ simplex)	Each	8 700	5 160	1 720	
(b) Modular	Each	8 700	5 790	1 930	
(c) Pylon	Each	3 500	2 295	765	
2.5 Tilting Table/Hip Disarticulation (excl. boots)	Each	17 500	10 345	3 450	
2.6 Stump socks	Each	71	50	15	
2.7 Sheaths	Each	71	50	15	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
2.8 Congenital/Cosmetic		Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 15 % overhead charges)	75 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	25 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	Urrede
2.9 Refit prosthesis					
(a) Above knee	Each	Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 15 % overhead charges)	75 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	25 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	
(b) Through knee	Each	Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 15 % overhead charges)	75 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	25 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	
(c) Below knee	Each	Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 15 % overhead charges)	75 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	25 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	
3. SPINAL ORTHOSIS		R	R	R	
3.1 COLLARS					
(a) Soft	Each	90	60	20	
(b) Plastic	Each	120	80	25	
(c) SOMI	Each	720	290	95	
(d) ABCO	Each	3 600	1 235	410	
(e) HALO	Each	2 200	1 255	420	
(f) HALO jacket	Each	620	415	140	
3.2 CORSETS					
(a) L/S male	Each	450	180	60	
(b) L/S female	Each	450	180	60	
(c) L/D male	Each	450	180	60	
(d) L/D female	Each	450	180	60	
(e) Abdominal male	Each	450	180	60	
(f) Abdominal female	Each	450	180	60	
(g) Abdominal binder	Each	450	180	60	
4. BRACE		R	R	R	
4.1 Milwaukee	Each	3 900	1 340	445	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
4.2	Boston	Each	1 500	865	290	
4.3	T.L.S.O.	Each	1 500	865	290	
4.4	Bennet's plastic	Each	1 500	865	290	
4.5	Fichers/Jordan	Each	1 500	865	290	
4.6	Bakers/Jewett	Each	1 500	865	290	
4.7	L/S Corset and Taylors Ext	Each	500	175	60	
4.8	(a) Bivalved TLSO	Each	1 900	910	305	
	(b) Bivalved TLSO with SOLMI Ext.	Each	2 620	1 210	405	
4.9	C.A.S.H. brace	Each	900	495	165	
4.10	C.A.S.H. brace (local)	Each	470	200	65	
5.	FOOTWEAR		R	R	R	
5.1	Boots					
	(a) Infants	Pair	210	155	50	
	(b) Childs	Pair	250	155	50	
	(c) Youths/Maids	Pair	270	170	55	
	(d) Mens	Pair	280	180	60	
5.2	SHOES					
	(a) Nurses	Pair	250	165	55	
5.3	TARSO PRONATOR					
	(a) 000 – 3	Pair	570	295	100	
	(b) 4 – 6	Pair	570	310	105	
	(c) 7 – 9	Pair	570	355	120	
	(d) 10 – 12	Pair	570	410	135	
	(e) 13 - 3 Youths	Pair	570	520	175	
	(f) 4 - 5 Adults	Pair	570	565	190	
5.4	TARSO SUPINATOR					
	(a) 3½ - 6½ Infants	Pair	570	325	110	
	(b) 7 - 1½ Child	Pair	570	375	125	
	(c) 2 - 9 Youths	Pair	570	430	145	
5.5	SURGICAL					
	(a) Boot	Pair	2 050	1 270	425	
	(b) Boot	Single	1 020	635	210	
	(c) Shoes	Pair	1 950	1 210	405	
	(d) Shoes	Single	980	610	205	
	(e) Forest Town Boot	Pair	810	505	170	

Free

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
(f) O'Connor extension	Single	1 820	1 125	375	Free
(g) Reverse Sole Boots	Pair	930	575	190	
(h) Choparts Extension	Single	810	500	165	
5.6 FOOTWEAR ALTERATIONS					
The following items or any combination thereof:					
(a) C & E Heel	Pair	240	80	25	
(b) Thomas Heel	Pair	240	80	25	
(c) Flared Heel or sole	Pair	240	80	25	
(d) Wedges H & S	Pair	240	80	25	
(e) Wedges H or S	Pair	240	80	25	
(f) Met Bars	Pair	240	80	25	
(g) Rocker Soles	Each	240	80	25	
(h) Toe Caps	Pair	105	80	25	
(i) Long & Met Insoles	Pair	105	70	25	
(j) Long Insole	Pair	105	70	25	
(k) Met Insole	Pair	105	70	25	
(l) Moulded Insoles	Each	105	70	25	
(m) Cork Raises	Each	390	240	80	
(n) Heel & Sole Raise leather/feather foam	Each	120	70	25	
(o) Patten Raises (excl. boots)	Each	340	210	70	
(p) Toe Filler	Each	105	70	25	
(q) Socket with Back or Front Stop fixed (excl. boots)	Each	105	70	25	
(r) T/Straps	Pair	105	70	25	
(s) Heel Raise	Pair	240	80	25	
(t) Torque Heels	Each	190	125	40	
(u) Buttress boot	Pair	390	220	75	
(v) Heel Pads	Pair	105	70	25	
(w) Excavated Heel	Pair	105	70	25	
(x) Inside Heel Lift	Pair	105	70	25	
(y) Sach Heel	Pair	105	70	25	
(z) Stuck-in arch Support	Pair	105	70	25	
(aa) UCBL	Each	280	170	55	
(bb) SMO	Each	280	170	55	
6. BELOW KNEE ORTHOSIS		R	R	R	
6.1 Air Cast ankle brace	Each	215	160	55	
6.2 Night Splints	Each	500	315	105	
6.3 BK Irons Single (child) (Excl. boots)	Each	220	135	45	
6.4 BK Irons Single (adult) (Excl. boots)	Each	220	135	45	
6.5 BK Irons Double (child) (Excl. boots)	Each	280	175	60	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
6.6	BK Irons Double (adult) (Excl. boots)	Each	280	175	60	H r e c e i v e d
6.7	BK Irons Bil. Single (child) (Excl. boots)	Each	390	240	80	
6.8	BK Irons Bil. Single (adult) (Excl. boots)	Each	390	240	80	
6.9	BK Irons Bil. Double (child) (Excl. boots)	Each	550	365	120	
6.10	BK Irons Bil. Double (adult) (Excl. boots)	Each	550	365	120	
6.11	O'Gormans Uni-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	265	125	40	
6.12	O'Gormans Bi-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	530	255	85	
6.13	A.F.O.	Each	490	310	105	
6.14	Hinged A.F.O.	Each	830	505	170	
6.15	Legging Gaiter – Leather	Each	460	310	105	
6.16	Legging Gaiter – Plastic	Each	700	475	160	
7.	KNEE ORTHOSIS		R	R	R	
7.1	Knee Hinged supports (short)	Each	210	160	55	
7.2	Knee Hinged Supports (long)	Each	535	400	135	
7.3	Moulded with Joints	Each	1 600	990	330	
7.4	Moulded no Joints	Each	740	460	155	
7.5	Night Splint	Each	370	230	75	
7.6	Crawling pads	Each	220	415	140	
7.7	Canvas gaiters	Each	180	125	40	
7.8	Swedish knee cage	Each	690	470	155	
8.	ABOVE KNEE ORTHOSIS		R	R	R	
8.1	Straight Leg Caliper Uni-lat, (adults)(Excl boots)	Each	620	385	130	
	(childs)(Excl boots)	Each	560	345	115	
8.2	Straight Leg Caliper Bi-lat. (adults)(Excl boots)	Each	1 160	725	240	
	(childs)(Excl boots)	Each	1 100	685	230	
8.3	With pelvic band Uni-lateral (adults)(Excl boots)	Each	870	570	190	
	(childs)(Excl boots)	Each	780	490	165	
8.4	With pelvic band Bi-lateral (adults)(Excl boots)	Each	1 760	1 105	370	
	(childs)(Excl boots)	Each	1 540	1 000	335	
8.5	Knee Jointed Caliper Uni-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	1 760	1 105	370	
8.6	Knee jointed Caliper Bi-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	3 520	2 215	740	
8.7	With Hip Joints Uni-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	2 200	1 315	440	
8.8	With Hip Joints Bi-lateral (Excl boots)	Each	4 180	2 625	875	
8.9	Plastic K.A.F.O. Uni-lateral	Each	2 370	1 470	490	
8.10	Plastic K.A.F.O. Bi-lateral	Each	4 730	2 930	975	
8.11	Perthes Caliper (childs) (Excl boots)	Each	880	555	185	
8.12	Conradie Leg Braces	Each	400	255	85	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
9.	HIP ORTHOSIS		R	R	R	Free
9.1	CDH (Paulik van Rosson Barlow)	Each	440	285	95	
9.2	Hip Spika	Each	760	500	165	
9.3	Hip Spika & Hip Joint	Each	990	655	220	
9.4	Abduction/Flexion Cushion	Each	220	130	45	
10.	UPPER EXTREMITY ORTHOSIS		R	R	R	
10.1	Hand/Wrist					
(a)	Elastic issue	Each	95	65	20	
(b)	Static	Each	330	190	65	
(c)	Dynamic	Each	330	180	60	
10.2	Elbow					
(a)	Static	Each	300	190	65	
(b)	Dynamic	Each	1 260	785	260	
10.3	Shoulder					
(a)	Static	Each	330	175	60	
(b)	Dynamic	Each	550	355	120	
(c)	Arm Immobiliser Sling	Each	90	50	15	
11.	MISCELLANEOUS		R	R	R	
11.1	Elastic stockings					
(a)	Below Knee	Pair	32	25	10	
(b)	Above Knee	Pair	112	80	25	
(c)	Panty Hose	Each	70	50	15	
(d)	Anti Embolism					
	Below knee	Each	27	20	5	
	Full	Each	37	25	10	
	Full & belt	Each	59	40	15	
11.2	Trusses					
(a)	Inguinal Single	Each	300	190	65	
	Double	Each	300	385	130	
(b)	Scrotal Single	Each	300	180	60	
	Double	Each	440	300	100	
(c)	Suspension Briefs	Each	140	85	30	
11.3	Crutches					
(a)	Wooden / Polymer Axilla	Each	66	50	15	
(b)	Aluminium: Axilla	Each	43	30	10	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
(c) Wooden, Ring Top	Each	110	75	25	F r e e
	Pair	220	165	55	
(d) Aluminium, Ring Top	Each	180	115	40	
	Pair	360	220	75	
(e) (i) Adult Elbow (General duty)	Each	65	50	15	
(ii) Adult Elbow (General duty, soft grip)	Each	73	55	20	
(iii) Adult Elbow (Heavy duty, non-adjustable)	Each	65	50	15	
(iv) Kiddies Elbow (General duty)	Each	65	50	15	
(v) Paediatric Elbow (General duty)	Each	65	50	15	
(f) Gutter					
(i) Gutter / RA (issue) (adult/child)	Each	178	135	45	
(ii) Gutter (manufactured)	Each	271	205	70	
11.4 Walking stick and aids					
(a) Aluminium Adjustable	Each	65	50	15	
(b) Quadripod	Each	158	120	40	
(c) Pulpit (folding)					
(i) Adult	Each	241	180	60	
(ii) Child	Each	241	180	60	
(iii) Adult pulpit with wheels	Each	282	210	70	
(iv) Child pulpit with wheels	Each	282	210	70	
(d) Rolator (This a buy-out)					
Actual cost plus 15%	Each	100 %	75%	25%	
(e) Paediatric reverse walker (This a buy-out)					
Actual cost plus 15%	Each	100 %	75%	25%	
11.4.1 PVC ferrules					
(i) For wooden crutch	Each	4	3	1	
(ii) For elbow and gutter crutches, walking sticks, paediatric rollators and reverse walkers	Each	4	3	1	
(iii) Tripods and quodrupods	Each	4	3	1	
(iv) Pulpit walkers with/without wheels	Each	4	3	1	
11.4.2 Wooden crutch arm pads					
(i) Paediatric	Each	8	6	2	
(ii) Adult	Each	8	6	2	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
11.4.3 Soft grip					Free
(i) Adult	Each	8	6	2	
11.5 Knee braces					
(PAU)	Each	161	115	40	
11.6 Helmets					
(a) Helmets Issue	Each	170	115	40	
(b) Moulded Helmets	Each	330	185	60	
11.7 Seats					
(a) Moulded	Each	1 200	685	230	
(b) Taxi commode (with 4 x small castors)	Each	1 482	1 115	370	
(c) Aluminium wheelchair commode	Each	2 800	2 100	700	
12. ITEMS NOT LISTED		R	R	R	
(Actual cost plus 15 %)	Each	100 %	75%	25%	
13. ITEMS ESPECIALLY ORDERED		R	R	R	
(a) Spectacles		428	300	100	
Note: When spectacles are ex-stock the tariff to be raised is the actual cost plus 15 %.					
(b) Contact lenses ex stock					
(Actual cost plus 15 %)	Pair	100 %	75%	25%	
(c) Artificial Eye	Each	295	205	70	
(d) Hearing aids (Actual cost plus 15 %)	Each	100 %	75%	25%	
(e) Hearing aid moulds (Actual cost plus 15 %)	Each	100 %	75%	25%	
NOTE: Full paying patients should not be issued mobility assistive devices by provincial hospitals, but should access the private sector with the support and advice of the therapists treating them and prescribing the necessary devices.					
14. REPAIRS TO APPLIANCES: Actual cost @ R56.00 per hour plus materials plus 15 % overhead charges		100 % of Actual Cost	75 % of Actual Cost	25 % of Actual Cost	
15. OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY: ASSISTIVE DEVICES		R	R	R	
15.1 Mobility					
(a) Wheelchair table (Adult/Child)	Each	87	20	5	
(b) Wheelchair bags (Adult/Child)	Each	30	10	5	
(c) Wheelchair gloves (Adult/Child)	Pair	52	10	5	
15.2 Self Care					
15.2.1 Toileting					
(a) Free standing Wooden commode (Adult/Child)	Each	211	50	15	
(b) Wooden raised toilet seat (Adult/Child)	Each	174	40	15	
(c) Plastic raised toilet seat (Adult/Child)	Each	209	145	50	
(d) Toilet wiping aid (Adult/Child)	Each	28	10	5	
(e) Wheelchair commode seat (Adult/Child)	Each	74	50	15	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
15.2.2 Bathing/Washing					Free
(a) Bathboard: (all designs, wooden) (Adult/Child)	Each	138	35	10	
(b) Bath Seat: (all designs, wooden) (Adult/Child)	Each	102	40	15	
(c) Backwasher (Adult/Child)	Each	46	10	5	
(d) Tap Turners: all designs (Adult/Child)	Each	25	10	5	
(e) Wash mitten (Adult/Child)	Each	44	10	5	
(f) Nail clipper (own clipper) (Adult/Child)	Each	24	5	5	
(g) Nail brush (own brush) (Adult/Child)	Each	24	5	5	
(h) Towel with handles (Adult/Child) Reactivate code	Each	15	10	5	
15.2.3 Dressing					
(a) Dressing stick (Adult/Child)	Each	28	10	5	
(b) Shoehorn (Adult/Child)	Each	32	20	5	
(c) Stocking aid (Adult/Child)	Each	44	5	5	
(d) Button hook (Adult/Child)	Each	22	5	5	
(e) Elastic Shoelaces (Adult/Child)	Pair	43	30	10	
15.2.4 Feeding/eating					
(a) Built-up grip (Adult/Child)	Each	19	5	5	
(b) Universal Cuff (Adult/Child)	Each	25	15	5	
(c) Plate Guard (Adult/Child)	Each	43	30	10	
(d) Dycem (Adult/Child)	Each	13	10	5	
(e) Weighted Cuffs (Adult/Child)	Each	51	35	10	
15.3 Domestic/kitchen/laundry					
(a) Oven aid (Pusher/Puller) (Adult/Child)	Each	60	5	5	
(b) Tap turner (Adult/Child)	Each	15	5	5	
(c) One-hand vegetable/bread board (Adult/Child)	Each	52	10	5	
(d) Helping hand (Adult/Child)	Each	99	55	20	
(e) Kettle-tipper (Adult/Child)	Each	88	10	5	
(f) Washing board (Adult/Child)	Each	87	15	5	
(g) One handed jar opener (Adult/Child)	Each	74	20	5	
(h) Multipurpose winder (window opener) (Adult/Child)	Each	25	5	5	
(i) Potholder (Adult/Child)	Each	52	15	5	
(j) Adapted plug (Adult/Child)	Each	22	5	5	
15.4 Positioning/transfers					
(a) Ejector seat (Adult/Child)	Each	160	60	20	
(b) Transfer board (Adult/Child)	Each	66	15	5	
(c) Amputation board (Adult/Child)	Each	60	15	5	
(d) Webbing ladder (bed chain) (Adult/Child)	Each	101	70	25	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
15.5	Leisure/work/sundry					Fr ee d
(a)	Bookstand (Adult/Child)	Each	34	10	5	
(b)	Card rack (Adult/Child)	Each	22	5	5	
(c)	Typing stick (Adult/Child)	Each	24	5	5	
(d)	Mouth stick (Adult/Child)	Each	32	25	10	
15.6	Pressure garments					
15.6.1	Face mask					
(a)	Adult	Each	90	35	10	
(b)	Child	Each	90	35	10	
15.6.2	Chin piece					
(a)	Adult	Each	73	40	15	
(b)	Child	Each	60	30	10	
15.6.3	Mitten					
(a)	Adult	Each	25	35	10	
(b)	Child	Each	25	25	10	
15.6.4	Glove					
(a)	Adult	Each	58	35	10	
(b)	Child	Each	58	30	10	
15.6.5	Vest					
(a)	Adult	Each	193	85	30	
(b)	Child	Each	144	55	20	
15.6.6	Long sleeve jacket					
(a)	Adult	Each	316	105	35	
(b)	Child	Each	232	65	20	
15.6.7	Short sleeve jacket					
(a)	Adult	Each	246	115	40	
(b)	Child	Each	184	70	25	
15.6.8	Arm piece (Short/Long sleeve)					
(a)	Adult	Each	52	35	10	
(b)	Child	Each	41	30	10	
15.6.9	Corset					
(a)	Adult	Each	225	70	25	
(b)	Child	Each	165	50	15	
15.6.10	Long pants					
(a)	Adult	Each	124	95	30	
(b)	Child	Each	94	50	15	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
15.6.11 Short pants						Fr ee d
(a)	Adult	Each	82	60	20	
(b)	Child	Each	63	40	15	
15.6.12 Amputation pants						
(a)	Adult	Each	214	150	50	
(b)	Child	Each	163	115	40	
15.6.13 Leg piece						
(a)	Adult	Each	76	35	10	
(b)	Child	Each	58	30	10	
15.6.14 Sock						
(a)	Adult	Each	29	35	10	
(b)	Child	Each	29	30	10	
15.6.15 Miscellaneous Pressure Garments						
(a)	Prune belly baby grower	Each	64	55	20	
15.6.16 Scrotal Supports						
(a)	Adult		47	35	10	
(b)	Child		43	30	10	
15.6.17 Cica-Care						
(a)	15 x 12 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	419	90	30	
(b)	7,5 x 6 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	105	50	15	
(c)	3,8 x 6 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	54	25	10	
(d)	4 x 3 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	28	10	5	
(e)	2 x 3 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	15	10	5	
(f)	1,9 x 2 cm (Adult/Child)	Each	9	5	5	
15.7 Splinting						
15.7.1 Static Splints – fingers and wrist						
(a) Circumferential Thumb Abduction Static Splint Hand-Based (Combined Anti-claw)	Adult	Each	58	40	15	
	Child		51	35	10	
(b) Radial Thumb Opposition/Abduction & Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static splint Hand-based (combined anti-claw)	Adult	Each	112	80	25	
	Child		85	60	20	
(c) Dorsal PIP & DIP Extension Static splint Finger-Based	Adult	Each	43	30	10	
	Child		35	25	10	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
(d) Dorsal Wrist Extension Static Progressive Splint Fore-Arm Based	Adult	Each	182	130	45	
	Child		133	95	30	
(e) Dorsal thumb abduction static splint Fore-Arm Based	Adult	Each	163	115	40	
	Child		121	85	30	
(f) Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm Based (Duran / Kleinert)	Adult	Each	233	165	55	
	Child		170	120	40	
(g) Bi-Valve PIP & DIP Extension Static Splint Finger-Based	Adult	Each	44	30	10	
	Child		37	25	10	
(h) Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Hand-Based (Knuckle-Duster)	Adult	Each	93	65	20	
	Child		72	50	15	
(i) Volar Thumb Opposition Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based (Thumb-Spica)	Adult	Each	230	160	55	
	Child		168	120	40	
(j) Volar Thumb Opposition with Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	Each	258	180	60	
	Child		188	130	45	
(k) Bi-Valve DIP Extension Static Splint Finger-Based (Mallet)	Adult	Each	39	25	10	
	Child		32	25	10	
(l) Volar/Dorsal Wrist Extension, MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based (Resting / Post-Box)	Adult	Each	196	135	45	
	Child		147	105	35	
(m) Volar Thumb Opposition Static Splint Hand-Based(Thumb-Spica)	Adult	Each	122	85	30	
	Child		94	65	20	
(n) Circumferential Thumb Abduction Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	Each	141	100	35	
	Child		107	75	25	
(o)Volar PIP Extension & Dorsal DIP Flexion Static Splint Finger-Based	Adult	Each	39	25	10	
	Child		32	25	10	
(p) Dorsal DIP Extension & Volar PIP Flexion Static Splint Finger-Based	Adult	Each	39	25	10	
	Child		32	25	10	
(q) Volar PIP & DIP Extension Static Splint Finger-Based (Gutter)	Adult	Each	39	25	10	
	Child		32	25	10	
(r) Volar Wrist Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	Each	169	120	40	
	Child		133	95	30	
(s) Radial Thumb Abduction Static Splint (Web-Spacer)	Adult	Each	108	75	25	
	Child		80	55	20	
(t) Bi-Valve Wrist Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based (Wrist Sandwich)	Adult	Each	225	160	55	
	Child		163	115	40	

Free

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
15.7.2 Dynamic Splints – fingers and wrist						
(a) Dorsal DIP Extension & Volar PIP Flexion (3-Point) Dynamic Splint Finger-Based (Bouteniere)	Adult	Each	116	80	25	
	Child		104	75	25	
(b) Volar/Dorsal MP Flexion Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	Each	271	190	65	
	Child		215	150	50	
(c) Volar/Dorsal PIP Flexion Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	Each	233	165	55	
	Child		195	135	45	
(d) Radial MP Flexion & Extension Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	Each	287	200	65	
	Child		225	160	55	
(e) Dorsal PIP Flexion & DIP Extension with MP Block Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	Each	315	220	75	
	Child		239	165	55	
(f) Volar/Dorsal MP Flexion Dynamic Splint Hand-Based	Adult	Each	215	150	50	
	Child		167	115	40	
(g) Volar/Dorsal PIP Flexion Dynamic Splint Hand-Based: Adult	Adult	Each	215	150	50	
	Child		167	115	40	
(h) Radial MP Flexion & Extension Dynamic Splint Hand-Based	Adult	Each	215	150	50	
	Child		167	115	40	
15.7.3 Shoulder splints						
(a) Shoulder Abduction Static Splint (Splint Material)(Aeroplane/ Axilla Splint)	Adult	Each	621	435	145	
	Child		454	320	105	
(b) Shoulder Abduction Static Splint (Splint Material & Aluminium) (Aeroplane/ Axilla Splint)	Adult	Each	482	340	115	
	Child		211	150	50	
15.7.4 Elbow splints						
(a) Anterior Elbow Extension Static Splint (Gutter)	Adult	Each	257	180	60	
	Child		195	135	45	
(b) Lateral Elbow Flexion 90 Degree Static Splint	Adult	Each	271	190	65	
	Child		209	145	50	
(c) Anterior & Posterior Elbow Extension (3-point) Static Progressive Splint: Adult	Adult	Each	315	220	75	
	Child		239	165	55	
(d) Circumferential/Bi-valve Humeral Brace Static Upper Arm Splint	Adult	Each	270	205	70	
	Child		160	120	40	
15.7.5 Knee splints						
(a) Anterior & Posterior Knee Extension (3-point) Static Progressive Splint: Adult	Adult	Each	343	240	80	
	Child		227	160	55	
(b) Posterior Knee Extension Static Splint (Gutter)	Adult	Each	466	325	110	
	Child		341	240	80	

Free

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0	
15.7.6 Commercial splints and slings							
(a)	Immobilising sling: Adult	Each	47	15	5		
(b)	Soft collars: Adult	Each	22	10	5		
(c)	Volar/Dorsal Thumb Abduction (Brace) Static Splint Hand-Based: Adult	Each	352	40	15		
(d)	Volar/Dorsal Wrist Extension (Brace) Static Splint Hand-Based: Adult	Each	46	40	15		
15.7.7 Slings (made in Department)							
(a)	Anti-foot drop dynamic sling	Adult	Each	30	20	5	F r e e
		Child		30	20	5	
(b)	Figure-of-8 axilla sling	Adult	Each	37	25	10	
		Child		30	20	5	
(c)	Flail arm sling (webbin)	Adult	Each	58	40	15	
		Child		51	35	10	
(d)	Master sling	Adult	Each	118	85	30	
		Child		97	70	25	
(e)	Shoulder cuff (Hemi)	Adult	Each	77	55	20	
		Child		63	45	15	
(f)	Robert Jones Knee Immobilising Bandage	Adult	Each	75	55	20	
		Child		54	40	15	
15.7.8 Soft and Miscellaneous splints							
(a)	Circumferential Elbow Anti Spasticity Static Progressive Splint (Foam)	Adult	Each	86	60	20	
		Child		60	40	15	
(b)	Volar MP, PIP & DIP Abduction Anti Spasticity Static Splint Hand-Based (Foam)	Adult	Each	43	30	10	
		Child		35	25	10	
(c)	Circumferential MP Anti Ulnar Deviation Static Progressive Splint Hand-Based (Neoprene)	Adult	Each	58	40	15	
		Child		51	35	10	
(d)	Radial Thumb Abduction Static Splint Hand-Based (Neoprene)	Adult	Each	44	30	10	
		Child		37	25	10	
(e)	Circumferential Wrist Extension Static Splint (Neoprene)	Adult	Each	88	60	20	
		Child		74	50	15	
(f)	Thumb Abduction Strap (Neoprene)	Adult	Each	24	15	5	
		Child		24	15	5	
(g)	Dorsal MP & IP's Flexion Cuff Static Progressive Splint Hand-Based (Flexion Glove/Strap)	Adult	Each	44	30	10	
		Child		37	25	10	
(h)	Circumferential IP Flexion/Extension Dynamic Splint Finger/Hand-Based Buddy Strap	Adult	Each	30	20	5	
		Child		27	20	5	
(i)	Circumferential Elbow Static Progressive Splint (Gaiter)	Adult	Each	122	85	30	
		Child		94	65	20	
(j)	Circumferential Knee Static Progressive Splint (Gaiter)	Adult	Each	150	105	35	
		Child		115	80	25	

15.7.6 Commercial splints and slings

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
(k) Knee Hyper-Extension Soft Splint	Adult	Each	81	55	20	16fr
	Child		54	40	15	
(l) Neck Collar (Soft)	Adult	Each	51	35	10	
	Child		44	30	10	
(m) Neck Collar (Splint Material)	Adult	Each	533	375	125	
	Child		422	295	100	
(n) Helmet (Splint Material)	Adult	Each	384	270	90	
	Child		287	200	65	
15.7.9 Ankle/Foot Splints						
Dorsi-Flexion Ankle 90 Degree Static Splint	Adult	Each	355	250	85	
	Child		265	185	60	
16 Speech therapy: Voice prosthesis			R	R	R	
(a) Blomsinger Duckbill (16fr)		Each	203	145	50	
(b) Blomsinger Low Pressure (16fr)		Each	321	225	75	
(c) Blomsinger indwelling (20fr) starter kit		Each	648	455	150	
(d) Blomsinger indwelling (20fr) replacement kit		Each	536	375	125	

NOTE: (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices
(2) Legal costs incurred and
(3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

SCHEDULE 6.2:**ORTHOTIC AIDS: Wheelchair and Wheelchair related tariffs for Full Paying, H3 and Subsidised Patients**

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	Item No	Unit	System Code	Full Paying	H3	H2	H1	H0
Wheelchair, indoor low active basic folding chair, standard back height				R		R	R	
New or Less than one year old								
Standard	RT233-01-001to08ME	Each	X4616	1 781	1 573	1 180	395	
Standard Tall Back	RT233-01-009to15ME	Each	X4617	1 781	1 687	1 265	420	
Standard Short Back	RT233-01-016to21ME	Each	X4618	1 781	1 687	1 265	420	
Attendant-Propelled	RT233-01-022to27ME	Each	X4622	1 781	1 687	1 265	420	
Low Slung Seat	RT233-01-028to33ME	Each	X4619	1 781	1 744	1 308	435	
Semi-Recliner	RT233-01-034to37ME	Each	X4621	1 781	1 881	1 410	470	
One to two years old (50%)								
Standard		Each	X4623	890	787	590	195	
Standard Tall Back		Each	X4624	890	844	635	210	
Standard Short Back		Each	X4625	890	844	635	210	
Attendant-Propelled		Each	X4629	890	844	635	210	
Low Slung Seat		Each	X4626	890	872	655	220	
Semi-Recliner		Each	X4628	890	890	670	225	
Three to Five years old (25%)								
Standard		Each	X4630	445	393	295	100	
Standard Tall Back		Each	X4631	445	422	315	105	
Standard Short Back		Each	X4632	445	422	315	105	
Attendant-Propelled		Each	X4636	445	422	315	105	
Low Slung Seat		Each	X4633	445	436	325	110	
Semi-Recliner		Each	X4635	445	445	335	110	
Six years and older (10%)								
Standard		Each	X4637	178	157	120	40	
Standard Tall Back		Each	X4638	178	169	125	40	
Standard Short Back		Each	X4639	178	169	125	40	
Attendant-Propelled		Each	X4643	178	169	125	40	
Low Slung Seat		Each	X4640	178	174	130	45	
Semi-Recliner		Each	X4642	178	188	140	45	
Customizing options for low active basic folding chair								
1 Arm drive unit	RT233-02-001ME	Pair	X4712	1 806	1 482	1 110	370	
Anti-Tip Levers	RT233-02-002ME	Pair	X4713	188	188	140	45	
Amputation Extension Brackets	RT233-02-003ME	Pair	X4714	188	171	130	45	
Seat extension 45cm	RT233-02-004ME	Pair	X4715	376	228	170	55	

Ur

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	Item No	Unit	System Code	Full Paying	H3	H2	H1	H0
Seat extension 47.5cm	RT233-02-005ME	Pair	X4716	376	228	170	55	
Height Adj Desk Armrest	RT233-02-006ME	Pair	X4969	314	314	235	80	
Height Adj Full Armrest	RT233-02-007ME	Pair	X4970	374	374	280	95	
Nylon Skirt Guard	RT233-02-008ME	Pair	X4986	63	63	45	15	
Bolt On Footrest	RT233-02-009ME	Pair	X4965	150	150	115	40	
Elevating Footrest	RT233-02-010ME	Pair	X4966	226	226	170	55	
Rear Spoke Wheel	RT233-02-011ME	Pair	X4987	274	274	205	70	
Rear Spoke Tuff Wheel	RT233-02-012ME	Pair	X4989	308	308	230	75	
Rear Spoke Wheel 22"	RT233-02-013ME	Pair	X4988	274	274	205	70	
Front Castor Alum Hub	RT233-02-014ME	Pair	X4967	570	570	430	145	
Front Castor Plastic Hub	RT233-02-015to16ME	Pair	X4986	57	57	45	15	
Axle Rear Wheel	RT233-02-017ME	Pair	X4964	150	150	115	40	
Univ Headrest M/Bar	RT233-02-018ME	Pair	X5004	1 140	1 140	885	285	
Customizing options for low active basic folding chair low slung seat								
1 Arm drive unit	RT233-02-019ME	Pair	X4971	1 806	1 806	1 355	450	
Anti-Tip Levers	RT233-02-020ME	Pair	X4973	188	188	140	45	
Amputation Extension Brackets	RT233-02-021ME	Each	X4972	188	188	140	45	
Seat extension 45cm	RT233-02-022ME	Each	X4983	376	376	280	95	
Seat extension 47.5cm	RT233-02-023ME	Each	X4984	376	376	280	95	
Height Adj Desk Armrest	RT233-02-024ME	Each	X4978	314	314	235	80	
Height Adj Full Armrest	RT233-02-025ME	Each	X4979	314	314	235	80	
Nylon Skirt Guard	RT233-02-026ME	Each	X4980	63	63	45	15	
Bolt On Footrest	RT233-02-027ME	Each	X4975	150	150	115	40	
Rear Spoke Wheel	RT233-02-028ME	Each	X4981	274	274	205	70	
Rear Spoke Tuff Wheel	RT233-02-029ME	Each	X4982	308	308	230	75	
Front Castor Alum Hub	RT233-02-030ME	Each	X4976	570	570	430	145	
Front Castor Plastic Hub	RT233-02-031to32ME	Each	X4977	57	57	45	15	
Axle Rear Wheel	RT233-02-033ME	Each	X4974	150	150	115	40	
Univ Headrest M/Bar	RT233-02-034ME	Each	X4985	1 140	1 140	855	285	
Customizing options for low active basic folding chair semi-recliner								
Anti-Tip Levers	RT233-02-035ME	Each	X4990	188	188	140	45	
Seat extension 45cm	RT233-02-036ME	Each	X5001	376	376	280	95	
Seat extension 47.5cm	RT233-02-037ME	Each	X5002	376	376	280	95	
Height Adj Desk Armrest	RT233-02-038ME	Each	X4996	314	314	235	80	
Height Adj Full Armrest	RT233-02-039ME	Each	X4997	314	314	235	80	
Nylon Skirt Guard	RT233-02-040ME	Each	X4998	63	63	45	15	
Bolt On Footrest	RT233-02-041ME	Each	X4992	150	150	115	40	
Elevating Footrest	RT233-02-042ME	Each	X4995	226	226	170	55	
Rear Spoke Wheel	RT233-02-043ME	Each	X4999	274	274	205	70	

Free

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	Item No	Unit	System Code	Full Paying	H3	H2	H1	H0
Rear Spoke Tuff Wheel	RT233-02-044ME	Each	X5000	308	308	230	75	Free
Front Castor Alum Hub	RT233-02-045ME	Each	X4993	570	570	430	145	
Front Castor Plastic Hub	RT233-02-046to47ME	Each	X4994	57	57	45	15	
Axle Rear Wheel	RT233-02-048ME	Each	X4991	150	150	115	40	
Univ Headrest Mounting Bar	RT233-02-049ME	Each	X5003	1 140	1 140	855	285	
Wheelchair, Bariatric folding chair								
Comfort 56cm	RT233-03-001ME	Each	X4941	2 874	2 874	2 155	720	
Comfort 61cm	RT233-03-003ME	Each	X4942	3 235	3 235	2 425	810	
Customizing options for Bariatric folding chair								
Anti-Tip Levers	RT233-03-004ME	Each	X4955	86	86	65	20	
Seat extension 47.5cm	RT233-03-005ME	Each	X4961	376	376	280	95	
Height Adj Desk Armrest	RT233-03-006ME	Each	X4959	170	170	130	45	
Height Adj Full Armrest	RT233-03-007ME	Each	X4960	170	170	130	45	
Elevating Footrest	RT233-03-008ME	Each	X4958	330	330	250	85	
Rear Spoke Wheel 13/8"	RT233-03-009ME	Each	X4963	400	400	300	100	
Rear Spoke Wheel 13/4"	RT233-03-010ME	Each	X4962	429	429	320	105	
Front Castor Alum Hub 20x5cm	RT233-03-011ME	Each	X4957	242	242	180	60	
Front Castor Alum Hub20x2.5cm	RT233-03-012ME	Each	X4956	232	232	175	60	
Wheelchair, Urban Active Adjustable folding chair								
Pacer	RT233-04-001to08ME	Each	X5048	3 386	3 386	2 540	845	
Customizing options for , Urban Active Adjustable folding chair								
1 Arm drive unit	RT233-04-009ME	Each	X4717	3 386	1 482	1 110	370	
Anti-Tip Levers	RT233-04-010ME	Each	X4718	3 386	171	130	45	
Seat extension 43cm	RT233-04-011ME	Each	X4721	3 386	285	215	70	
Seat extension 45cm	RT233-04-012ME	Each	X4719	376	228	170	55	
Seat extension 47.5cm	RT233-04-013ME	Each	X4720	376	228	170	55	
Height Adj Desk Armrest	RT233-04-014ME	Each	X5030	314	314	235	80	
Height Adj Full Armrest	RT233-04-015ME	Each	X5031	314	314	235	80	
Nylon Skirt Guard	RT233-04-016ME	Each	X5037	63	63	45	15	
Bolt On Footrest	RT233-04-017ME	Each	X5032	150	150	115	40	
Elevating Footrest	RT233-04-018ME	Each	X5036	226	226	170	55	
Rear Spoke Wheel 13/8"	RT233-04-019ME	Each	X5039	274	274	205	70	
Rear Spoke Wheel 13/4"	RT233-04-020ME	Each	X5038	308	308	230	75	
Front Castor Alum Hub	RT233-04-021ME	Each	X5035	570	570	430	145	
F/Castor Plastic Hub8x1"	RT233-04-022ME	Each	X5033	75	75	55	20	
F/Castor Plastic Hub8x2"	RT233-04-023ME	Each	X5034	113	113	85	30	
Univ Headrest M/Bar	RT233-04-024ME	Each	X5040	1140	1140	855	285	
Wheelchair, 4 Wheeler Urban Active Adjustable Rigid chair								
Econo 25cm	RT233-05-001ME	Each	X4928	1 781	1 781	1 335	445	
Econo Standard	RT233-05-002to08ME	Each	X4930	3 637	3 637	2 730	910	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	Item No	Unit	System Code	Full Paying	H3	H2	H1	H0
Econo Long Frame	RT233-05-009to14ME	Each	X4929	3 673	3 673	2 730	910	
Customizing options for , 4 Wheeler Urban Active Adjustable Rigid chair								
Seat extension 43cm	RT233-05-015ME	Each	X4944	3 637	3 637	2 730	910	
Seat extension 45cm	RT233-05-016ME	Each	X4945	3 637	3 637	2 730	910	
Short Footplate Hanger	RT233-05-017ME	Each	X4946	3 637	3 637	2 730	910	
Extend Push Handles	RT233-05-018ME	Each	X4943	3 637	3 637	2 730	910	
Wheelchair, 3 Wheeler Hybrid Active Adjustable chair ATW								
ATW	RT233-06-001to09ME	Each	X4924	3 637	3 637	2 730	910	
Seat extension 43cm	RT233-06-010to11ME	Each	X4925	3 637	3 637	2 730	910	
Extend Push Handles	RT233-06-012ME	Each	X4926	570	570	430	145	
Wheelchair, Hybrid Active Adjustable chair long wheel base								
Roughrider	RT233-06-013to16ME	Each	X5041	2 696	2 696	2 020	675	
Customizing options for , Hybrid Active Adjustable chair long wheel base								
Seat extension	RT233-06-017to18ME	Each	X5042	376	376	280	95	
Wheelchair, 3 Wheeler Rural Active Adjustable chair								
Rough Terrain	RT233-07-001to04ME	Each	X4927	6 511	6 511	4 885	1 630	
Wheelchair, adjustable posture support, self-propelling								
With Gibby Back	RT233-08-001to03ME	Each	X4934	8 962	8 962	6 720	2 240	
Sam with Gibby Back	RT233-08-004to05ME	Each	X4668	8 665	7 809	5 855	1 950	
Sam with G/Back 14-18	RT233-08-006to08ME	Each	X4935	8 962	8 962	6 720	2 240	
Sully with Monty Back 12	RT233-08-009ME	Each	X4938	8 665	8 665	6 500	2 165	
Sam with Monty Back 12	RT233-08-010ME	Each	X4936	8 665	8 665	6 500	2 165	
Sam with M/Back 14-18	RT233-08-011to14ME	Each	X4937	9 247	9 247	6 935	2 310	
Wheelchair, adjustable posture support, attendant propelled								
Vic with Gibby Back	RT233-08-023to29ME	Each	X4931	8 962	8 962	6 720	2 240	
Vic with Tess Back	RT233-08-030to35ME	Each	X4933	8 699	8 699	6 525	2 175	
Vic with Monty Back	RT233-08-036to41ME	Each	X4932	9 247	9 247	6 935	2 310	
Customizing options for Wheelchair, adjustable posture support, self-propelling								
1 Arm drive unit	RT233-09-001ME	Each	X5036	8 699	8 699	6 525	2 175	
Sam/Sully Lap tray	RT233-09-002ME	Each	X4728	555	513	385	130	
Sam/Sully Padded Lap tray	RT233-09-003ME	Each	X4729	777	777	585	195	
Adj Head Support	RT233-09-004to05ME	Each	X4730	441	441	330	110	
Adj Gibby Back	RT233-09-006ME	Each	X4732	2 456	2 394	1 795	600	
Adj Monty Back	RT233-09-007ME	Each	X4734	3 573	3 573	2 680	895	
Sam Frame only	RT233-09-009ME	Each	X5027	4 148	4 148	3 110	1 035	
Sam Wardbase Frame only	RT233-09-010ME	Each	X5028	3 327	3 327	2 495	830	

Free

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	Item No	Unit	System Code	Full Paying	H3	H2	H1	H0
Sam/Sully Powerbase Hand Control	RT233-09-011ME	Each	X5029	29 528	29 528	22 145	7 380	Free
Customizing options for Wheelchair, adjustable posture support, attendant propelled								
Vic Laptray	RT233-09-019ME	Each	X4745	555	555	415	140	
Vic Padded Laptray	RT233-09-020ME	Each	X4746	880	880	660	220	
Vic Lexan Laptray	RT233-09-021ME	Each	X4747	1 484	1 484	1 115	370	
Vic Kidney Headrest	RT233-09-022ME	Each	X4748	441	441	330	110	
Vic Kidney Madiba Headrest	RT233-09-023ME	Each	X4749	441	441	330	110	
Vic Padded Chest Strap	RT233-09-024ME	Each	X4754	327	327	245	80	
Vic Thigh strap	RT233-09-025ME	Each	X4755	281	281	210	70	
Vic Gibby Back	RT233-09-026ME	Each	X4948	2 456	2 456	1 840	615	
Vic Tess Back	RT233-09-027ME	Each	X4952	2 193	2 193	1 645	550	
Vic Monty Back	RT233-09-028ME	Each	X4949	3 537	3 537	2 680	895	
Vic Base Frame only	RT233-09-029ME	Each	X4947	2 946	2 946	2 210	735	
Vic Powerbase Hand Control	RT233-09-030ME	Each	X4951	29 352	29 352	22 015	7 340	
Vic Powerbase Chin Control	RT233-09-031ME	Each	X4950	28 212	28 212	21 160	7 055	
Wheelchair, Motorized Folding Frame chair								
Power Hand Control	RT233-10-001to14ME	Each	X4756	15 441	2 750	2 065	690	
Pacer Power Hand Control	RT233-10-015to22ME	Each	X5045	18 058	18 058	13 454	4 515	
Heavy Duty Velocity	RT233-10-023to26ME	Each	X5046	27 360	27 360	20 520	6 840	
Customizing options for Wheelchair, Motorized								
Full Chin Control	RT233-11-001ME	Each	X5016	10 830	10 830	8 125	2 710	
Seat extension	RT233-11-002to03ME	Each	X5025	376	376	280	95	
Bolt on Footrest	RT233-11-004ME	Each	X5014	150	150	115	40	
Elevating Footrest	RT233-11-005ME	Each	X5015	226	226	170	55	
Adj Head Support	RT233-11-006ME	Each	X5012	1 140	1 140	855	285	
Adj Head Support Complex	RT233-11-007ME	Each	X5013	1 140	1 140	855	285	
Padded Chest Strap	RT233-11-008ME	Each	X5023	285	285	215	70	
Padded Thigh strap	RT233-11-009ME	Each	X5024	285	285	215	70	
Customizing options for Wheelchair, Motorized, heavy duty								
Full Chin Control	RT233-11-016ME	Each	X5020	10 830	10 830	8 125	2 710	
Seat extension Velocity	RT233-11-017to18ME	Each	X5022	376	376	280	95	
Bolt on Footrest	RT233-11-019ME	Each	X5019	150	150	115	40	
Elevating Footrest	RT233-11-020ME	Each	X5021	226	226	170	55	
Adj Head Support	RT233-11-021ME	Each	X5018	1 140	1 140	855	285	
Adj Head Support Complex	RT233-11-022ME	Each	X5017	1 140	1 140	855	285	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	Item No	Unit	System Code	Full Paying	H3	H2	H1	H0
Wheelchair, Buggy's, transporter, folding umbrella type								
Comfort Buggy	RT233-12-001ME	Each	X4196	2 588	1 689	1 265	420	
Madiba Buggy	RT233-12-002to06ME	Each	X4194	7 765	5 164	3 875	1 290	
Madiba Buggy 2Go	RT233-12-007to10ME	Each	X5044	8 665	8 665	6 500	2 165	
Porter Drip Stand Chair	RT233-12-011ME	Each	X5047	2 993	2 993	2 245	750	
Customizing options for Wheelchair, Madiba Buggy								
Laptray	RT233-13-001ME	Each	X4760	441	441	330	110	
Padded Laptray	RT233-13-002ME	Each	X4761	777	730	550	185	
Kidney Headrest	RT233-13-003ME	Each	X4763	441	441	330	110	
Headrest Complex	RT233-13-004ME	Each	X4764	441	441	330	110	
Chest Strap	RT233-13-005ME	Each	X4765	327	327	245	80	
Thigh Strap	RT233-13-006ME	Each	X4766	327	327	245	80	
Pelvic Strap	RT233-13-007ME	Each	X4767	327	228	170	55	
Footbox Raiser	RT233-13-008ME	Each	X4768	441	365	275	90	
School Base	RT233-13-009ME	Each	X5011	1171	1171	880	295	
Customizing options for Wheelchair, Madiba Buggy 2Go								
Laptray	RT233-13-010ME	Each	X5009	441	441	330	110	
Padded Laptray	RT233-13-011ME	Each	X5010	880	880	660	220	
Headrest Basic	RT233-13-012ME	Each	X5007	441	441	330	110	
Headrest Complex	RT233-13-013ME	Each	X5008	525	525	395	130	
Chest Strap	RT233-13-014ME	Each	X5005	327	327	245	80	
Hand Control	RT233-13-016ME	Each	X5006	28 212	28 212	21 160	7 055	
Wheelchair, Base Seating Systems, Pelvic Straps								
30 mm D-ring Belt	RT233-14-001ME	Each	X4611	29	29	20	5	
50 mm D-ring Belt	RT233-14-002ME	Each	X4920	42	42	30	10	
50 mm Plastic Buckle Belt	RT233-14-003ME	Each	X4612	37	37	30	10	
50 mm Padded Belt	RT233-14-004ME	Each	X4613	54	48	35	10	
Wheelchair, Base Seating Systems, Contoured Base, Care Cushion								
Thick Pressure 12"x43	RT233-15-001ME	Each	X4191	141	128	95	30	
Thick Pressure 14"	RT233-15-002ME	Each	X4820	165	165	125	40	
Thick Pressure 15"	RT233-15-003ME	Each	X4804	170	170	130	45	
Thick Pressure 16"	RT233-15-004ME	Each	X4806	187	187	140	45	
Thick Pressure 18"	RT233-15-005ME	Each	X4808	192	192	145	50	
Thick Pressure 20"	RT233-15-006ME	Each	X4810	213	213	160	55	
Thick Pressure 22"	RT233-15-007ME	Each	X4812	237	237	180	60	
Thick Pressure 24"	RT233-15-008ME	Each	X4814	244	244	185	60	

Free

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	Item No	Unit	System Code	Full Paying	H3	H2	H1	H0
Wheelchair, Base Seating Systems, Contoured Base, Wedged Base, Care Cushion								
Thick Pressure 12"	RT233-15-009ME	Each	X4816	141	141	105	35	
Thick Pressure 14"	RT233-15-010ME	Each	X4818	160	160	120	40	
Thick Pressure 15"	RT233-15-011ME	Each	X4820	165	165	125	40	
Thick Pressure 16"	RT233-15-012ME	Each	X4822	185	185	140	45	
Thick Pressure 18"	RT233-15-013ME	Each	X4824	193	193	145	50	
Thick Pressure 20"	RT233-15-014ME	Each	X4826	214	214	160	55	
Thick Pressure 22"	RT233-15-015ME	Each	X4828	236	236	175	60	
Thick Pressure 24"	RT233-15-016ME	Each	X4830	244	244	185	60	
Wheelchair, Base Seating Systems, Contoured Base, Care Cushion								
Thin Pressure 10"x28	RT233-15-017ME	Each	X4192	84	84	65	20	
Thin Pressure 12"x33	RT233-15-018ME	Each	X4855	98	98	75	25	
Thin Pressure 12"x43	RT233-15-019ME	Each	X4856	115	115	85	30	
Thin Pressure 14"	RT233-15-020ME	Each	X4858	132	132	100	35	
Thin Pressure 15"	RT233-15-021ME	Each	X4860	140	140	105	35	
Thin Pressure 16"	RT233-15-022ME	Each	X4862	146	146	110	35	
Thin Pressure 18"	RT233-15-023ME	Each	X4864	153	153	115	40	
Thin Pressure 20"	RT233-15-024ME	Each	X4866	167	167	125	40	
Wheelchair, Base Seating Systems, Contoured Base, Wedged Base, Care Cushion								
Thin Pressure 10"x28	RT233-15-025ME	Each	X4193	88	88	65	20	
Thin Pressure 12"x33	RT233-15-026ME	Each	X4868	103	103	75	25	
Thin Pressure 12"x43	RT233-15-027ME	Each	X4869	124	124	95	30	
Thin Pressure 14"	RT233-15-028ME	Each	X4871	140	140	105	35	
Thin Pressure 15"	RT233-15-029ME	Each	X4873	148	148	110	35	
Thin Pressure 16"	RT233-15-030ME	Each	X4875	154	154	115	40	
Thin Pressure 18"	RT233-15-031ME	Each	X4877	162	162	120	40	
Thin Pressure 20"	RT233-15-032ME	Each	X4879	177	177	135	45	
Wheelchair, Base Seating Systems, Contoured Base, Care Cushion, Extended								
Thick Pressure 12"x50	RT233-15-033ME	Each	X4801	150	150	115	40	
Thick Pressure 14"x50	RT233-15-034ME	Each	X4803	177	177	135	45	
Thick Pressure 15"	RT233-15-035ME	Each	X4805	179	179	135	45	
Thick Pressure 16"x50	RT233-15-036ME	Each	X4807	200	200	150	50	
Thick Pressure 18"x50	RT233-15-037ME	Each	X4809	206	206	155	50	
Thick Pressure 20"x50	RT233-15-038ME	Each	X4811	250	250	190	65	
Thick Pressure 22"x50	RT233-15-039ME	Each	X4813	257	257	195	65	
Thick Pressure 24"x50	RT233-15-040ME	Each	X4815	263	263	195	65	

Free

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	Item No	Unit	System Code	Full Paying	H3	H2	H1	H0
Wheelchair, Base Seating Systems, Contoured Base, Wedged Base, Care Cushion, Extended								
Thick Pressure 12"x50	RT233-15-041ME	Each	X4817	154	154	115	40	
Thick Pressure 14"x50	RT233-15-042ME	Each	X4819	176	176	130	45	
Thick Pressure 15x50"	RT233-15-043ME	Each	X4821	179	179	135	45	
Thick Pressure 16"x50	RT233-15-044ME	Each	X4823	203	203	150	50	
Thick Pressure 18"x50	RT233-15-045ME	Each	X4825	212	212	160	55	
Thick Pressure 20"x50	RT233-15-046ME	Each	X4827	251	251	190	65	
Thick Pressure 22"x50	RT233-15-047ME	Each	X4829	260	260	195	65	
Thick Pressure 24"x50	RT233-15-048ME	Each	X4831	270	270	205	70	
Wheelchair, Base Seating Systems, Contoured Base, Care Cushion, Extended								
Thin Pressure 12"x50	RT233-15-049ME	Each	X4857	127	127	95	30	
Thin Pressure 14"x50	RT233-15-050ME	Each	X4859	145	145	110	35	
Thin Pressure 15x50"	RT233-15-051ME	Each	X4861	152	152	115	40	
Thin Pressure 16"x50	RT233-15-052ME	Each	X4863	162	162	120	40	
Thin Pressure 18"x50	RT233-15-053ME	Each	X4865	170	170	130	45	
Thin Pressure 20"x50	RT233-15-054ME	Each	X4867	193	193	145	50	
Thin Pressure 24"x50 56cm	RT233-15-055ME	Each	X4833	202	202	150	50	
Thin Pressure 24"x50 61 cm	RT233-15-056ME	Each	X4834	210	210	160	55	
Wheelchair, Base Seating Systems, Contoured Base, Wedged Base, Care Cushion, Extended								
Thin Pressure 12"x50	RT233-15-057ME	Each	X4870	140	140	105	35	
Thin Pressure 14"x50	RT233-15-058ME	Each	X4872	156	156	115	40	
Thin Pressure 15x50"	RT233-15-059ME	Each	X4874	162	162	120	40	
Thin Pressure 16"x50	RT233-15-060ME	Each	X4876	174	174	130	45	
Thin Pressure 18"x50	RT233-15-061ME	Each	X4878	183	183	135	45	
Thin Pressure 20"x50	RT233-15-062ME	Each	X4880	208	208	155	50	
Wheelchair, Base Seating Systems, Non Contoured Base, Care Cushion, Straight Base, No Block								
Thick Pressure 8"	RT233-16-001ME	Each	X4909	105	105	80	25	
Thick Pressure 9"	RT233-16-002ME	Each	X4910	109	109	80	25	
Thick Pressure 10"x35	RT233-16-003ME	Each	X4901	133	133	100	35	
Thick Pressure 11"	RT233-16-004ME	Each	X4902	148	148	110	35	
Thick Pressure 12"x35	RT233-16-005ME	Each	X4903	151	151	115	40	
Thick Pressure 12"x40	RT233-16-006ME	Each	X4921	160	160	120	40	
Thick Pressure 12"x40	RT233-16-007ME	Each	X4904	222	222	165	55	
Thick Pressure 14"x50	RT233-16-008ME	Each	X4905	263	263	195	65	
Thick Pressure 16"x51	RT233-16-009ME	Each	X4906	285	285	215	70	
Thick Pressure 18"x52	RT233-16-010ME	Each	X4907	312	312	235	80	
Thick Pressure 20"x53	RT233-16-011ME	Each	X4908	340	340	255	85	

Franchise

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	Item No	Unit	System Code	Full Paying	H3	H2	H1	H0
Wheelchair, Base Seating Systems, Non Contoured Base, Care Cushion, Straight Base, With Block								
Thick Pressure 8"x25	RT233-16-012ME	Each	X4899	125	125	95	30	
Thick Pressure 9"	RT233-16-013ME	Each	X4900	129	129	95	30	
Thick Pressure 10"x35	RT233-16-014ME	Each	X4890	153	153	115	40	
Thick Pressure 11"	RT233-16-015ME	Each	X4891	168	168	125	40	
Thick Pressure 12"x40	RT233-16-016ME	Each	X4893	186	186	140	45	
Thick Pressure 12"x35	RT233-16-017ME	Each	X4892	176	176	130	45	
Thick Pressure 14"x50	RT233-16-018ME	Each	X4895	288	288	215	70	
Thick Pressure 14"x40	RT233-16-019ME	Each	X4894	248	248	185	60	
Thick Pressure 16"x50	RT233-16-020ME	Each	X4896	331	331	250	85	
Thick Pressure 18"x50	RT233-16-021ME	Each	X4897	358	358	270	90	
Thick Pressure 20"x50	RT233-16-022ME	Each	X4898	386	386	290	95	
Wheelchair, Base Seating Systems, Non Contoured Base, Care Cushion, Straight Base, No Block								
Thin Pressure 8"x25	RT233-16-023ME	Each	X4854	97	97	75	25	
Thin Pressure 9"	RT233-16-024ME	Each	X4832	100	100	75	25	
Thin Pressure 10"x35	RT233-16-025ME	Each	X4839	119	119	90	30	
Thin Pressure 11"	RT233-16-026ME	Each	X4840	131	131	100	35	
Thin Pressure 12"x40	RT233-16-028ME	Each	X4842	142	142	105	35	
Thin Pressure 14"x40	RT233-16-029ME	Each	X4844	198	198	150	50	
Thin Pressure 14"x50	RT233-16-030ME	Each	X4846	233	233	175	60	
Thin Pressure 16"x50	RT233-16-031ME	Each	X4848	251	251	190	65	
Thin Pressure 18"x50	RT233-16-032ME	Each	X4850	274	274	205	70	
Thin Pressure 20"x50	RT233-16-033ME	Each	X4852	298	298	225	75	
Wheelchair, Base Seating Systems, Non Contoured Base, Care Cushion, Straight Base, With Block								
Thin Pressure 8"x25	RT233-16-034ME	Each	X4837	117	117	90	30	
Thin Pressure 9"x25	RT233-16-035ME	Each	X4838	120	120	90	30	
Thin Pressure 10"x35	RT233-16-036ME	Each	X4835	139	139	105	35	
Thin Pressure 11"	RT233-16-037ME	Each	X4836	151	151	115	40	
Thin Pressure 12"x35	RT233-16-038ME	Each	X4841	160	160	120	40	
Thin Pressure 12"x40	RT233-16-039ME	Pair	X4843	168	168	125	40	
Thin Pressure 14"x40	RT233-16-040ME	Each	X4845	224	224	170	55	
Thin Pressure 14"x50	RT233-16-041ME	Each	X4847	258	258	195	65	
Thin Pressure 16"x50	RT233-16-042ME	Each	X4849	297	297	225	75	
Thin Pressure 18"x50	RT233-16-043ME	Each	X4851	320	320	240	80	
Thin Pressure 20"x50	RT233-16-044ME	Each	X4853	344	344	260	85	

Free

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	Item No	Unit	System Code	Full Paying	H3	H2	H1	H0
Wheelchair, Base Seating Systems, Seat Cushion, Compressed Foam Wedge								
18"x35 wedge 3-1 cm	RT233-16-045ME	Each	X4881	47	47	35	10	
18"x35 wedge 5-1 cm	RT233-16-046ME	Each	X4882	67	67	50	15	
Wheelchair, Base Seating Systems, Seat Cushion, Compressed Foam Sheet								
1800x1220x50mm Chip	RT233-16-047ME	Each	X4885	800	800	600	200	
1800x1220x30mm Chip	RT233-16-048ME	Each	X4884	498	498	375	125	
1800x1220x20mm Chip	RT233-16-049ME	Each	X4883	390	390	295	100	
1800x1220x10mm Chip	RT233-16-050ME	Each	X4911	277	277	210	70	
Wheelchair, Base Seating Systems, Seat Cushion, High Density Foam Sheet								
2300x2000x6mm	RT233-16-051ME	Each	X4889	241	241	180	60	
2300x2000x12mm	RT233-16-052ME	Each	X4886	316	316	235	80	
2300x2000x25mm	RT233-16-053ME	Each	X4887	475	475	355	120	
2300x2000x50mm	RT233-16-054ME	Each	X4888	868	868	650	215	
2300x2000x100mm	RT233-16-055ME	Each	X4918	1 464	1 464	1 100	365	
2300x2000x150mm	RT233-16-056ME	Each	X4919	2 077	2 077	1 560	520	
Wheelchair, Base Seating Systems, Seat Cushion Cover, Stretchable,								
Nylon Cover Standard	RT233-17-001to10ME	Each	X4914	60	60	45	15	
Nylon Cover Straight Base	RT233-17-011to21ME	Each	X4913	60	60	45	15	
Waterproof	RT233-17-022to41ME	Each	X4610	77	63	45	15	
Waterproof with Block	RT233-17-042to52ME	Each	X4916	88	88	65	20	
Nylon per Meter	RT233-17-053ME	Each	X4912	65	65	50	15	
Waterproof per Meter	RT233-17-054ME	Meter	X4915	137	137	105	35	
Jarick Fluid Filled	RT233-17-055to62ME	Each	X4917	1 200	1 200	900	300	
Wheelchair, Back Systems, Tension Adjustable, Backrest								
Standard Tension	RT233-18-001to08ME	Each	X4592	274	250	190	65	
Short Tension	RT233-18-009to13ME	Each	X4593	274	250	190	65	
Tall Tension	RT233-18-014to21ME	Each	X4594	274	250	190	65	
Gibby Back Mid Thoracic	RT233-18-022to26ME	Each	X4596	2 456	2 394	1 795	560	
Gibby Back Upper Thoracic	RT233-18-027to32ME	Each	X4595	2 456	2 394	1 795	560	
Gibby Back Shoulder Height	RT233-18-033to38ME	Each	X4597	2 456	2 394	1 795	560	
Customizing options for Wheelchair, Back Systems, Tension Adjustable, Backrest								
Gibby Back Brackets	RT233-18-039to40ME	Each	X4602	156	156	115	40	

Free

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	Item No	Unit	System Code	Full Paying	H3	H2	H1	H0
Wheelchair, Back Systems, Rigid Adjustable, Backrest								
Tess Back Mid Thoracic	RT233-19-001to07ME	Each	X4598	2 193	2 193	1 645	550	
Tess Back Upper Thoracic	RT233-19-008to15ME	Each	X4599	2 193	2 193	1 645	550	
Tess Back Shoulder Thoracic	RT233-19-016to17ME	Each	X4940	2 193	2 193	1 645	550	
Tess Back Shoulder Height	RT233-19-018to23ME	Each	X4939	2 193	2 193	1 645	550	
Tess Back Brackets	RT233-19-024to25ME	Set	X4603	156	156	115	40	
Wheelchair, Back Systems, Adjustable, Modular Back								
Monty Back Upper Thoracic	RT233-19-043to47ME	Each	X4600	3 573	3 573	2 680	895	
Monty Back Shoulder Height	RT233-19-048to52ME	Each	X4601	3 573	3 573	2 680	895	
Customizing options for Wheelchair, Back Systems, Adjustable, Modular Back								
Kidney Headrest	RT233-19-053ME	Each	X4953	441	441	330	110	
Madiba 2Go Headrest	RT233-19-054ME	Each	X4954	441	441	330	110	
Monty Back Brackets	RT233-19-055to57ME	Set	X4604	156	156	115	40	
Wheelchair, To Fit Both Standard and Basic Folding Frame								
Laptray	RT233-20-001to07ME	Each	X5043	373	373	280	95	
Wheelchair, Positioner								
Sideline X-Small	RT233-21-001ME	Each	X4584	2 429	2 133	1 600	535	
Sideline Small	RT233-21-002ME	Each	X4585	2 768	2 250	1 690	565	
Sideline Medium	RT233-21-003ME	Each	X4586	3 256	2 390	1 795	600	
Sideline Large	RT233-21-004ME	Each	X4587	3 820	2 709	2 030	675	
Prone Wedge X-Small	RT233-21-005ME	Each	X4588	1 095	980	735	245	
Prone Wedge Small	RT233-21-006ME	Each	X4589	1 491	1 100	825	275	
Prone Wedge Medium	RT233-21-007ME	Each	X4590	1 861	1 250	940	315	
Prone Wedge Large	RT233-21-008ME	Each	X4591	2 405	1 580	1 185	395	
Standing Frame Baby	RT233-21-013ME	Each	X4580	6 818	660	410	135	
Standing Frame Small	RT233-21-014ME	Each	X4581	6 818	660	410	135	
Standing Frame Medium	RT233-21-015ME	Meter	X4582	5 115	660	410	135	
Standing Frame Large	RT233-21-016ME	Each	X4583	5 115	660	410	135	
Commode								
Basic	RT233-22-001ME	Each	X0184	1 641	37	25	10	
Alum Toilet and Shower	RT233-22-002ME	Each	X4922	2 496	2 496	1 870	625	
Posture Support Seat System								
Vehicle Positioner	RT233-22-003ME	Each	X4923	4 766	4 766	3 575	1190	

Free

NOTE: (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices
(2) Legal costs incurred and
(3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

SCHEDULE 7

TARIFF CATEGORY, INCOME THRESHOLD AND NOTES IN RESPECT OF SUBSIDISED AND FULL PAYING PATIENTS

1. TARIFF CATEGORY H0 (FULLY SUBSIDISED PATIENTS)

The following categories of patients are classified as H0 patients:

Group	Description
Social Pensioners	<p>Recipients of the following types of pension/grants are classified as social pensioners:</p> <p>Grant for Older Persons (OASP)</p> <p>Child support grant (CSG)</p> <p>War Veteran's Pension(WV)</p> <p>Care dependency grant(CD)</p> <p>Social Relief of Distress grant (SRD)</p> <p>Disability grant (DG)</p> <p>Foster Child care grant (FC)</p>
Formally Unemployed	Persons supported by the Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF). Proof of unemployment must be produced.

1.1 NOTES ON H0 PATIENTS

- Patients classified in the abovementioned group receive all services free of charge, except for certain exclusions as set out below. Free services are only applicable to the recipient of the pension/grant and the formally unemployed person.
- In the following instances social pensioners are not classified as H0 patients, but as full paying patients:
 - Members of a medical scheme;
 - Patients treated by their private practitioner in a provincial institution;
 - Patients receiving treatment in terms of the provision set out in the COIDA Act, and
 - Patients receiving treatment in terms of the provision set out in the RAF Act
- The following services are excluded from free services and should be paid in terms of the prescribe tariffs:
 - Issuing of medical reports and copies of x-rays, as well as the completion of certificates/forms;
 - Accommodation for persons who accompany patients (patient companions)
 - Cosmetic surgery
 - Contest fatherhood test, and
 - Immunisation for foreign travel purposes
- Patients may only be placed in the H0 tariff category if they provide proof that they:
 - are recipients of one of the social pensions mentioned above, and
 - are formally unemployed and have produced proof from the Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF)
- Persons who cannot produce the above-mentioned documents should be assessed according to the means test or where unemployed and have no other income, (interest on investments, pension, etc.) at the H1 tariff.

2. TARIFF CATEGORIES H1, H2, AND H3 PATIENTS

Tariff Category	Individual/ Single	Household/ Family Unit	Level 1, 2 and 3
	Gross Income per annum	Gross Income per Annum	Tariffs
H1	Less than R36 000	Less than R50 000	As per schedules 6.1,6.2 & 8
H2	Equal to or more than R36 000 but less than R72 000	Equal to or more than R50 000 but less than R100 00	As per schedules 6.1,6.2 & 8
H3	Equal to or more than R72 000	Equal to or more than R100 000	As per schedules 6.1,6.2 & 9

To determine the patient classification, patients are assessed according to their combined monthly gross income irrespective if they are married in or out of community of property.

2.1 NOTES ON H1, H2 AND H3 PATIENTS

- H1 patient tariffs are all inclusive, except for certain exclusions as indicated in Schedule 8 (UPFS for subsidised patients).
- Where H1 patients receive services/ procedures the equivalent of a consultation or inpatient fee must at least be raised.
- There is no differentiation on the type of consultation or type of bed in respect of H1 patients.
- The tariff applicable to H1 inpatients is for each 30 days or part thereof.
- H1 outpatients admitted after outpatient treatment are liable for the outpatient fee and the inpatient fee.
- H1 patients, who attend two or more clinics on the same day, are assessed for only one visit, irrespective of the number of clinics attended but only the most expensive clinic to be charged.
- There is a differentiation between routine and emergency consultation and also with the bed type in respect of H2 and H3 patients.
- H2 and H3 patients, who attend two or more clinics on the same day, are assessed for each visit at each clinic.
- The inpatient tariffs for H2 and H3 patients are raised for every 12 hour period (day admission excluded)
- H2 and H3 outpatients admitted after outpatient treatment are liable for the outpatient fee and the admission.
- Where H2 and H3 patients are referred from one type of ward to another within the same 12 hour period, the higher tariff is applicable.
- Patients who fall in the H1, H2 and H3 category according to the means test, but belong to a medical scheme or are treated by their private practitioner or in terms of the provisions of the RAF Act or the COIDA ACT, must be assessed at the full UPFS tariffs.
- An account must be raised for every 30-day period or part thereof in respect of long term patients (irrespective of their patient category)

3. TARIFF CATEGORY: FULL PAYING PATIENTS

The following categories of patients are classified as full paying patients:

- **EXTERNALLY FUNDED PATIENTS**
A patient whose health services are funded or partly funded by a third party in terms of –
 - The Medical Schemes Act, 1998 (Act 131 of 1998);
 - The Road Accident Fund Act, 1996 (Act 56 of 1996);
 - Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act 130 of 1993);
 - Another state department, local authority, foreign government, or any other funder.
- **PRIVATE DOCTOR PATIENTS**
 - A patient who chooses to be treated by a private practitioner in a state facility.
- **NON-SUBSIDISED SERVICES**
 - In respect of these services, for example, cosmetic surgery amongst others, the full paying tariff must be charged irrespective of the patient's financial classification according to the prescribed means test.

- FOREIGN NATIONALS

- All foreign nationals not assessed according to the prescribed means test shall be liable for full paying tariffs.

3.1 NOTES ON ASSESSMENT OF PATIENTS

- Contested Fatherhood Test (HLA and DNA-typing) - Full UPFS Tariffs
- Work Evaluations - Full UPFS Tariffs
- Immunisation for foreign travel - Full UPFS Tariffs
- Motor Vehicle Accidents - Full UPFS Tariffs

SCHEDULE 8 BILLING TARIFFS
UPFS Fee Schedule for Subsidised Patients (H0, H1 and H2 patients): 1 APRIL 2016

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Tariff Category	LEVELS		
				LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3
				R c	R c	R c
01	Anaesthetics					
0111	Anaesthetics Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	55	55	55
0112	Anaesthetics Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	80	80	80
0121	Anaesthetics Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	95	95	95
0122	Anaesthetics Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	140	140	140
0131	Anaesthetics Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	325	325	325
0132	Anaesthetics Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	490	490	490
02	Confinement/Pregnant Women					
0211	Natural Birth – General medical practitioner	Incident	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	_____	Free	_____
			H2	_____	Free	_____
0212	Natural Birth – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	_____	Free	_____
			H2	_____	Free	_____
0213	Natural Birth – Nursing practitioner	Incident	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	_____	Free	_____
			H2	_____	Free	_____
0221	Caesarean Section – General medical practitioner	Incident	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	_____	Free	_____
			H2	_____	Free	_____
0222	Caesarean Section – General medical practitioner	Incident	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	_____	Free	_____
			H2	_____	Free	_____
03	Dialysis					
0311	Haemo-dialysis – General medical practitioner	Day	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	65	65	75
0312	Haemo-dialysis – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	110	110	120

With certain
exclusions

03	<i>Dialysis (contd.)</i>					
			H0		Free	
0321	Peritoneal Dialysis – General medical practitioner	Session	H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	65	65	75
			H0		Free	
0322	Peritoneal Dialysis – Specialist medical practitioner	Session	H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	110	110	120
			H0		Free	
0331	Plasmapheresis – General medical practitioner	Day	H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	430	430	480
			H0		Free	
0332	Plasmapheresis – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	445	445	495
04	<i>Medical Reports</i>					
			H0	369	369	397
0411	Medical Report – General medical practitioner	Report	H1	369	369	397
			H2	369	369	397
			H0	497	497	525
0412	Medical Report – Specialist medical practitioner	Report	H1	497	497	525
			H2	497	497	525
			H0	248	248	276
0421	Copies of Medical reports/records/X-Rays reports/completion of Certificate/Forms – General medical practitioner	Copy	H1	248	248	276
			H2	248	248	276
			H0	314	314	342
0422	Copies of Medical reports/records/X-Rays reports/completion of Certificate/Forms – Specialist medical practitioner	Copy	H1	314	314	342
			H2	314	314	342
			H0	248	248	276
0425	Copies of X-rays films, Ultrasounds etc.	Copy	H1	248	248	276
			H2	248	248	276
05	<i>Imaging</i>					
			H0		Free	
0511	Radiology, Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	40	40	40
			H0		Free	
0512	Radiology, Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	55	55	55
			H0		Free	
0514	Radiology, Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	35	35	35
			H0		Free	
0521	Radiology, Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	100	100	105

05	<i>Imaging (contd)</i>					
0522	Radiology, Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	145	145	150
0524	Radiology, Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	95	95	100
0531	Radiology, Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	189	189	205
0532	Radiology, Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	341	341	357
0541	Radiology, Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	385	385	415
0542	Radiology, Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	695	695	725
0551	Radiology, Cat E – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	1145	1145	1230
0552	Radiology, Cat E – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	1740	1740	1825
06	<i>Inpatients</i>					
0621	Inpatient High Care – General medical practitioner		H0	_____	Free	_____
		30 day or part	H1	30	40	65
		12 hours	H2	45.00	55.00	75.00
0622	Inpatient High Care – Specialist medical practitioner		H0	_____	Free	_____
		30 day or part	H1	35	45	70
		12 hours	H2	47.50	57.50	77.50
0631	Inpatient Intensive Care – General medical practitioner		H0	_____	Free	_____
		30 day or part	H1	30	40	65
		12 hours	H2	135.00	135.00	160.00
0632	Inpatient Intensive Care– Specialist medical practitioner		H0	_____	Free	_____
		30 day or part	H1	35	45	70
		12 hours	H2	137.50	137.50	162.50
0651	Day patient – General medical practitioner	Day	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	25	30	45
			H2	25	30	45
0652	Day patient – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	30	35	50
			H2	30	35	50
0653	Day patient – Nursing practitioner	Day	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	25	30	45
			H2	25	30	45
0663	Inpatient Boarder/Live-in child/Patient companions – Nursing practitioner	30 day or part	H0	15	15	15
		30 day or part	H1	15	15	15
		12 hours	H2	7.50	7.50	7.50

06	<i>Inpatients (contd.)</i>					
			H0	Free		
0671	Inpatient General Ward – General medical practitioner	30 day or part	H1	30	40	65
		12 hours	H2	20	20	35
			H0	Free		
0672	Inpatient General Ward – Specialist medical practitioner	30 day or part	H1	35	45	70
		12 hours	H2	22.50	22.50	37.50
			H0	Free		
0673	Inpatient General Ward – Nursing medical practitioner (MOU)	30 day or part	H1	30	40	65
		12 hours	H2	17.50	17.50	32.50
			H0	Free		
0681	Inpatient Chronic Care – General medical practitioner	30 day or part	H1	20	20	20
		12 hours	H2	12.50	12.50	12.50
			H0	Free		
0682	Inpatient Chronic Care – Specialist medical practitioner	30 day or part	H1	20	20	20
		12 hours	H2	15	15	15
			H0	Free		
0683	Inpatient Chronic Care – Nursing practitioner	30 day or part	H1	20	20	20
		12 hours	H2	12.50	12.50	12.50
07	<i>Mortuary</i>					
			H0	Free		
0710	Mortuary – Facility Fee	Day	H1	Free		
			H2	45	45	55
			H0	94	94	107
0720	Cremation Certificate – Facility Fee	Certificate	H1	94	94	107
			H2	94	94	107
08	<i>Pharmaceutical</i>					
			H0	Free		
0810	Medication Fee – Facility Fee	Prescription	H1	Free		
			H2	10	10	10
			H0	Free		
0815	Item Fee (50% of actual purchasing price (VAT included) plus 50% for overheads)	Item	H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	50 % of the full costs		
			H0	Free		
0816	Pharmaceutical - TTO	Item	H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	50 % of the full costs		
			H0	Free		
0817	Pharmaceutical - Chronic	Item	H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	50 % of the full costs		
			H0	Free		
0818	Pharmaceutical - Oncology	Item	H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	50 % of the full costs		
			H0	Free		
0819	Pharmaceutical – Immune suppressant drugs	Item	H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	50 % of the full costs		

09	<i>Oral Health</i>					
			H0	_____	Free	_____
0911	Oral Care Cat A – General practitioner	Procedure	H1	10	10	10
			H2	15	15	20
0912	Oral Care Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	10	10	10
			H2	15	15	20
0914	Oral Care Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	10	10	10
			H2	15	15	20
0921	Oral Care Cat B – General practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	20	20	20
			H2	45	45	50
0922	Oral Health Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	30	30	30
			H2	55	55	60
0924	Oral Care Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	20	20	20
			H2	40	40	45
0931	Oral Care Cat C – General practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	135	135	145
			H2	275	275	295
0932	Oral Care Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	190	190	200
			H2	375	375	395
0941	Oral Care Cat D – General practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	475	475	515
			H2	950	950	1025
0942	Oral Care Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	710	710	750
			H2	1415	1415	1490
0951	Oral Care Cat E – General practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	1600	1600	1725
			H2	3205	3205	3455
0952	Oral Care Cat E – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	2380	2380	2505
			H2	4765	4765	5015
10	<i>Consultations</i>					
			H0	_____	Free	_____
1011	Outpatient Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	H1	20	20	20
			H2	65	65	75
1012	Outpatient Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	35	35	35
			H2	110	110	120
1013	Outpatient Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	15	15	15
			H2	50	50	60

10	Consultations (contd)					
			H0	Free		
1014	Outpatient Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	H1	15	15	15
			H2	50	50	60
1021	Emergency Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	H0	Free		
			H1	20	20	20
			H2	120	120	130
1022	Emergency Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	H0	Free		
			H1	35	35	35
			H2	190	190	200
1023	Emergency Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	H0	Free		
			H1	15	15	15
			H2	95	95	105
1024	Emergency Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	H0	Free		
			H1	15	15	15
			H2	95	95	105
11	Minor Theatre Procedures					
			H0	Free		
1111	Minor Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	145	145	165
1112	Minor Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	180	180	200
1121	Minor Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	165	165	185
1122	Minor Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	235	235	255
1131	Minor Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	195	195	215
1132	Minor Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	305	305	325
1141	Minor Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	340	340	360
1142	Minor Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	630	630	650
12	Major Theatre Procedures					
			H0	Free		
1211	Theatre Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	385	550	625
1212	Theatre Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	420	585	660

12	<i>Major Theatre Procedures (contd)</i>					
			H0		Free	
1221	Theatre Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	585	830	950
1222	Theatre Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0		Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	655	900	1020
1231	Theatre Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0		Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	995	1420	1625
1232	Theatre Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0		Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	1105	1530	1735
1241	Theatre Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0		Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	2560	3650	4170
1242	Theatre Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0		Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	2850	3940	4460
13	<i>Treatments/Supplementary Health Services</i>					
1313	Supplementary Health Treatment – Nursing practitioner	Contact	H0		Free	
			H1	10	10	10
			H2	40	40	45
1314	Supplementary Health Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	H0		Free	
			H1	10	10	10
			H2	40	40	45
1324	Supplementary Health Group Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	H0		Free	
			H1	10	10	10
			H2	30	30	35
14	<i>Emergency Medical Services</i>					
1410	Patient transport service – Facility Fee	100km	H0		Free	
			H1	10	10	10
			H2	30	30	30
1420	Basic life support – Facility Fee	50km	H0		Free	
			H1	25	25	25
			H2	80	80	80
1430	Intermediate life support – Facility Fee	50km	H0		Free	
			H1	25	25	25
			H2	105	105	105
1440	Advanced life support – Facility Fee	50km	H0		Free	
			H1	25	25	25
			H2	180	180	180
1450	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Once-off fee	H0 H1 H2	} 474	474	474
1451	Emergency service standby – General medical practitioner	Hour	H0 H1 H2	} 636	636	636
1452	Emergency service standby – Specialist medical practitioner	Hour	H0 H1 H2	} 856	856	856
1453	Emergency service standby – Nursing practitioner	Hour	H0 H1 H2	} 373	373	373

14	<i>Emergency Medical Services (contd.)</i>					
1455	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (basic)	Hour	H0 H1 H2	} 149	149	149
1456	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (intermediate)	Hour	H0 H1 H2	} 228	228	228
1457	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (advanced)	Hour	H0 H1 H2	} 400	400	400
1490	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Additional 50km	H0 H1 H2	} 219	219	219
1461	Rescue – General medical practitioner	Incident	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	285	285	285
			H2	990	990	990
1462	Rescue – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	370	370	370
			H2	1290	1290	1290
1463	Rescue – Nursing practitioner	Incident	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	230	230	230
			H2	790	790	790
1465	Rescue – Basic life support practitioner	Incident	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	135	135	135
			H2	455	455	455
1466	Rescue – Intermediate life support practitioner	Incident	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	135	135	135
			H2	470	470	470
1467	Rescue – Advanced life support practitioner	Incident	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	160	160	160
			H2	560	560	560
1470	Emergency transport air services – fixed wing	50km	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	25	25	25
			H2	180	180	180
1480	Emergency transport air services – helicopter	50km	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	25	25	25
			H2	180	180	180
15	<i>Assistive Devices & Prosthesis</i>					
1510	Assistive devices/Orthotic Aids	Item	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	25% of full costs		
			H2	75% of full costs		
1520	Prosthesis (75 % of actual purchasing price (VAT included) plus 15% overheads)	Item	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	75% of full costs		
1530	Dental Items – Item Fee	Item	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	25% of full costs		
			H2	75% of full costs		
1540	Assistive Devices – Repairs to item	Item	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	25% of full costs		
			H2	75% of full costs		

16	<i>Cosmetic Surgery</i>					
1611	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – General practitioner	Procedure	H0	4285	4285	4672
			H1	4285	4285	4672
			H2	4285	4285	4672
1612	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	5065	5065	5452
			H1	5065	5065	5452
			H2	5065	5065	5452
1621	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – General practitioner	Procedure	H0	7968	7968	8842
			H1	7968	7968	8842
			H2	7968	7968	8842
1622	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	8896	8896	9770
			H1	8896	8896	9770
			H2	8896	8896	9770
1631	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – General practitioner	Procedure	H0	13009	13009	14421
			H1	13009	13009	14421
			H2	13009	13009	14421
1632	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	14577	14577	15989
			H1	14577	14577	15989
			H2	14577	14577	15989
1641	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – General practitioner	Procedure	H0	20194	20194	19054
			H1	20194	20194	19054
			H2	20194	20194	19054
1642	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	21854	21854	24235
			H1	21854	21854	24235
			H2	21854	21854	24235
17	<i>Laboratory Services</i>					
1700	Drawing of Blood	Per contact	H0		Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	8.70	8.70	8.70
1710	Laboratory Tests	Varies	H0		Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	50% of the full costs (actual price and 15% overheads)		
18	<i>Radiation Oncology</i>					
1800	Radiation Oncology (NHRPL) less VAT	Procedure	H0		Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	50% of the full costs		
19	<i>Nuclear Medicines</i>					
1900	Itemisation of Isotopes	Item	H0		Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	50% of actual costs		
20	<i>Ambulatory Procedures</i>					
2011	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0		Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	50	50	60
2012	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0		Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	60	60	70
2013	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Nursing practitioner	Procedure	H0		Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	45	45	55

2014	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A –Allied Health Worker	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	45	45	55
2021	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B –General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	55	55	65
2022	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B –Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	65	65	75
2023	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B –Nursing practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	45	45	55
2024	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B –Allied Health Worker		H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	45	45	55
21	<i>Blood and Blood Products</i>					
2100	Blood and Blood Products	Itemisation	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	50% of actual costs (actual price & 15% overheads)		
22	<i>Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy</i>					
2200	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Facility Fee	Per hour or part thereof	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	10	10	10
			H2	135	135	135
23	<i>Consumables (Not included in Facility Fee)</i>					
2300	Consumables not included in the facility fee	Item	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	50% of actual costs		
24	<i>Autopsies</i>					
2411	Autopsies – General medical practitioner	Per Case	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	_____	Free	_____
			H2	65	65	75
2412	Autopsies – Specialist medical practitioner	Per Case	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	_____	Free	_____
			H2	110	110	120
25	<i>Cosmetic Surgery (Training Purposes)</i>					
2510	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Facility Fee (Training)	Procedure		n/a	n/a	841
2511	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – General practitioner (Training)	Procedure (Training)	H0	n/a	n/a	Free
			H1	n/a	n/a	Included in the consultation/in patient fee
			H2	n/a	n/a	424
2512	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Specialist practitioner (Training)	Procedure (Training)	H0	n/a	n/a	Free
			H1	n/a	n/a	Included in the consultation/in patient fee
			H2	n/a	n/a	636
2520	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Facility Fee (Training)	Procedure		n/a	n/a	1891

2521	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – General practitioner (Training)	Procedure (Training)	H0	n/a	n/a	Free
			H1	n/a	n/a	Included in the consultation/in patient fee
			H2	n/a	n/a	503
2522	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Specialist practitioner (Training)	Procedure (Training)	H0	n/a	n/a	Free
			H1	n/a	n/a	Included in the consultation/in patient fee
			H2	n/a	n/a	754
2530	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Facility Fee (Training)	Procedure		n/a	n/a	3054
2531	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – General practitioner (Training)	Procedure (Training)	H0	n/a	n/a	Free
			H1	n/a	n/a	Included in the consultation/in patient fee
			H2	n/a	n/a	850
2532	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Specialist practitioner (Training)	Procedure (Training)	H0	n/a	n/a	Free
			H1	n/a	n/a	Included in the consultation/in patient fee
			H2	n/a	n/a	1275
2540	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Facility Fee (Training)	Procedure		n/a	n/a	5158
2541	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – General practitioner (Training)	Procedure (Training)	H0	n/a	n/a	Free
			H1	n/a	n/a	Included in the consultation/in patient fee
			H2	n/a	n/a	954
2542	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Specialist practitioner (Training)	Procedure (Training)	H0	n/a	n/a	Free
			H1	n/a	n/a	Included in the consultation/in patient fee
			H2	n/a	n/a	1430

NOTE: (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices
(2) Legal costs incurred and
(3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

SCHEDULE 9 BILLING PROCEDURES**UPFS Fee Schedule for H3 Patients: 1 APRIL 2016**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee R	FACILITY FEE		
				LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3
				R c	R c	R c
01	Anaesthetics					
0111	Anaesthetics Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	122			
0112	Anaesthetics Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	183			
0121	Anaesthetics Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	208			
0122	Anaesthetics Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	313			
0131	Anaesthetics Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	730			
0132	Anaesthetics Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1096			
02	Confinement					
0210	Natural Birth – Facility Fee	Incident	} Free Services			
0211	Natural Birth – General medical practitioner	Incident				
0212	Natural Birth – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident				
0213	Natural Birth – Nursing practitioner	Incident				
0220	Caesarean Section – Facility Fee	Incident				
0221	Caesarean Section – General medical practitioner	Incident				
0222	Caesarean Section – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident				
03	Dialysis					
0310	Haemo – Facility Fee	Day		809	809	926
0311	Haemo-dialysis – General medical practitioner	Day	154			
0312	Haemo-dialysis – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	192			
0320	Peritoneal Dialysis – Facility Fee	Session		124	124	142
0321	Peritoneal Dialysis – General medical practitioner	Session	24			
0322	Peritoneal Dialysis – Specialist medical practitioner	Session	30			
0330	Plasmapheresis – Facility Fee	Day		809	809	926
0331	Plasmapheresis – General medical practitioner	Day	152			
0332	Plasmapheresis – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	191			
04	Medical Reports					
0410	Medical Report – Facility Fee	Report				
0411	Medical Report – General medical practitioner	Report		369	369	397
0412	Medical Report – Specialist medical practitioner	Report		497	497	525
0420	Copies Medical Report – Facility Fee	Copy				
0421	Copies of Medical Reports, records, X-Rays reports, completion of certificates / forms - General medical practitioner	Copy		248	248	276
0422	Copies of Medical Reports, records, X-Rays reports, completion of certificates / forms - Specialist medical practitioner	Copy		314	314	342
0425	Copies of X-Rays films, Ultrasounds etc.	Copy		248	248	276

05	Imaging					
0510	Radiology, Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		41	41	46
0511	Radiology, Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	40			
0512	Radiology, Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	76			
0514	Radiology, Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	39			
0520	Radiology, Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		112	112	129
0521	Radiology, Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	108			
0522	Radiology, Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	211			
0524	Radiology, Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	106			
0530	Radiology, Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		276	276	315
0531	Radiology, Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	177			
0532	Radiology, Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	544			
0540	Radiology, Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		523	523	597
0541	Radiology, Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	335			
0542	Radiology, Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1 031			
0550	Radiology, Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		1 332	1 332	1 522
0551	Radiology, Cat E – General medical practitioner	Procedure	1 233			
0552	Radiology, Cat E – Specialist	Procedure	2 574			
06	Inpatients					
0620	Inpatient High care – Facility Fee	12 hours		642	803	1 151
0621	Inpatient High Care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	45			
0622	Inpatient High Care – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	85			
0630	Inpatient Intensive care – Facility Fee	12 hours		2 110	2 110	2 523
0631	Inpatient Intensive Care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	50			
0632	Inpatient Intensive Care– Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	95			
0650	Day patient – Facility Fee	Day		345	435	638
0651	Day patient – General medical practitioner	Day	86			
0652	Day patient – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	150			
0653	Day patient – Nursing practitioner	Day	50			
0660	Inpatient Boarder – Facility Fee	12 hours		100	100	100
0663	Inpatient Boarder/Patient Companion – Nursing practitioner	12 hours	9			
0670	Inpatient General ward – Facility Fee	12 hours		208	265	499
0671	Inpatient General Ward – General medical practitioner	12 hours	43			
0672	Inpatient General Ward – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	75			
0673	Inpatient General Ward – Nursing medical practitioner (MOU)	12 hours	28			
0680	Inpatient Chronic care – Facility Fee	12 hours		122	122	122
0681	Inpatient Chronic care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	14			
0682	Inpatient Chronic care – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	32			
0683	Inpatient Chronic care – Nursing practitioner	12 hours	9			
07	Mortuary					
0710	Mortuary – Facility Fee	Day		106	106	120
0720	Cremation Certificate – Facility Fee	Certificate		106	106	120
08	Pharmaceutical					
0810	Medication Fee – Facility Fee	Prescription		19	19	22
0815	Item Fee	Item	Varies			
0816	Pharmaceutical - TTO	Item	Varies			
0817	Pharmaceutical - Chronic	Item	Varies			
0818	Pharmaceutical – Oncology	Item	Varies			
0819	Pharmaceutical – Immune suppressant drugs	Item	Varies			

09	Oral Health (Hospitals)					
0910	Oral Care Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		16	16	18
0911	Oral Care Cat A – General practitioner	Procedure	27			
0912	Oral Care Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	22			
0914	Oral Care Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	21			
0920	Oral Care Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		48	48	55
0921	Oral Care Cat B – General practitioner	Procedure	52			
0922	Oral Health Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	84			
0924	Oral Care Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	43			
0930	Oral Care Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		292	292	334
0931	Oral Care Cat C – General practitioner	Procedure	323			
0932	Oral Care Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	555			
0940	Oral Care Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		1 149	1 149	1 314
0941	Oral Care Cat D – General practitioner	Procedure	991			
0942	Oral Care Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	2 034			
0950	Oral Care Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		3 868	3 868	4 421
0951	Oral Care Cat E – General practitioner	Procedure	3 333			
0952	Oral Care Cat E – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	6 840			
10	Consultations					
1010	Outpatient Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		51	51	62
1011	Outpatient Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	57			
1012	Outpatient Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	132			
1013	Outpatient Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	33			
1014	Outpatient Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	35			
1020	Emergency Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		104	104	123
1021	Emergency Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	86			
1022	Emergency Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	197			
1023	Emergency Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	50			
1024	Emergency Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	51			
11	Minor Theatre Procedures					
1110	Minor Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		243	243	291
1111	Minor Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	84			
1112	Minor Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	162			
1120	Minor Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		243	243	291
1121	Minor Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	124			
1122	Minor Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	282			
1130	Minor Procedure Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		243	243	291
1131	Minor Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	196			
1132	Minor Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	440			
1140	Minor Procedure Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		243	243	291
1141	Minor Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	518			
1142	Minor Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1 166			
12	Major Theatre Procedures					
1210	Theatre Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		785	1 151	1 328
1211	Theatre Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	84			
1212	Theatre Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	162			

12	Major Theatre Procedures (contd.)					
1220	Theatre Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		1 189	1 744	2 009
1221	Theatre Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	124			
1222	Theatre Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	282			
1230	Theatre Procedure Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		2 042	2 997	3 459
1231	Theatre Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	196			
1232	Theatre Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	440			
1240	Theatre Procedure Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		5 238	7 683	8 855
1241	Theatre Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	518			
1242	Theatre Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1 166			
13	Treatments					
1310	Supplementary Health Treatment – Facility Fee	Contact		33	33	39
1313	Supplementary Health Treatment – Nursing practitioner	Contact	29			
1314	Supplementary Health Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	29			
1320	Supplementary Health Group Treatment – Facility Fee	Contact		25	25	28
1324	Supplementary Health Group Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	21			
14	Emergency Medical Services					
1410	Patient transport service – Facility Fee	100km		218	218	218
1420	Basic life support – Facility Fee	50km		595	595	595
1430	Intermediate life support – Facility Fee	50km		804	804	804
1440	Advanced life support – Facility Fee	50km		1 336	1 336	1 336
1450	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Once-off fee		447	447	447
1451	Emergency service standby – General medical practitioner	Hour	636			
1452	Emergency service standby – Specialist medical practitioner	Hour	856			
1453	Emergency service standby – Nursing practitioner	Hour	373			
1455	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (basic)	Hour	149			
1456	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (intermediate)	Hour	228			
1457	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (advanced)	Hour	400			
1490	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Additional 50km		219	219	219
1460	Rescue – Facility Fee	Incident		637	637	637
1461	Rescue – General medical practitioner	Incident	955			
1462	Rescue – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	1 432			
1463	Rescue – Nursing practitioner	Incident	637			
1465	Rescue – Basic life support practitioner	Incident	88			
1466	Rescue – Intermediate life support practitioner	Incident	109			
1467	Rescue – Advanced life support practitioner	Incident	233			
1470	Emergency transport air services fixed wing	50km		1 336	1 336	1 336
1480	Emergency transport air services helicopter	50km		1 336	1 336	1 336
15	Assistive Devices & Prosthesis					
1510	Assistive Devices - Item Fee	Item	Varies			
1520	Prosthetic Devices – Item Fee	Item	Varies			
1530	Dental Items – Item Fee	Item	Varies			
1540	Assistive Devices – Repairs to item	Item	Varies			

16	<i>Cosmetic Surgery</i>					
1610	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		2718	2718	3105
1611	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – General practitioner	Procedure	1567			
1612	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	2347			
1620	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		6111	6111	6985
1621	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – General practitioner	Procedure	1857			
1622	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	2785			
1630	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		9870	9870	11282
1631	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – General practitioner	Procedure	3139			
1632	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	4707			
1640	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		16673	16673	19054
1641	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – General practitioner	Procedure	3521			
1642	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	5181			
17	<i>Laboratory Services</i>					
1700	Drawing of Blood	Per Contact		19	19	19
1710	Laboratory Tests	Varies				
18	<i>Radiation Oncology</i>					
1800	Radiation Oncology (NHRPL less VAT)	Procedure	Varies			
19	<i>Nuclear Medicine</i>					
1900	Itemisation of Radiopharmaceuticals (Isotopes)	Item	Varies			
1910	Nuclear Medicine Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		393	393	393
1912	Nuclear Medicine Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	196			
1920	Nuclear Medicine Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		393	393	393
1922	Nuclear Medicine Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	588			
1930	Nuclear Medicine Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		393	393	393
1932	Nuclear Medicine Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	1176			
1940	Nuclear Medicine Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		393	393	393
1942	Nuclear Medicine Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	1764			
1950	Positron Emission Tomography (PET) Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		721	721	721
1952	Positron Emission Tomography (PET) Cat E – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	2163			
20	<i>Ambulatory Procedures</i>					
2010	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		78	78	95
2011	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – General Medical Practitioner	Procedure	28			
2012	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Procedure	56			
2013	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Nursing Practitioner	Procedure	17			
2014	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Allied Health Worker	Procedure	17			
2020	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		78	78	95
2021	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – General Medical Practitioner	Procedure	40			
2022	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Procedure	62			
2023	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Nursing Practitioner	Procedure	22			
2024	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Allied Health Worker	Procedure	22			
21	<i>Blood and Blood Products</i>					
2100	Blood and Blood Products	Itemisation				
22	<i>Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy</i>					
2200	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy	Per Hour/Part thereof		270	270	270
23	<i>Consumables (Not included in Facility Fee)</i>					
2300	Consumables not included in the facility fee	Item	Varies			

24	<i>Autopsies</i>					
2410	Autopsy – Facility Fee	Per Case		51	51	62
2411	Autopsy – General medical practitioner	Per Case	57			
2412	Autopsy – Specialist medical practitioner	Per Case	132			

NOTE: (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices

(2) Legal costs incurred and

(3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

